NIHR | National Institute for Health and Care Research

Journals Library

Check for updates

Health Technology Assessment

Volume 27 • Issue 8 • May 2023

ISSN 1366-5278

Bleeding risk in patients prescribed dual antiplatelet therapy and triple therapy after coronary interventions: the ADAPTT retrospective population-based cohort studies

Jessica Harris, Koen B Pouwels, Thomas Johnson, Jonathan Sterne, Christalla Pithara, Kalaivani Mahadevan, Barney Reeves, Umberto Benedetto, Yoon Loke, Daniel Lasserson, Brett Doble, Noreen Hopewell-Kelly, Sabi Redwood, Sarah Wordsworth, Andrew Mumford, Chris Rogers and Maria Pufulete

DOI 10.3310/MNJY9014

Bleeding risk in patients prescribed dual antiplatelet therapy and triple therapy after coronary interventions: the ADAPTT retrospective population-based cohort studies

Jessica Harris,[1] Koen B Pouwels,[2] Thomas Johnson,[3] Jonathan Sterne,[4] Christalla Pithara,[5] Kalaivani Mahadevan,[3] Barney Reeves,[1] Umberto Benedetto,[6] Yoon Loke,[7] Daniel Lasserson,[8] Brett Doble,[9] Noreen Hopewell-Kelly,[10] Sabi Redwood,[5] Sarah Wordsworth,[2] Andrew Mumford,[6] Chris Rogers[1] and Maria Pufulete[1*]

[1]Bristol Trials Centre, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[2]Health Economics Research Centre, Nuffield Department of Population Health, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK
[3]Department of Cardiology, Bristol Heart Institute, Bristol, UK
[4]National Institute for Health Research Biomedical Research Centre, Department of Population Health Sciences, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[5]National Institute for Health Research Applied Research Collaboration West (NIHR ARC West), Bristol, UK
[6]Bristol Medical School, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[7]Norwich Medical School, University of East Anglia, Norwich, UK
[8]Institute of Applied Health Research, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK
[9]Health Economics Research Centre, Nuffield Department of Population Health, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK
[10]Health and Social Sciences, University of the West of England, Bristol, Bristol, UK

[*]Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: Thomas Johnson reports grants, personal fees and meeting sponsorship from AstraZeneca plc (Cambridge, UK) and Bayer AG (Leverkusen, Germany); personal fees and meeting sponsorship from Daiichi Sankyo Company Ltd (Tokyo, Japan); and personal fees from The Medicines Company (London, UK), outside the submitted work. Thomas Johnson has also received honoraria or consultation fees from Abbott Laboratories (Abbott Park, IL, USA), Bayer AG, Biosensors International Group Ltd (Singapore), Boston Scientific (Marlborough, MA, USA), Medtronic plc (Dublin, Ireland), Terumo Corporation (Tokyo, Japan) and Vascular Perspectives Ltd (Holme, UK); grants from AstraZeneca plc and Bayer AG for research support; and sponsorship for a speakers' bureau from Abbott Laboratories. Yoon Loke reports consultancy fees from Syri Ltd (Middlesex, UK) for regulatory review of drug treatments for peptic ulcer, outside the submitted work. Daniel Lasserson is a member of the

Health Technology Assessment (HTA) Clinical Evaluation and Trials Committee (April 2016–July 2021). Chris Rogers is a member of the HTA Funding Committee Policy Group (2017–21) and the HTA Commissioning Committee (2016–21).

Published May 2023
DOI: 10.3310/MNJY9014

This report should be referenced as follows:

Harris J, Pouwels KB, Johnson T, Sterne J, Pithara C, Mahadevan K, *et al.* Bleeding risk in patients prescribed dual antiplatelet therapy and triple therapy after coronary interventions: the ADAPTT retrospective population-based cohort studies. *Health Technol Assess* 2023;**27**(8). https://doi.org/10.3310/MNJY9014

Health Technology Assessment

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Impact factor: 4.014

Launched in 1997, *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) has an impact factor of 4.014 and is ranked 27th (out of 108 titles) in the 'Health Care Sciences & Services' category of the Clarivate 2021 Journal Citation Reports (Science Edition). It is also indexed by MEDLINE, CINAHL (EBSCO Information Services, Ipswich, MA, USA), Embase (Elsevier, Amsterdam, the Netherlands), NCBI Bookshelf, DOAJ, Europe PMC, the Cochrane Library (John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, NJ, USA), INAHTA, the British Nursing Index (ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, USA), Ulrichsweb™ (ProQuest LLC, Ann Arbor, MI, USA) and the Science Citation Index Expanded™ (Clarivate™, Philadelphia, PA, USA).

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: journals.library@nihr.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hta.

Criteria for inclusion in the *Health Technology Assessment* journal

Reports are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

Health Technology Assessment (HTA) research is undertaken where some evidence already exists to show that a technology can be effective and this needs to be compared to the current standard intervention to see which works best. Research can evaluate any intervention used in the treatment, prevention or diagnosis of disease, provided the study outcomes lead to findings that have the potential to be of direct benefit to NHS patients. Technologies in this context mean any method used to promote health; prevent and treat disease; and improve rehabilitation or long-term care. They are not confined to new drugs and include any intervention used in the treatment, prevention or diagnosis of disease.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HTA programme as project number 14/192/89. The contractual start date was in April 2016. The draft report began editorial review in July 2020 and was accepted for publication in July 2021. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, the HTA programme or the Department of Health and Social Care. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, the HTA programme or the Department of Health and Social Care.

Published by NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress, final files produced by Newgen Digitalworks Pvt Ltd, Chennai, India (www.newgen.co).

Abstract

Bleeding risk in patients prescribed dual antiplatelet therapy and triple therapy after coronary interventions: the ADAPTT retrospective population-based cohort studies

Jessica Harris[1], Koen B Pouwels[2], Thomas Johnson[3], Jonathan Sterne[4], Christalla Pithara[5], Kalaivani Mahadevan[3], Barney Reeves[1], Umberto Benedetto[6], Yoon Loke[7], Daniel Lasserson[8], Brett Doble[9], Noreen Hopewell-Kelly[10], Sabi Redwood[5], Sarah Wordsworth[2], Andrew Mumford[6], Chris Rogers[1] and Maria Pufulete[1*]

[1]Bristol Trials Centre, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[2]Health Economics Research Centre, Nuffield Department of Population Health, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK
[3]Department of Cardiology, Bristol Heart Institute, Bristol, UK
[4]National Institute for Health Research Biomedical Research Centre, Department of Population Health Sciences, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[5]National Institute for Health Research Applied Research Collaboration West (NIHR ARC West), Bristol, UK
[6]Bristol Medical School, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK
[7]Norwich Medical School, University of East Anglia, Norwich, UK
[8]Institute of Applied Health Research, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, UK
[9]Health Economics Research Centre, Nuffield Department of Population Health, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK
[10]Health and Social Sciences, University of the West of England, Bristol, Bristol, UK

[*]Corresponding author maria.pufulete@bristol.ac.uk

Background: Bleeding among populations undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention or coronary artery bypass grafting and among conservatively managed patients with acute coronary syndrome exposed to different dual antiplatelet therapy and triple therapy (i.e. dual antiplatelet therapy plus an anticoagulant) has not been previously quantified.

Objectives: The objectives were to estimate hazard ratios for bleeding for different antiplatelet and triple therapy regimens, estimate resources and the associated costs of treating bleeding events, and to extend existing economic models of the cost-effectiveness of dual antiplatelet therapy.

Design: The study was designed as three retrospective population-based cohort studies emulating target randomised controlled trials.

Setting: The study was set in primary and secondary care in England from 2010 to 2017.

Participants: Participants were patients aged ≥ 18 years undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting or emergency percutaneous coronary intervention (for acute coronary syndrome), or conservatively managed patients with acute coronary syndrome.

Data sources: Data were sourced from linked Clinical Practice Research Datalink and Hospital Episode Statistics.

Interventions: Coronary artery bypass grafting and conservatively managed acute coronary syndrome: aspirin (reference) compared with aspirin and clopidogrel. Percutaneous coronary intervention: aspirin and clopidogrel (reference) compared with aspirin and prasugrel (ST elevation myocardial infarction only) or aspirin and ticagrelor.

Main outcome measures: Primary outcome: any bleeding events up to 12 months after the index event. Secondary outcomes: major or minor bleeding, all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding, myocardial infarction, stroke, additional coronary intervention and major adverse cardiovascular events.

Results: The incidence of any bleeding was 5% among coronary artery bypass graft patients, 10% among conservatively managed acute coronary syndrome patients and 9% among emergency percutaneous coronary intervention patients, compared with 18% among patients prescribed triple therapy. Among coronary artery bypass grafting and conservatively managed acute coronary syndrome patients, dual antiplatelet therapy, compared with aspirin, increased the hazards of any bleeding (coronary artery bypass grafting: hazard ratio 1.43, 95% confidence interval 1.21 to 1.69; conservatively-managed acute coronary syndrome: hazard ratio 1.72, 95% confidence interval 1.15 to 2.57) and major adverse cardiovascular events (coronary artery bypass grafting: hazard ratio 2.06, 95% confidence interval 1.23 to 3.46; conservatively-managed acute coronary syndrome: hazard ratio 1.57, 95% confidence interval 1.38 to 1.78). Among emergency percutaneous coronary intervention patients, dual antiplatelet therapy with ticagrelor, compared with dual antiplatelet therapy with clopidogrel, increased the hazard of any bleeding (hazard ratio 1.47, 95% confidence interval 1.19 to 1.82), but did not reduce the incidence of major adverse cardiovascular events (hazard ratio 1.06, 95% confidence interval 0.89 to 1.27). Among ST elevation myocardial infarction percutaneous coronary intervention patients, dual antiplatelet therapy with prasugrel, compared with dual antiplatelet therapy with clopidogrel, increased the hazard of any bleeding (hazard ratio 1.48, 95% confidence interval 1.02 to 2.12), but did not reduce the incidence of major adverse cardiovascular events (hazard ratio 1.10, 95% confidence interval 0.80 to 1.51). Health-care costs in the first year did not differ between dual antiplatelet therapy with clopidogrel and aspirin monotherapy among either coronary artery bypass grafting patients (mean difference £94, 95% confidence interval −£155 to £763) or conservatively managed acute coronary syndrome patients (mean difference £610, 95% confidence interval −£626 to £1516), but among emergency percutaneous coronary intervention patients were higher for those receiving dual antiplatelet therapy with ticagrelor than for those receiving dual antiplatelet therapy with clopidogrel, although for only patients on concurrent proton pump inhibitors (mean difference £1145, 95% confidence interval £269 to £2195).

Conclusions: This study suggests that more potent dual antiplatelet therapy may increase the risk of bleeding without reducing the incidence of major adverse cardiovascular events. These results should be carefully considered by clinicians and decision-makers alongside randomised controlled trial evidence when making recommendations about dual antiplatelet therapy.

Limitations: The estimates for bleeding and major adverse cardiovascular events may be biased from unmeasured confounding and the exclusion of an eligible subgroup of patients who could not be assigned an intervention. Because of these limitations, a formal cost-effectiveness analysis could not be conducted.

Future work: Future work should explore the feasibility of using other UK data sets of routinely collected data, less susceptible to bias, to estimate the benefit and harm of antiplatelet interventions.

Trial registration: This trial is registered as ISRCTN76607611.

Funding: This project was funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment programme and will be published in full in *Health Technology Assessment*; Vol. 27, No. 8. See the NIHR Journals Library website for further project information.

Contents

List of tables

List of figures

List of abbreviations

AC	aspirin and clopidogrel
ACS	acute coronary syndrome
A&E	accident and emergency
AF	atrial fibrillation
AP	aspirin and prasugrel
AT	aspirin and ticagrelor
BARC	Bleeding Academic Research Consortium
BMI	body mass index
CABG	coronary artery bypass grafting
CI	confidence interval
CPRD	Clinical Practice Research Datalink
CURE	Clopidogrel in Unstable Angina to Prevent Recurrent Events
DAPT	dual antiplatelet therapy
EQ-5D	EuroQol-5 Dimensions
EQ-5D-3L	EuroQol-5 Dimensions, three-level version
EQ-5D-5L	EuroQol-5 Dimensions, five-level version
F	female
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
GLM	generalised linear model
GP	general practitioner
HES	Hospital Episode Statistics
HR	hazard ratio
HRG	Healthcare Resource Group
HRQoL	health-related quality of life
ICD-10	*International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems*, Tenth Revision
IHD	ischaemic heart disease
IQR	interquartile range
LAD	left anterior descending
LIMA	left internal mammary artery
M	male
MACE	major adverse cardiovascular event
MDT	multidisciplinary team
MI	myocardial infarction
MPR	medication possession ratio
NICE	National Institute for Health and Care Excellence
NICOR	National Institute for Cardiovascular Outcomes Research
NOAC	non-vitamin K oral anticoagulant
NSAID	non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug
NSTEMI	non-ST elevation myocardial infarction
OM	obtuse marginal
OPCS	Office of Population Censuses and Surveys
OR	odds ratio
PCI	percutaneous coronary intervention
PLATO	Platelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes
PPI	proton pump inhibitor
QALY	quality-adjusted life-year
RCT	randomised controlled trial
ROBINS-I	Risk Of Bias In Non-randomized Studies – of Interventions
RR	relative risk

SMD	standardised mean difference
STEMI	ST-elevation myocardial infarction
TRITON-TIMI 38	Trial to Assess Improvement in Therapeutic Outcomes by Optimizing Platelet Inhibition With Prasugrel–Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 38
TT	triple therapy

Plain language summary

People who have a heart attack are treated with a stent to open up the blocked artery that caused the heart attack, with surgery to bypass the blocked artery or with medication only. Whatever the treatment, they are prescribed one or more antiplatelet drugs, either aspirin only or aspirin and an additional antiplatelet (clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor), for 12 months after the heart attack. Antiplatelets are given to prevent another heart attack, but increase the risk of bleeding.

We used a large general practice database and a database describing patients' attendances and admissions to hospital to determine how many people bleed with different antiplatelet combinations. We found that, overall, up to 1 in 10 people taking antiplatelets (rising to 2 in 10 if also taking an anticoagulant such as warfarin or dabigatran) reported a bleed. Among patients treated with surgery or medication only, we compared aspirin only (which is a less potent therapy) with aspirin and clopidogrel (a more potent therapy). Among patients treated with stents, we compared aspirin and clopidogrel (less potent therapy) with aspirin and prasugrel or ticagrelor (more potent therapy).

In all three populations, the more potent therapy increased the risk of bleeding by about one and a half times, but this was not offset by a reduced risk of having a subsequent heart attack. This may be explained by low adherence to the medication: between one-third and almost half of all patients did not adhere to their regimen, and non-adherence was generally higher among patients taking a more potent therapy. It may also be explained by bias inherent in the study, for example if the groups prescribed different antiplatelet regimens had different risks of having another heart attack. Nevertheless, the results show that doctors should be cautious about prescribing more potent antiplatelet therapy because it may increase serious bleeds without necessarily reducing the number of heart attacks.

Scientific summary

Background

Dual antiplatelet therapy (DAPT), a combination of aspirin and clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor, is recommended for up to 12 months for secondary prevention of ischaemic events (heart attack and stroke) among people undergoing coronary interventions [coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) and percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI)] and people with acute coronary syndrome (ACS) who are medically managed. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) in these populations suggest that DAPT increases the risk of bleeding compared with aspirin monotherapy, and that more potent DAPT (with prasugrel and ticagrelor) increases the risk of bleeding compared with less potent DAPT (with clopidogrel). Adding an anticoagulant to DAPT (e.g. for the management of atrial fibrillation), known as triple therapy (TT), increases risk further. 'Real-world' bleeding among populations exposed to different DAPT and TT regimens has not been previously quantified. The economic impact of bleeding events is poorly characterised, in particular for minor bleeding, as is their impact on health-related quality of life (HRQoL).

Objectives

1. Estimate rates of major and minor bleeding events with different DAPT (and TT) exposures among CABG, PCI and conservatively treated ACS patients.
2. Estimate hazard ratios (HRs) for bleeding for different antiplatelet regimens: for the PCI cohort, we compared aspirin and clopidogrel (AC) with aspirin and prasugrel (AP) or aspirin and ticagrelor (AT); for the CABG and ACS no-procedure cohorts, we compared aspirin with AC.
3. Review the literature to estimate the deterioration in utility (quality-adjusted life-years) of patients who have minor or major bleeding events.
4. Revise/extend existing economic models of the cost-effectiveness of different DAPT regimens to include estimates of the incidence of minor and major bleeding events and associated impacts on utility in the general population.
5. Estimate the resources required and associated costs incurred of treating major and minor events of the alternative DAPT (TT) exposures in the three specified patient populations.
6. Understand patients' perspectives of DAPT, and the factors that influence responses to nuisance bleeding focusing on adherence and information-seeking (this objective was identified through the patient and public involvement work after the start of the ADAPTT study).

Methods

Objectives 1 and 2

We conducted a study to identify confounders systematically by performing a systematic review of RCTs and cohort studies; conducting semistructured interviews with six cardiac surgeons, six cardiologists and five general practitioners (GPs); and conducting a survey of 79 cardiologists and 31 cardiac surgeons. We used linked Clinical Practice Research Datalink (CPRD) and Hospital Episode Statistics (HES) data to assemble populations (CABG, PCI and conservatively managed ACS patients) eligible for three 'target trials'. Inclusion criteria for the target trial were as follows: ≥ 18 years of age, ≥ 1 year of data in CPRD before the index event, no prescription for DAPT or anticoagulants in the preceding 3 months and a prescription for aspirin or DAPT within 2 months of discharge after the index event. The primary outcome was any bleeding event (CPRD or HES data) up to 12 months after the index event. We described rates of bleeding among patients prescribed different DAPT regimens and TT. We estimated adjusted HRs for time to first bleed comparing DAPT with AC (reference) versus aspirin monotherapy for

CABG and conservatively managed ACS patient, and, in the emergency PCI population, DAPT with prasugrel versus DAPT with clopidogrel for ST-elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) patients only and DAPT with ticagrelor versus DAPT with clopidogrel for all the emergency PCI population.We prespecified five sensitivity analyses and conducted three: sensitivity analysis 1 – multiple imputation for eligible patients for whom we had no data to assign an intervention; sensitivity analysis 3 – restricted to patients at low risk of bleeding; and sensitivity analysis 4 – repeating primary outcome analysis without censoring of any CPRD or HES bleed events at transfer-out or last collection date. The transfer-out or last collection date reflect the date that a patient leaves the general practice or the date that the last capture from CPRD was made.

Objective 3

A systematic review was conducted of primary research and decision-analytic modelling studies reporting utility decrements for bleeds related to DAPT through a search of MEDLINE, PubMed and references of included studies. A health elicitation study was undertaken, comprising 21 participants (PCI, CABG and conservatively managed ACS) who completed an elicitation exercise involving vignettes describing minor and major bleeds and the EuroQol-5 Dimensions, three-level version (EQ-5D-3L), and the EuroQol-5 Dimensions, five-level version (EQ-5D-5L). Utility decrements were derived using linear regression, and were compared with existing estimates.

Objective 4

No formal cost-effectiveness evaluation was undertaken.

Objective 5

Data on health-care use were derived from the linked CPRD–HES data set. The total health-care costs associated with the different antiplatelet regimens in the three target trials were measured at 1, 2 and 3 years after the start of follow-up.We used inverse probability of treatment weighting to adjust for the same confounders identified for the main ADAPTT analysis. The total health-care costs at 1, 2 and 3 years of follow-up were estimated by fitting weighted generalised linear models with gamma distribution and log-link.

Objective 6

Two focus groups were conducted with patients at the early stages of treatment (0–3 months, nine participants), and two with patients coming to the end of treatment (9–12 months, 12 participants), to explore their experiences with DAPT. Recordings were transcribed verbatim, anonymised and analysed using framework analysis.

Research findings

Objectives 1 and 2

Confounders study

A total of 70 potential confounders were identified by systematic review, clinician interviews and surveys; of these, 34 (49%) were classified as true confounders (factors that influence both the assigned intervention and the outcome), of which 31 (91%) were identified by systematic review and three (9%) by clinician interview, and 31 (91%) were confirmed by the survey. The clinician interviews identified hard-to-measure factors not identified in the review (drug potency, resistance to antiplatelet medication and clinician concerns about adherence). Data that would enable the characterisation of risk, including presentation risk and procedural risk factors, were unavailable for 17 of the 34 confounders (50%).

The ADAPTT study

A proportion of eligible participants were excluded from each target trial because they could not be assigned an intervention at baseline (17%, 40% and 9% of the CABG, conservatively managed ACS and emergency PCI patients, respectively). The incidence of any bleeding was 5%, 10% and 9% in CABG patients, conservatively managed ACS patients and emergency PCI patients, respectively; the corresponding rates of minor bleeding were 4%, 7% and 7%, respectively. Compared with aspirin monotherapy, DAPT was associated with an increase in the hazards of any bleeding and of major adverse cardiovascular events (MACEs) among CABG [HR 1.72, 95% confidence interval (CI) 1.15 to 2.57, and HR 2.06, 95% CI 1.23 to 3.46, respectively] and conservatively managed ACS patients (HR 1.43, 95% CI 1.21 to 1.69, and HR 1.57, 95% CI 1.38 to 1.78, respectively). Among emergency PCI patients, compared with less potent DAPT (with clopidogrel), more potent DAPT with ticagrelor (ACS and STEMI patients only) or prasugrel (STEMI patients only) increased the hazard of bleeding (HR 1.47, 95% CI 1.19 to 1.82; HR 1.47, 95% CI 1.08 to 2.00; and HR 1.77, 95% CI 1.21 to 2.58, respectively), but there was no association with MACEs (HR 1.06, 95% CI 0.89 to 1.27; HR 1.21, 95% CI 0.94 to 1.56; and HR 1.10, 95% CI 0.80 to 1.51, respectively). Sensitivity analyses using multiple imputation to impute for the intervention assigned at baseline did not materially change these results. Non-adherence to the treatment assigned at baseline was generally higher in the CABG and conservatively-managed ACS target trials (affecting up to 46% and 44% of patients, respectively) than in the in emergency PCI (affecting up to 33% of patients).

Triple therapy

The median duration of TT was 3.5 months. The incidence of any bleeding among patients prescribed TT was 18%. There was no difference in the incidence of any bleeding, or of major bleeding or minor bleeding, between patients on TT with warfarin and patients on TT with a non-vitamin K oral anticoagulant (NOAC). However, mortality from bleeding was higher among patients on TT with a NOAC than among patients on TT with warfarin (2% vs. 0%), as was the incidence of stroke (4% vs. 0%).

Objective 3

Twelve eligible studies were included for review. Reported utility decrements ranged from −0.002 to −0.03 for minor bleeds and −0.007 to −0.05 for major bleeds. Data sources used to estimate the decrements lacked relevance to our population group, and few studies adequately reported details of their measurement and valuation approaches. Our patient health elicitation study elicited utility decrements that overlapped existing estimates, ranging from −0.000848 to −0.00828 for minor bleeds and from −0.0187 to −0.0621 for major bleeds. However, the magnitude of difference depended on the instrument (EQ-5D-5L or EQ-5D-3L), estimation method and valuation approach applied.

Objective 5

The mean total health-care cost in the year prior to the index event was much higher for CABG patients (£13,601) than for conservatively managed ACS (£3528) or emergency PCI patients (£3625). For CABG patients, mean costs were similar between different antiplatelet regimens (£13,623 for aspirin monotherapy and £13,537 for DAPT with clopidogrel). For conservatively managed ACS, patients on DAPT with clopidogrel had a lower mean total health-care cost in the year prior to the index date than patients on aspirin monotherapy (£3317 vs. £3857, respectively). Among emergency PCI patients, those initiated on DAPT with clopidogrel had a higher mean total health-care cost in the year prior to the index event (£4492) than those initiated on DAPT with prasugrel (STEMI patients only) (£1660) or ticagrelor (£2829). Among the CABG population, there was no difference in mean cumulative health-care costs between initiation of DAPT with clopidogrel and initiation of aspirin monotherapy; the mean difference at 1, 2 and 3 years was £94 (95% CI −£555 to £763), £236 (95% CI −£831 to £1223) and £113 (95% CI −£1318 to £1102), respectively. Among the conservatively managed ACS population, the mean cumulative health-care costs were estimated to be slightly higher if all patients were treated with DAPT with clopidogrel than if all were treated with aspirin monotherapy; the mean difference at 1, 2 and 3 years was £610 (95% CI −£626 to £1516), £1118 (95% CI −£226 to £2206) and £1225 (95% CI −£426

to £2423), respectively, although there was considerable overlap between CIs. For emergency PCI patients, the estimated cumulative health-care costs were comparable under the different antiplatelet regimens among patients not receiving concurrent proton pump inhibitor (PPI) prescriptions, but were higher for patients receiving DAPT with ticagrelor than for patients receiving DAPT with clopidogrel. At 1 year, for example, the predicted mean difference in health-care costs if all patients received DAPT with ticagrelor rather than DAPT with clopidogrel was £72 (95% CI −£532 to £762) among those not receiving concurrent PPI therapy and £1145 (95% CI £269 to £2195) among those receiving concurrent PPI therapy. Among STEMI patients receiving concurrent PPI therapy, DAPT with prasugrel was associated with higher costs than DAPT with clopidogrel or DAPT with ticagrelor.

Objective 6

Participants would adhere to DAPT when they believed that DAPT was important to ACS outcomes. Those who had experienced nuisance bleeding reported symptoms to be mild and manageable and did not report the bleed to their GP. Adherence was influenced by participants' and their families' understanding of the risks and benefits of DAPT, and their ability to manage symptoms. Factors influencing knowledge about DAPT included access to medication counselling; processing of and engaging with information communicated during medication counselling; and access to timely, relevant and expert information and advice after discharge from hospital.

Conclusions

There is underascertainment of minor/nuisance bleeding in the CPRD, probably as a result of under-reporting of nuisance bleeding by patients to their GPs. In three retrospective population-based cohort studies emulating target trials, there was an increased risk of bleeding among patients receiving DAPT compared with those receiving aspirin monotherapy (CABG and conservatively managed ACS patients) and among patients receiving more potent DAPT than among those receiving less potent DAPT (emergency PCI patients), but not the expected decrease in MACEs. We identified several potential biases that may have influenced the results of the ADAPTT study as a result of imperfect emulation of the defined target trials: (1) selection bias – we excluded a subgroup of the eligible population because they could not be assigned an intervention; (2) confounding – we had no data for half of the confounders identified, including procedure-related characteristics and disease complexity, and evidence from clinician interviews and surveys that clinicians balance bleeding and ischaemic risk when prescribing DAPT to their patients; and (3) non-adherence to DAPT, which was substantial, and generally higher in the stronger antiplatelet treatment groups. Medication knowledge and understanding, and confidence in dealing with symptoms facilitate positive attitudes towards adherence to DAPT, but may be hindered by opportunities to access relevant, timely and appropriate medication counselling. Although we derived relevant utility decrements for the included population using a patient elicitation exercise, based on standardised definitions of minor and major bleeding events, using a validated HRQoL instrument and valued using general population tariffs, we could not conduct a formal cost-effectiveness analysis given the uncertainty around the estimates for bleeding. Nevertheless, the results using routinely collected data need to be carefully considered by clinicians and decision-makers, given that the increased risk of bleeding we observed with more potent DAPT was not offset by a reduced risk of cardiovascular events and that several recent large meta-analyses of RCTs have also failed to show a conclusive benefit of more potent antiplatelet therapy on cardiovascular events.

Future work

Future research should explore the feasibility of using other UK data sets of routinely collected data, less susceptible to bias, to estimate the benefit and harm of antiplatelet interventions. Research is needed to develop guidance for identifying confounders and how confounders should be organised into confounding domains to facilitate consistent implementation of the Risk Of Bias In Non-randomized

Studies – of Interventions (ROBINS-I) tool. The principle of designing an observational study to emulate a RCT by first defining a target trial appears to be a robust approach, highlighting where the emulation succeeds or fails. Nevertheless, further research is required to validate instances in which an emulation is considered to have been successful, ideally prospectively (i.e. using observational data to emulate ongoing RCTs before their data are analysed and the results are known).We recommend that our utility decrements are used in future cost-effectiveness analyses of DAPT in a UK setting, particularly for minor bleeding events for which existing evidence is limited. In addition, we recommend that future research focuses on quantifying the value of information from reducing the uncertainty of our estimated utility decrements. This research would demonstrate whether or not conducting a larger, more robust study to collect additional information on the HRQoL impact of minor and major bleeds for patients taking DAPT would be an efficient use of resources. The qualitative study with patients highlighted that medication knowledge and understanding, and confidence in dealing with symptoms, facilitate positive attitudes towards adherence to DAPT, but that, currently, there are limited opportunities for patients to access relevant, timely and appropriate DAPT medication counselling. Future qualitative research should focus on developing an intervention to support service users taking DAPT.

Trial registration

This trial is registered as ISRCTN76607611.

Funding

This project was funded by the National Institute for Health and Care Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment programme and will be published in full in *Health Technology Assessment*; Vol. 27, No. 8. See the NIHR Journals Library website for further project information.

Chapter 1 Introduction

Background and rationale of the ADAPTT study

Dual antiplatelet therapy (DAPT), a combination of aspirin and clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor, is recommended for secondary prevention of ischaemic events (i.e. heart attack and stroke) among people with coronary artery disease. Guidelines recommend that patients are treated with DAPT for 6–12 months following myocardial infarction (MI) and coronary interventions [percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) and coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG)],[1–4] and support the use of the more potent antiplatelet inhibitors ticagrelor and prasugrel.[3] Antiplatelet agents reduce the risk of ischaemic events by preventing the formation of clots in atherosclerotic coronary arteries and within stents (following PCI) or grafts (following CABG), but increase the risk of bleeding.[5] Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) have shown that adding clopidogrel to aspirin leads to a 1% excess risk of major bleeding (necessitating admission to hospital) compared with aspirin alone.[6,7] Prasugrel and ticagrelor reduce the risk of ischaemic events further, but also further increase the risk of bleeding.[8] Some patients [e.g. those with existing atrial fibrillation (AF), or those who develop AF after PCI, CABG or acute coronary syndrome (ACS)] are prescribed an anticoagulant (e.g. warfarin, dabigatran, rivaroxaban, apixaban) in addition to DAPT [known as triple therapy (TT)], which further increases the risk of bleeding.

'Real-world' bleeding events that do not require any intervention are likely to be much more frequent than those reported in RCTs, which exclude patients at high risk of bleeding and mainly report only on major bleeding. Bleeding events that do not result in hospitalisation are largely managed in primary care and may have a significant clinical and economic impact.[9] Minor and nuisance bleeding (nose and gum bleeds, bruising and prolonged bleeding from cuts) may also reduce adherence to DAPT, thereby reducing the benefit of DAPT among non-adherent patients,[10] who are at increased risk of a secondary ischaemic coronary episode.[11] Only three studies have reported the incidence and consequences of nuisance bleeding after DAPT;[12–14] these suggest that nuisance bleeding is common (affecting 29–38% of patients) and affects adherence (11% of patients in one study discontinued clopidogrel[13]).

The economic impact of bleeding events, particularly minor bleeding events, associated with DAPT is poorly characterised, as is their impact on health-related quality of life (HRQoL).[9] This is not surprising given that health economic analyses often lack detailed data on adverse effects of interventions, despite consensus that such effects should be considered.[15,16] To ensure that appropriate decisions are made about which DAPT regimens to use in clinical practice, the health and resource use consequences of minor and major bleeding events should be incorporated into assessments of cost-effectiveness. For DAPT, this entails accounting for uncertainty in the absolute risk of bleeding; the impact of different bleeding events on HRQoL and treatment adherence, and subsequent risk of secondary ischaemic events; and the cost implications of managing these bleeding events.

In the ADAPTT study, we used Hospital Episode Statistics (HES) and the Clinical Practice Research Datalink (CPRD) databases to conduct three non-randomised studies of interventions to estimate the incidence of all bleeding events occurring among patients prescribed different DAPT or TT regimens after undergoing coronary interventions (i.e. PCI and CABG) and in conservatively managed ACS patients. We used the framework recommended by the Cochrane Bias Methods Group and the Cochrane Non-Randomised Studies for Interventions Methods Group for establishing appropriate

patient populations, interventions and follow-up to emulate the following three hypothetical RCTs (hereafter referred to as the target trials):[17]

1. for patients who have undergone PCI, estimate the effect on bleeding events of assignment to DAPT with aspirin and clopidogrel (AC) (reference), compared with assignment to DAPT with aspirin and prasugrel (AP) or DAPT with aspirin and ticagrelor (AT)
2. for patients who have undergone CABG, estimate the effect on bleeding events of assignment to aspirin (reference), compared with assignment to DAPT with AC
3. for patients who are conservatively managed after presenting with ACS, estimate the effect on bleeding events of assignment to aspirin (reference), compared with assignment to DAPT with AC.

The Cochrane Bias Methods Group and the Cochrane Non-Randomized Studies for Interventions Methods Group[17] also recommended that confounders should be specified a priori, using clinician expertise and literature review, although no method of doing this was specified. In the context of ADAPTT, we carried out a literature review, surveys and semistructured interviews with clinicians to identify confounders and relevant co-interventions (medications that a patient might receive with or after starting the antiplatlet regimen, which may both be related to the antiplatelet regimen and be prognostic for bleeding) (see *Chapter 2*). The confounders identified were taken forward for the analyses of the NRSIs emulating the three target trials (see *Chapter 3*).We also estimated rates of minor and major bleeding in patients receiving TT (see *Chapter 3*).We also specified relevant co-interventions, that is medications that a patient might receive with or after starting the antiplatelet regimen, which may both be related to antiplatelet regimen and be prognostic for bleeding. The confounders identified were taken forward for the analyses of the non-randomised studies of interventions emulating the three target trials (see *Chapter 2*). We also estimated rates of minor and major bleeding among patients receiving TT (see *Chapter 3*).We conducted a qualitative study exploring patient perspectives on adherence and nuisance bleeding when on DAPT (see *Chapter 4*). We also conducted a health economic analysis, including a literature review to estimate the deterioration in utility [i.e. quality-adjusted life-years (QALYs)] of patients who have minor or major bleeding events, and a health elicitation study (see *Chapter 5*). Finally, patient and public involvement was extensive and was used to guide the ADAPTT study (see *Chapter 6*). Patient and public involvement identified the need for the qualitative study with patients and informed the decision-making process with regard to assembling the target trials from the data sets.

Research objectives

The following objectives were defined in the application for funding:

- Estimate the rates of major and minor bleeding events with different DAPT (and TT) exposures in each target trial (PCI, CABG, ACS but no procedure).
- Estimate hazard ratios (HRs) for bleeding for different antiplatelet regimens: for the PCI cohort, we will compare AC with AP or AT; for the CABG and ACS no-procedure cohorts, we will compare aspirin with AC.
- Review the literature to estimate the deterioration in utility (i.e. QALYs) of patients who have minor or major bleeding events.
- Revise/extend existing economic models of the cost-effectiveness of different DAPT regimens to include estimates of the incidence of minor and major bleeding events and associated impacts on utility in the general population.
- Estimate the resources required and associated costs incurred of treating major and minor events of the alternative DAPT (TT) exposures in the three specified patient populations.
- Understand patients' perspectives of DAPT, and the factors that influence responses to nuisance bleeding, focusing on adherence and information-seeking.

This last objective was identified through the patient and public involvement work after the start of the ADAPTT study. The patient and public involvement group discussed their own experiences of nuisance bleeding symptoms, prompting the research team to identify this as a topic warranting further investigation.

Changes to the ADAPTT study since the start of the study

We made the following additions/changes to the study that were not specified in the original application for funding:

- We included a study to identify confounders systematically, as recommended by the Cochrane Bias Methods Group and the Cochrane Non-Randomized Studies for Interventions Methods Group.[17] This involved a systematic review; semistructured interviews with cardiologists, cardiac surgeons and general practitioners (GPs); and a survey to assess the extent to which the confounders identified by the first two methods were considered by different medical practitioners when making prescribing decisions (see *Chapter 2*).
- For the PCI target trial, we excluded patients with stable angina undergoing PCI (elective PCI) because > 90% of these patients were prescribed DAPT with AC (see *Chapter 3*).
- For the emergency PCI target trial, we conducted two analyses, one including the entire ACS population (for the comparison of DAPT with ticagrelor vs. DAPT with clopidogrel) and another restricted to the ST-elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) population (for the comparison of DAPT with prasugrel vs. DAPT with clopidogrel), as only STEMI patients were prescribed DAPT with AP (see *Chapter 3*).
- We did not attempt to estimate HRs for DAPT compared with TT because the number of patients who could be assigned to TT was too small to justify meaningful comparative analyses (see *Chapter 3*).
- We conducted a qualitative study with patients to explore patients' perspectives on adherence and nuisance bleeding (see *Chapter 4*).
- We did not revise existing cost-effectiveness models or attempt to build a new model because our estimates for bleeding were at risk of bias and confounding (see *Chapter 5*).

Chapter 2 Confounders study

This chapter describes the systematic identification of confounders using systematic review and qualitative interviews with clinicians, including a survey of clinicians to describe DAPT prescribing practice in the UK and to assess the extent to which the confounders identified by the first two methods were considered by different medical practitioners when making prescribing decisions.

Systematic review

Methods

Study eligibility criteria

We reasoned that the number of confounders was likely to be limited and that most would be repeated across multiple studies and study designs.We, therefore, took a pragmatic approach and restricted the study designs to RCTs and cohort studies, which we believed would be the most likely to yield confounders. We included all RCTs and cohort studies (prospective or retrospective) that compared different DAPT interventions (or DAPT and anticoagulants) in our populations, regardless of intervention duration, and any prognostic studies that investigated the relationship between DAPT and bleeding.

Search methods for the identification of studies

The search strategy is shown in *Appendix 1*. Search terms included the population (e.g. ACS, PCI and CABG), the intervention (e.g. DAPT, TT and $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor) and a filter for study design (RCT and cohort study). We searched the following electronic databases: MEDLINE (via Ovid), 1950 to 24 August 2016; The Cochrane Library (issue 7, 2016); and EMBASE (via Ovid), 1970 to 24 August 2016.

Study selection

One review author (MP) triaged the titles and abstracts identified by the search and obtained the full text of studies identified as relevant to the review. Because of the large number of relevant studies identified, we included only the studies for which full text was available to download electronically (no attempt was made to obtain the full text of studies without online access or unpublished studies). We considered studies published in the English language only.

Quality assessment

We did not perform a risk-of-bias assessment because the output of the review is descriptive (i.e. a list of confounders and co-interventions) and there are no established criteria for assessing the validity of the methods used by primary researchers to consider potential confounders and co-interventions. It would, therefore, be inappropriate to apply a risk-of-bias tool for studies estimating a treatment effect.

Data extraction and checking

Data on potential confounders and co-interventions were extracted by two researchers (MP and KM) independently. Variables extracted included study characteristics, population characteristics (reported in the tables of baseline characteristics), study design (RCT or cohort study), interventions considered, factors adjusted for in the statistical analyses and factors reported to predict risk of bleeding in our populations. We anticipated that potential confounders would be identified from multiple studies and that the list of potential confounders would reach an asymptote, so it would not be necessary to extract data from all studies identified. We, therefore, used 'saturation' as a criterion for discontinuing data extraction, defined as review of the full text of 10 consecutive studies without identifying an additional confounder/co-intervention. Given the large number of studies identified, we initially selected a random sample of 70 studies for data extraction. All identified potential confounders were grouped into demographic factors, medical history, comorbidity, presentation risk factors, biomarkers, procedural risk factors and other factors (for those that did not fit into these categories).

Results

We screened 2544 records, identified 322 studies eligible for inclusion and selected a random sample of 70 for initial data extraction. The saturation criterion (no further new factors identified in 10 consecutive studies) was reached after data extraction from 47 studies (16 RCTs and 31 cohort studies) (*Figure 1*). We identified 59 potential confounders (seven demography, five medical history, 16 comorbidities, six presentation risk, four risk scores, seven biochemical markers and 14 procedural risk), as shown in *Table 1*.

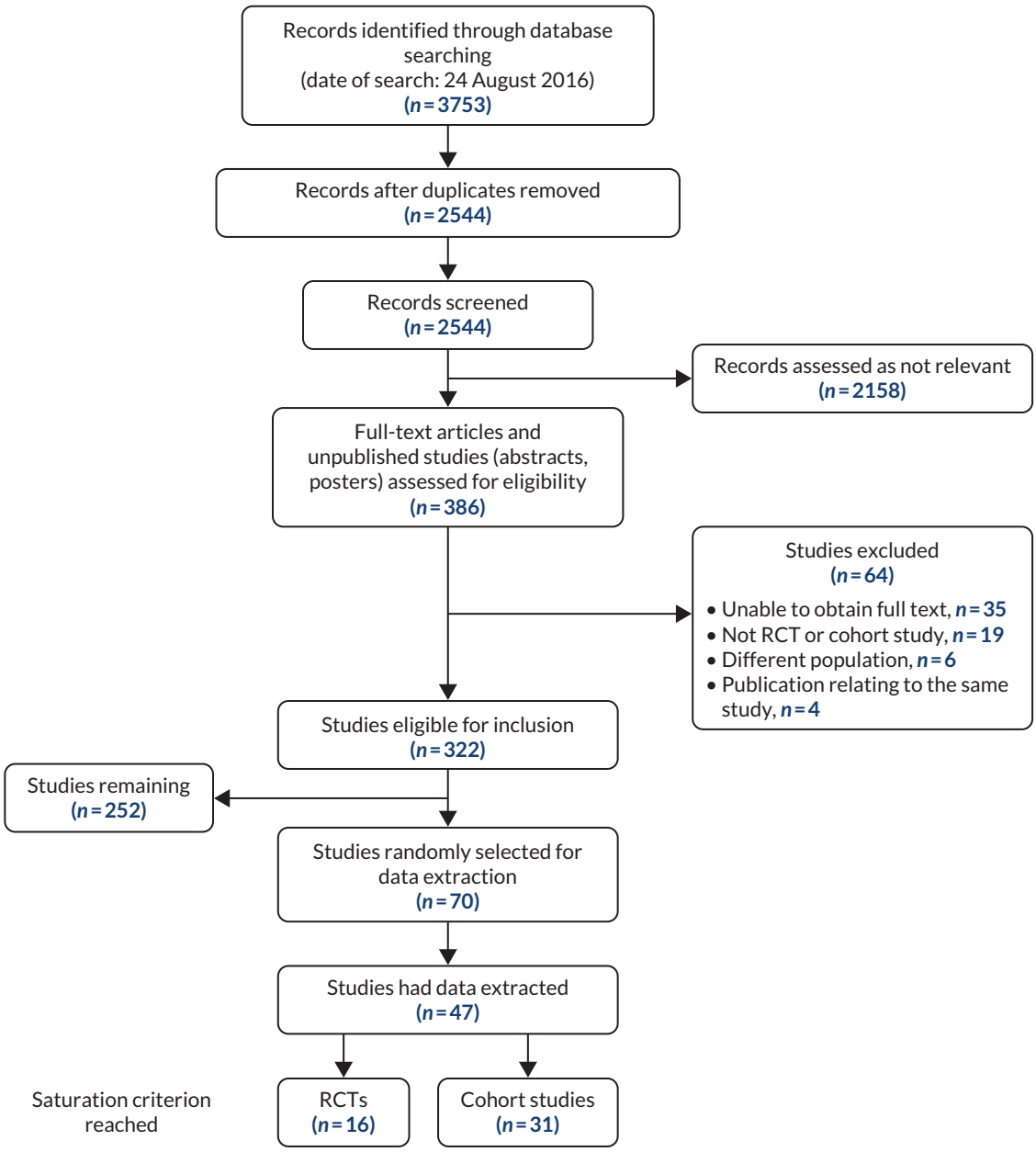


FIGURE 1 The Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) flow diagram.

TABLE 1 Potential confounders and co-interventions identified through the systematic literature search

Confounders (*N* = 59)							
Demography (*n* = 7)	**Medical history (*n* = 5)**	**Comorbidity (*n* = 16)**	**Presentation risk (*n* = 6)**	**Ischaemic/bleeding risk scores (*n* = 4)**	**Biomarkers (*n* = 7)**	**Procedural risk (*n* = 14)**	**Co-interventions (*N* = 10)**
• Older age • Female sex • Decreasing BMI • South Asian ethnicity • Smoker • Lower educational level • Family history of IHD	• Previous MI • Previous CABG or PCI • Previous bleeding • Dyspnoea • Recent surgery	• IHD • Diabetes • Hypertension • Hypercholesterolaemia • Peripheral vascular disease • Stroke or transient ischaemic attack • Heart failure • Peptic ulcer disease • Chronic kidney disease • Cancer • Haematological disorder • AF/thrombosis/valve disease requiring warfarin or NOAC • Anaemia • Lung disease (e.g. COPD, asthma) • Liver disease (e.g. cirrhosis) • l Gout	• ACS risk scores • LV impairment • Cardiogenic shock • Killip class • ECG • Median heart rate	• SYNTAX • CRUSADE • HAS-BLED • CHA_2DS_2-VASc	• Troponin • Glucose or HbA_{1c} (diabetes) • Creatinine or GFR (kidney disease) • Haemoglobin or haematocrit (anaemia) • Platelet count • CRP or ESR (inflammation) • Leucocytes (infection, malignancy)	• IABP use • Total ischaemic time • Clopidogrel loading dose • Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor use • Radial access site • Method of arterial haemostasis • Type of stent used (BMS vs. DES) • Length of stented segment • Stent failure • TIMI flow pre/post procedure • Multivessel PCI • Native vs. graft PCI • Infarct-related characteristics (no reflow/reduced TIMI flow/MVO) • Coronary complication (perforation, dissection)	• Statin • Beta-blocker • Angiotensincon-verting enzyme inhibitors • Calcium channel blocker • Diuretic • Renin–angiotensin system inhibitors • NSAIDs • Steroids • Anti-arrhythmic medications • PPIs

BMI, body mass index; BMS, bare-metal stent; CHA_2DS_2-VASc, congestive heart failure, hypertension, age, diabetes, previous stroke/transient ischaemic attack, vascular disease history; CRP, C-reactive protein; CRUSADE, Can rapid Risk stratification of Unstable angina patients suppress ADverse outcomes with Early implementation of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association guideline; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; DES, drug-eluting stent; ECG, electrocardiogram; ESR, erythrocyte sedimentation rate; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; HAS-BLED, hypertension, abnormal liver/renal function, stroke history, bleeding history or predisposition, labile international normalised ratio, elderly, drug/alcohol usage; HbA_{1c}, glycated haemoglobin; IABP, intra-aortic balloon pump; IHD, ischaemic heart disease; LV, left ventricular; MVO, microvascular obstruction; NOAC, non-vitamin K oral anticoagulant; NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; PPI, proton pump inhibitor; RAS, renin–angiotensin system; SYNTAX, SYNergy between PCI with TAXus and cardiac surgery; TIMI, thrombolysis in myocardial infarction.

Qualitative study with clinicians

Methods

Recruitment and sampling

Cardiologists, cardiac surgeons and GPs based in one of four UK regions [Bristol (University Hospitals Bristol NHS Foundation Trust), Gloucestershire (Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust), Oxford (Oxford Health NHS Foundation Trust) and Cardiff (Cardiff and Vale University Health Board)] were invited to take part in individual, face-to-face or telephone semistructured interviews. These clinicians are responsible for initiating DAPT or continuing to prescribe DAPT in the light of patients' experiences and symptoms, in tertiary, secondary or primary care settings. Potential participants were identified by clinicians who were part of the ADAPTT study team, using purposive sampling. The participants selected regularly prescribed DAPT, and practised over a wide geographical area, ensuring that a variety of different practice settings were included. The aim was to recruit six participants from each of the three clinician groups. This number was considered adequate for identifying the range of factors involved in shaping DAPT prescribing decisions.[18,19] Potential participants who expressed an interest in the study when approached by study team members were contacted by the qualitative researcher via e-mail and were provided with a participant information sheet. A suitable date for the interview was arranged if the clinician was still able to participate within the study period.

Data collection

Face-to-face or telephone interviews were conducted between June and October 2017. Face-to-face interviews took place at the Bristol Royal Infirmary and the Bristol Heart Institute. Before each interview, participants signed a consent form or, in the case of telephone interviews, participants had a choice of providing oral informed consent or signing and returning a digital copy. All interviews were audio-recorded.

A clinical vignette-based topic guide was used to guide discussions and elicit clinician prescribing judgements and the range of prescribing decisions when considering prescribing DAPT and/or DAPT and an anticoagulant (TT).[20,21] Four vignettes presenting different clinical scenarios were generated for cardiologist and cardiac surgeon interviews, and three for GP interviews (see *Appendix 2*). Participants were asked to comment on (1) the clinical decisions that would need to be made for each case vignette; (2) whether they would prescribe DAPT, or DAPT and an anticoagulant, or change the regimen presented; (3) their choice of pharmacotherapeutic agents; and (4) the factors that would influence their decisions (see *Appendix 4*). Participants were also asked to comment on their use of guidelines and evidence for each case vignette. They were also asked about their links to pharmaceutical companies to ascertain possible conflicts of interest when making prescribing decisions. Vignettes were designed by the ADAPTT study chief investigator and co-investigators, which included a consultant cardiologist; the cardiac surgeon topic guide was piloted with one cardiac surgeon to test the overall structure and relevance of scenarios and questions.

Data analysis

Interview audio-recordings were transcribed by a professional transcription service. All transcripts were checked for accuracy against the original audio-recordings and anonymised. Transcripts were imported into NVivo 11 data management software (QSR International,Warrington, UK) to aid data coding and management. Initially, data were analysed as three separate data sets, using a framework approach.[22] A framework approach was considered to be the most appropriate method for guiding data analysis because:

- it sits well within pragmatic applied health research in which qualitative methods are used to address a real-life issue, rather than generate theory
- it allows for analysing data by case (i.e. individual participant or clinician group) and by code using a matrix output, to explore differences or similarities between cases in judgements and views on DAPT.

Initial codes were created representing the clinical vignettes, and the topics of interest under each one: stated prescribing intention, factors considered and sources of information. Transcript data were indexed based on these codes and participants' responses to each question were deductively mapped to these codes. Open coding (i.e. inductive coding) was then used to extract the individual factors reported by each participant and capture items of interest to the research question emerging from participants' narratives. Following the coding of the first three transcripts, an analytical framework was developed. When analysis of the three data sets was complete, in-depth coding of the totality of the transcripts as one large data set was carried out to identify a detailed list of factors reported by participants to influence their decision to prescribe, or not prescribe, antiplatelet and anticoagulant medication. Descriptive labels capturing the factors, and clinical or non-clinical indicators linked to these factors (e.g. indicators linked to a patient's risk profile), were then categorised under higher-order codes to capture broader descriptive categories. Framework matrices were created in NVivo 11 to address specific research questions (e.g. when and why clinicians prescribe DAPT) and to allow for comparisons to be made between and within the three clinician groups in their responses on codes of interest. The analytical framework and findings were presented to the ADAPTT study team at different stages during the analysis to obtain clinical input on the relevance, significance and authenticity of the findings, and to explore clinical concerns arising from these data to guide subsequent analysis and interpretation of data. Findings were also presented to the patient and public involvement group for comments (see *Chapter 6*).

Results

Eight cardiac surgeons, six cardiologists and eight GPs were initially approached. Six interviews with cardiac surgeons, six with cardiologists and five with GPs were organised. The remainder of the clinicians either did not reply to the researcher's e-mails or declined to participate, citing lack of time as the reason. Five interviews were conducted face to face and the rest were conducted over the telephone. Interviews lasted between 26 and 45 minutes.

Differences in prescribing decisions between clinician groups

Differences emerged in the prescribing practices between GPs and secondary care specialists. Cardiologists and cardiac surgeons would make independent decisions about whether a patient required DAPT or DAPT and anticoagulant. GPs, on the other hand, were mostly involved in medication regimen management, and would not be independently prescribing or changing specialist medication and regimens without first consulting secondary care specialists:

> *The only treatment that I would start in primary care is aspirin, so if a change is required, and obviously apixaban for an AF or something like that, so therefore if there was a problem I would probably go back to the specialist rather than change it myself.*
>
> *GP010*

> *[Bleeding] would be a difficult situation and would almost certainly be left to the specialist in the hospital to agonise over.*
>
> *GP012*

> *I'm questioning here kind of where the aspirin and ticagrelor's come from [...] I would [...] probably ring the cardiology on call on the day.*
>
> *GP010*

> *I would probably again phone the cardiologist to say do I need to keep this patient on aspirin as well and simply give them some gastric prophylaxes and cross my fingers or can I safely have them just on warfarin?*
>
> *GP012*

> *I wouldn't [change the prescription] routinely unless the patient was unhappy, we won't change drugs that have been issued by the hospital. We will stick with what the hospital said.*
>
> *GP013*

General practitioners differed from the other two groups in that they would consider the DAPT regimen in relation to a patient's other medication and medical history:

> *When I see a summary printout from the hospital, if I have seen that these drugs are incompatible or there's a problem with them, then yes, I would go back to the [hospital].*
>
> *GP010*

> *One always has to consider [patient ischaemic risk and medication history] and look at the list of medication; for example if we see [a patient on DAPT] with a painful ankle and we're thinking about using an anti-inflammatory, for example, you know, we'd perhaps be a bit more reluctant if we can see that they're on dual antiplatelet therapy as well.*
>
> *GP013*

The prescribing decisions of each clinician group are reported *Table 2*. In summary, ticagrelor was the most common choice of cardiologists when prescribing DAPT, whereas clopidogrel was the one routinely used by cardiac surgeons. Clopidogrel was the agent of choice of the majority of participants when it came to prescribing TT, and for patients who were assessed to be at high risk of bleeding. Cardiologists were more likely than cardiac surgeons to prescribe DAPT in all four scenarios, whereas cardiac surgeons were more likely to discontinue DAPT because of bleeding risks if a patient was also on anticoagulant medication, or if the prescription of an anticoagulant agent was being considered.

TABLE 2 Prescribing decisions of each clinician group in four clinical scenarios

	Scenario			
Group	**Patient, elderly and diabetic, develops unstable angina; initiate DAPT**	**Patient on long-term anticoagulation undergoing PCI for new-onset angina; initiate DAPT**	**Patient on DAPT following STEMI; develops AF; initiate anticoagulant**	**Patient on DAPT with ticagrelor following PCI; presents with nosebleeds and bruising**
Cardiologists (*n* = 6)	All participants would initiate DAPT	Five participants would prescribe TT	All would prescribe TT	All would change to clopidogrel
Cardiac surgeons (*n* = 8)	Five participants would initiate DAPT	• Only one mentioned TT without prompting • Rest preferred anticoagulant plus antiplatelet • TT only if very high thrombotic risk	• Three would prescribe TT • One would discuss with cardiologist	• One would discontinue DAPT • Two would change to clopidogrel • Two would refer to ENT department
GPs (*n* = 8)	• None would question DAPT prescription • All aware of bleeding risk		• All would consider anticoagulant • All would discuss with cardiologist	• One would consider changing to clopidogrel • Two would discontinue aspirin (one would also refer to ENT department) • One would discontinue ticagrelor • One would refer to ENT department • All would discuss with cardiologist

ENT, ear, nose and throat.

Table 3 presents the factors that informed clinician prescribing decisions within factor categories, with examples. A detailed report of the factors, along with their constituent indicators, is presented in *Appendix 4*.

Patient-related factors

Patient bleeding and ischaemic risk profile

The starting point for all clinician groups and all participants was an assessment of ischaemic and bleeding risk. Factors relating to a patient's clinical presentation and risk profile were the most frequently raised by all participants (a comprehensive list of the indicators emerging from the analysis is presented in *Appendix 4*). The following excerpt is illustrative of the judgements described by participants:

> *You are making a balanced judgement between the benefit of anticoagulation or antiplatelet therapy in terms of its ischaemia reduction, versus the risk which is bleeding, [...] so you're looking at the presentation and judging whether it's a high ischaemic risk presentation such as STEMI or a low ischaemic risk presentation such as stable angina and then the risk of bleeding, which would be low in healthy, young diabetic men, and would be very high in elderly, low body weight, hypertensive females with renal failure, so you're trying to make a judgment taking all those factors.*

TABLE 3 Factors reported to inform clinician prescribing decisions

Patient-related factors	Clinician-related factors	Drug characteristics	Local contexts
Patient risk profile: • Demographic information • ACS presentation • Comorbidities • AF type • CHA_2DS_2-VASc score • Episode recency • HAS-BLED score	Clinical guidelines and evidence-based medicine • Quality of evidence • Limitations of guidelines • Knowledge and access to information	Potency of drug	Commissioning and organisation budget policy • Commissioning protocols • Local budgets • Cost of agents
Previous and planned revascularisation procedures: • Planned procedures • Stent-related factors • Success of intervention	Professional opinion and experience	Licensing	Local culture of prescribing • Familiarity with agent • Decision-making autonomy
Factors specific to the pharma-cotherapeutic regimen of the patient: • Existing prescriptions • Side effects • Issues of adherence • Drug allergies and resistance			Local prescribing protocols and decision support tools
			Multidisciplinary team-working • Specialist opinion • Multidisciplinary team decision
Patient views and preferences			

CHA_2DS_2-VASc, congestive heart failure, hypertension, age, diabetes, previous stroke/transient ischaemic attack, vascular disease history; HAS-BLED, hypertension, abnormal liver/renal function, stroke history, bleeding history or predisposition, labile international normalised ratio, elderly, drug/alcohol usage.

Previous and planned revascularisation procedures

The patients' previous and planned revascularisation procedures influenced prescribing decisions, including the duration of treatment. The most frequently mentioned factors to guide decisions were the stenting procedure and stent attributes. Interviewees considered time since stents were inserted, the types and number of stents inserted, and the success of the revascularisation procedure:

> *If let's say [it is] 3 months from the time of the stent, we are a lot safer. For certain stents, even after 6 weeks, you are a lot safer.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 007*

> *The period of time really would depend on the actual procedure performed, how complex it is, how many stents he's put in and how worried you are about the stent failing over the next few months.*
>
> *Cardiologist 014*

> *If the patient has had a successful revascularisation, the questions are what should they be restarted on.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 015*

> *I would [consider prescribing a second antiplatelet]. Only on the basis that, presumably, [the patient] is going for revascularisation [...] in preparation for a stenting procedure.*
>
> *Cardiologist 002*

Patient reactions to the pharmacotherapeutic regimen

When deciding to initiate a pharmacotherapeutic agent, or make changes to an existing regimen, interviewees considered factors related to a patient's medication history, for example presenting with side effects, resistance or allergic reactions to agents:

> *This is someone who's already on anticoagulation, so I'd look and see if they were on warfarin already and, [if] they'd had good control, I would carry on with the warfarin. If they were on a NOAC [non-vitamin K oral anticoagulant], I probably would put them onto a reduced dose of the NOAC.*
>
> *Cardiologist 009*

> *If a patient is having intolerable side effects [...] such as breathing difficulties, which I know is a potential side effect with ticagrelor [then would swap to clopidogrel].*
>
> *GP 018*

> *We test the patients if they are previously on clopidogrel and they are proven to have high resistance to clopidogrel, then I will swap them to aspirin and ticagrelor.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 007*

Risk of non-adherence

Interviewees considered individual patient characteristics that might compromise adherence to the pharmacotherapeutic regimen. They raised concerns for non-adherence more often when explaining their judgements of prescribing anticoagulant agents:

> *The problem with warfarin is it doesn't have a fixed dose, so patients need to undergo blood tests [...] you have to consider which patient you have so sometimes you have very old patients, they live alone, it's difficult for them to have blood tests. Maybe they've got very difficult veins to access to do the blood test and in this case it would be much easier to give another anticoagulant drug.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 004*

> *I always [...] ask [patients] 'are you good at taking tablets? Do you struggle? Do you sometimes miss tablets?' [...] if they're telling me that they miss their evening tablets, I'm not going to give them a BD [bis in die (twice a day)] medication, try and give them once a day.*
>
> *Cardiologist 003*

Patient views and preferences

In some instances, interviewees would consider patient preferences in their prescribing decision-making. For example, patient preferences would be taken into account when choosing between anticoagulant agents because of the impact of different regimens on a patient's lifestyle, and the regimen's dosage requirements. Some interviewees also reported that they would consider patient views when balancing risk of ischaemia with risk of bleeding, and ways to manage nuisance bleeding:

> *Warfarin is very much a lifestyle-changing medication and you do need to have that discussion with them and they do need to be on board with attending warfarin clinics and for their prescribing of warfarin, along with modification of their lifestyle, in order to be safe when taking warfarin.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 008*

> *You have to have a discussion with the patient to say 'I think this is due to the medication we're on. You're on it because you've got a high risk of recurrent myocardial infarction. How bad are these nosebleeds? What are the consequences of the nosebleeds?' and then you have to consider the position as to what to do depending on what the patient tells you really.*
>
> *GP 006*

> *You chat to the patient, you know you talk to them about the risk of a stroke versus the risk of a bleed and they have to help you to make a decision.*
>
> *Cardiologist 003*

Clinician-related factors

Guided by clinical guidelines and evidence-based medicine

Clinical guidelines and evidence-based medicine did not inform decisions for some case vignettes. Several factors influenced the use of guidelines, including awareness of the guidelines and research evidence for specific case vignettes. Several interviewees, in particular cardiac surgeons, commented on the lack of research evidence to inform decisions in some scenarios. Multiple, and sometimes conflicting, sources of evidence could also present challenges:

> *Clopidogrel would be another [choice] and, again, we wouldn't use that because I think NICE [National Institute for Health and Care Excellence] guidance suggests ticagrelor as the best treatment option in this scenario.*
>
> *GP 006*

> *As far as I know, there are no randomised clinical trials that demonstrate clearly that, after elective CABG, dual antiplatelet is better.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 004*

> *You need to have enough evidence, clinical evidence, of the use of the medication [to inform the decision of whether or not to prescribe it].*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 007*

> *And the trouble is, you've got so much data [...] the more data we get, the more confused we seem to be.*
>
> *Cardiologist 001*

The quality and credibility of guidelines and available evidence and their relevance to complex patient cases also influenced attitudes towards the use of clinical guidelines and evidence-based medicine:

> *The guidelines and the studies are done on patients maybe up to 70 or 75 years of age. They don't help you when you have someone who's 90, there isn't any data for that and there isn't data for the patients who are complex, like the ones in hospital, because in the study [they are] not the ones who have dementia, falls, emphysema, all the other problems that you have to try and consider.*
>
> *Cardiologist 003*

> *What the guidelines and the trials are desperately trying to do, and I'm not sure it's actually possible, is they're trying to make all patients the same and give you a simple answer. I personally have always felt that's a gross oversimplification because all patients are different and all scenarios are different.*
>
> *Cardiologist 001*

> *[Clinical guidelines] are useful. As a reference point, no doubt about it, and some of them are [...] a general one-size-fits-all approach.*
>
> *GP010*

> *I read them, I know them, but I don't always follow them. [...] guidelines are written by committees that may or may not have vested interests about what they're writing the guidelines about and they may have an inadequate evidence base on which to do it.*
>
> *Cardiologist 005*

> *The problem, particularly in surgery, is then a lot of those guidelines are based on weak evidence, not on significant sizeable randomised studies.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 015*

Other considerations were their clarity and level of complexity:

> *[...] NICE particularly [...] they're not necessarily good at helping you weigh two treatments against each other, they're just saying 'This is an appropriate treatment to give which you should consider and offer where appropriate'.*
>
> *Cardiologist 009*

> *[Local guidelines] change a lot and still some people maybe ignore little bits and pieces, but they change and they're becoming really complicated because of the scenarios [...] [there are] so many boxes you have to follow to go down to tell you what to do.*
>
> *Cardiologist 003*

> *I think we need risk calculators to predict for specific situations what the best strategy for antiplatelet therapy is. Otherwise it does take quite some time to try to ascertain from the guidelines what should we do with specific cases.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 008*

> *I think sometimes they're very long and they are difficult to get through.*
>
> *GP010*

Professional opinion

Individual professional opinion was an important determinant of prescribing behaviours when prescribing guidelines and evidence were not thought of as relevant or useful. Clinicians would tend to prescribe agents that they were familiar with and had used in the past:

> *I think what influences prescribing, certainly in my experience, and I think in lots of surgeons' experience, is their own practice. [...] Since the guidelines are not very clear or not supported by very strong evidence, often you find individual surgeons will have their own opinion.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 015*

> *There are no clear indications taken by the guidelines [to support DAPT] so, really, if you have, let's say, 30 years' good experience with aspirin, maybe you would prefer to continue giving aspirin.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 004*

From experience, what you've used in other patients in the past [would help decide what agent to prescribe].
GP006

That really comes down to one of comfort and what you've been used to and what you use a lot of [...] since sort of late in my training a few years ago I've just been using more of apixaban and that's what you get comfortable with. I'm happy using apixaban because I've been prescribing it quite a lot, I'm used to the potential side effects.
Cardiologist 014

Drug characteristics

When choosing between agents, agent potency was an important consideration for managing the risk of bleeding for a patient:

The reason I'm choosing apixaban is it's the anticoagulant which probably has [...] the lowest bleeding risk, so because you're also giving a patient two other drugs which cause bleeding, I would go for the drug which has the lowest bleeding risk.
Cardiologist 001

In this case, there really only is the clopidogrel that we would use because we would not want to combine a very potent antiplatelet agent such as ticagrelor or prasugrel with anticoagulation.
Cardiologist 014

Ticagrelor is a very powerful antiplatelet agent, so [...] I would stop the aspirin and see whether, with ticagrelor only, the nose bleeding and the bruising reduced. If it [...] I would stop the ticagrelor and put the patient back on aspirin and clopidogrel.
Cardiac surgeon 015

The licensing of agents for specific clinical scenarios would also influence prescribing:

For any valvular disease, like if you have AF and you have had a mitral valve repair, mitral valve replacement, or aortic valve replacement, you cannot currently use NOACs or apixaban because they are not licensed for it at the moment.
Cardiac surgeon 011

Local contexts

Commissioning and organisation budget policy

Prescribing behaviours were influenced by the local budgets, commissioning decisions and prescribing protocols:

At the moment in the unit, we only [prescribe] clopidogrel, we're not using ticagrelor.
Cardiac surgeon 015

If you asked me, I would use NOAC or apixaban, not warfarin; however, at the moment, after cardiac surgery, NOACs are not licensed to be used, number one. Number two [...] it's more expensive, it's not allowed to be used, I cannot use it.
Cardiac surgeon 011

Clopidogrel is much more [often prescribed] locally and I actually don't know why. I think it's an expense issue. I think clopidogrel has been around longer and is now much cheaper.
GP012

> *When you're prescribing, there is a software that actually tells you, first of all, it can link you to the guidance and the CCG [Clinical Commissioning Group].*
>
> *GP006*

Guided by local prescribing culture

Prescribing culture would also influence prescribing behaviours, meaning that clinicians would tend to prescribe agents routinely prescribed within the unit. How familiar other clinicians and staff members who were involved in a patient's care were with specific agents was thought to be important for patient safety and team-working:

> *Because there's no clear statement about cardiac surgery for the moment, we stick to clopidogrel, which is a bit more known by clinicians, and known by GPs as well.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 004*

> *Familiarity of the medication in the unit and people who treat the patient, so if you get some that nobody is familiar, they don't know what to do with it, how rapid is the response and if it is possible to be reversed, especially for cardiac surgery because you may have to take the patient back for bleeding or something.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 007*

Interviewees based in one hospital setting reported the importance of standardising prescribing practices in secondary care settings through local prescribing protocols to promote patient safety, improve multidisciplinary team (MDT) communication and support junior doctors and other members of staff in their roles:

> *In the past, there were 10 surgeons, you had 11 different [prescribing] policies. Now it's not the case because you want to run things in a simple way and not as confusing as it was in the past, not least for the nurses and the juniors, so generally most units will have protocols which have been agreed by everybody. So I think it makes life easier for everybody concerned.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 015*

> *We have what we call trust protocols or trust guidelines [...] it's easier; it's much quicker and easier to read and to understand [than individual guidelines and research evidence].*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 004*

> *There's multiple different antiplatelet regimes and, to some extent, there's only certain evidence base for them and it's very confusing for juniors to have a lot of different approaches [...] so reducing variants is sort of one of the tenets of safe care in hospital. [...] So the EC [European Community] guideline approach would say ticagrelor. I think the clinical scenario says ticagrelor and the hospital protocol says ticagrelor, so I'd go ticagrelor.*
>
> *Cardiologist 005*

Interviewees respected colleagues' clinical decision-making autonomy and were reluctant to change medication prescribed by other clinicians:

> *I would carry on with aspirin and clopidogrel because I am worried about the stent that might block and the cardiologists are going to be pretty upset if they find that the clopidogrel has been stopped.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 011*

> *If the clinician in the hospital had recommended ticagrelor, I would continue it because I'd be concerned if there was some specific reason why they chose that one.*
>
> *GP012*

Guided by multidisciplinary team opinion

A decision on which regime was the most appropriate would be guided by members of the MDT if the individual clinician felt that they lacked the expertise to make an informed decision. Most interviewees stated that their decisions would be informed by cardiology expert opinion, whereas a minority referred to other members of the MDT:

> *I would expect my interventional colleagues to be saying, you know, 'We've reviewed the data, we've reviewed the international guidelines and then this is how we think they should be interpreted in our settings'.*
>
> *Cardiologist 009*

> *Haematology can be useful [...] regarding anticoagulation, and pharmacies, pharmacy are very good at being able to guide us regarding evidence.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 008*

> *We try and work as a team, so I might, if I'm in any discomfort about making this decision, I might discuss it with my GP colleagues as well as the patient's consultant cardiologist. Or actually the prescribing adviser at the CCG [Clinical Commissioning Group] can often be very helpful in producing guidelines and protocols if there are any.*
>
> *GP018*

Conflicts of interest and pharmaceutical company influence

Two interviewees reported being involved in research funded by pharmaceutical companies, and two stated that they made an effort to maintain independence because of their academic roles. Some GPs reported their surgery's policy to block access of pharmaceutical company representatives to individual doctors. None of the interviewees reported being directly influenced by pharmaceutical companies in what they prescribed, even in the cases of participants reporting direct involvement with pharmaceutical companies through their research activities:

> *I have to be very careful not to have too many links with pharma in that particular area, otherwise I can't be involved in that particular kind of, you know [...] reviewing of the evidence and providing the guidelines.*
>
> *Cardiologist 009*

> *I've never held any consultancy with any company. I've always refused because I wanted to maintain my independence.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 015*

> *I have a good relationship with companies in terms of looking at data and them funding some of my research occasionally, but I certainly wouldn't let that affect my prescribing.*
>
> *Cardiologist 001*

> *I don't see any drug rep[resentative]s at all. I don't know if anyone in our practice does. I try not to engage with them, personally.*
>
> *GP013*

Most interviewees described the role of pharmaceutical companies in continuing professional education and dissemination of clinical trial findings. Some believed that this involvement had the potential to indirectly influence prescribing behaviours through the relationships created:

> *We do a journal club where [...] we also have a rep from one of the pharma companies who is providing the lunch, often telling us about an [research] update [...] Their education support sometimes is [a] double-edged sword that, although it's supposed to be neutral of a product [...] they've gone for subtle forms of influencing [...] It's making you associate their product with some good feeling so that when you have a choice that's equal, you think 'actually here I'm going to use that drug because I feel more confident about it'.*
>
> *Cardiologist 009*

> *If somebody takes you to a big meeting and you have a great time, then the next time you have to prescribe a drug which is produced by that particular company, willingly or unwillingly, you will be more disposed isn't it, it's human nature.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 015*

Some interviewees believed that pharmaceutical companies had some influence in the content of guideline recommendations through funding the clinical trials that provided the evidence for the recommendations, promoting individuals who supported their products within key committees and lobbying decision-makers:

> *By definition, they have a role because if you look at major trials they have done, especially with the new drugs [...]. [Guidelines] are not as much independent, but they are by definition influenced one way or another by the companies and the drug-producing manufacturer.*
>
> *Cardiac surgeon 007*

> *I think that the pharma companies are trying to target it at a bigger level so they've got key opinion leaders that you associate with particular brands [...] They've tried to push those people forward so [...] they're not necessarily directly promoting their drug, but are finding ways to make that person have influence by linking them up with other leaders in the research world or in national or international societies.*
>
> *Cardiologist 009*

> *They [pharmaceutical companies] produce the drugs and they pay for the trials, so they're obviously massively important [...] [named pharmaceutical company] basically lobbied government saying, 'our drug isn't being prescribed' and 'the guidelines say it should and why not?' so and they started to get very political.*
>
> *Cardiologist 001*

Survey of clinicians

Methods

Two online surveys (one for cardiologists and one for cardiac surgeons) were developed by the study team, including a methodologist with expertise in survey design, a consultant cardiologist and a consultant surgeon. The surveys were designed to do the following:

- Describe DAPT prescribing practice among various patient subgroups [based on age, type of event (e.g. ACS vs. non-ACS), concomitant anticoagulant use for cardiology patients and type of surgery, anticoagulant use for cardiac surgery patients].
- Identify the five most important factors that influence the choice of DAPT prescription in each of six separate domains (e.g. demography, comorbidity and procedure related-characteristics) for cardiology patients and two domains (age and comorbidity only) for cardiac surgery patients. The factors included in the survey were those identified from the systematic review (see *Table 1*) and additional factors identified from the clinician interviews.
- Identify whether or not the chosen factors influenced prescribing decisions because they increased risk of ischaemia, risk of bleeding or risk of both ischaemia and bleeding.

The factors and their respective domains were those identified from the systematic review and clinician interviews. The surveys were uploaded to SurveyMonkey® (Palo Alto, CA, USA) and the online surveys were piloted among a small group of cardiologists and cardiac surgeons to ensure ease of use and to test face and content validity. An invitation including a link to the survey was disseminated by e-mail via the Society for Cardiothoracic Surgery (cardiac surgeons) and the British Cardiovascular Intervention Society (cardiologists) to all individual fellows and members of the societies. The data analysis tools in SurveyMonkey and Microsoft Excel® (Microsoft Corporation, Redmond,WA, USA) were used to calculate descriptive statistics.

Characteristics of survey respondents (cardiologists and cardiac surgeons)

There were 101 cardiologists and 36 cardiac surgeons who initiated the survey. Of these, 22 cardiologists (22%) and five cardiac surgeons (14%) consented to participate (selected the 'agree' electronic consent button) but did not complete any survey questions, so they were removed, leaving a total of 79 cardiologist and 31 cardiac surgeon respondents (*Table 4*). Of the cardiologists, almost two-thirds of respondents were consultant grade and were evenly distributed across years of practice categories, whereas, for cardiac surgeons, the majority of respondents (90%) were consultants and over half of them had practised for > 15 years. Respondents represented all regions of the UK, but the regions most represented were London, the south west and the north west. Just under two-thirds of cardiologist respondents prescribed DAPT daily, and the majority of the remainder prescribed DAPT two or three times per week. The most common guidelines used by both clinician groups were NICE1 and European Society of Cardiology[2] guidelines, although just under half of cardiac surgeon respondents (42%) reported using none of the guidelines. Most cardiologists reported that local protocols for DAPT prescribing were available, whereas two-thirds of cardiac surgeons reported that they had no local protocols for antiplatelet prescribing.

TABLE 4 Demographic details of cardiology and cardiac surgery survey respondents

	Respondents, *n* (%)	
Demographic details	**Cardiologists (*N* = 79)**	**Cardiac surgeons (*N* = 31)**
Grade		
Consultant	50 (63)	28 (90)
Fellow/specialist registrar	25 (32)	2 (6)
Associate specialist/staff grade	4 (5)	1 (3)
Subspecialty (consultants only)		
Interventional cardiology	45 (90)	–
Heart failure	4 (8)	–
Cardiac imaging	1 (2)	–
Years of practice (consultants only)		**N = 28**
< 5	12 (24)	4 (14)
5–10	14 (28)	5 (18)
11–15	11 (22)	4 (14)
> 15	13 (26)	15 (54)
Location		
North West	6 (8)	6 (19)
North East	1 (1)	1 (3)
Yorkshire and the Humber	4 (5)	1 (3)
East Midlands	5 (6)	1 (3)
West Midlands	6 (8)	2 (6)
Eastern England	6 (8)	1 (3)
London	16 (20)	5 (16)
South East Coastal	4 (5)	1 (3)
South Central	6 (8)	3 (10)
South West	11 (14)	4 (13)

continued

TABLE 4 Demographic details of cardiology and cardiac surgery survey respondents (*continued*)

Demographic details	Respondents, *n* (%)	
	Cardiologists (*N* = 79)	Cardiac surgeons (*N* = 31)
Scotland	10 (13)	4 (13)
Wales	2 (3)	1 (3)
Northern Ireland	2 (3)	1 (3)
How often DAPT is prescribed		
Daily	48 (61)	–
Two or three times per week	25 (32)	–
Less than once per week	6 (8)	–
Guidelines used for DAPT prescribing[a]		
NICE	37 (47)	12 (39)
European Society of Cardiology	64 (81)	16 (52)
American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association	8 (10)	9 (29)
None of the above	6 (8)	13 (42)
Are local protocols for DAPT prescribing available?		
Yes	63 (80)	12 (39)
No	16 (20)	19 (61)

a Question allows multiple responses.

Survey results: cardiologists

Dual antiplatelet therapy prescribing practice for ACS and stable angina patients is shown in *Table 5*. The default prescribing regimen for ACS STEMI patients was AT (more than two-thirds of respondents, with most prescribing for 12 months). Relatively few STEMI patients were prescribed AP (12% and 5% in those aged ≤ 75 years and > 75 years, respectively).

Among patients who had a non-ST elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI), just over half of all respondents prescribed AT for both younger and older patients, whereas, for conservatively managed ACS patients, 41% (for patients aged ≤ 75 years) and 30% (for patients aged > 75 years) of respondents prescribed AT. The use of AP was infrequent, except for STEMI patients aged ≤ 75 years, for whom just over 12% of respondents prescribed this regimen.

Across all ACS groups, approximately 10% of respondents prescribed DAPT for 6 months only (all regimens and age groups), although there was variation in the duration of DAPT treatment in the ACS conservatively managed patient group, with DAPT prescribing ranging from 3 months to > 12 months. Among patients with stable angina undergoing PCI, the default DAPT regimen was AC (for ≈ 90% of patients across both age groups), with variation in duration of treatment ranging from 1 month to > 12 months. Fewer than 10% of stable angina patients were prescribed AT.

Antiplatelet prescribing practice for ACS patients who also need anticoagulants is shown in *Table 6*. The majority of respondents (63–70%) prescribe TT with AC to ACS patients undergoing PCI (STEMI, NSTEMI and unstable angina patients), with the duration of TT ranging from 1 to 6 months, although 1 month was most frequent. About one-third of respondents prescribe antiplatelet monotherapy, with the majority (80%) prescribing it for 12 months. Most respondents (84%) reported stopping aspirin when stepping down from TT to dual therapy; only 16% reported stopping the $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor.

TABLE 5 Dual antiplatelet therapy prescribing practice among patients with ACS (PCI and conservative management) and stable angina (PCI)

DAPT regimen and duration of treatment	Patients, split by age (years), *n/N* (%)									
	ACS STEMI (PCI)		ACS NSTEMI (PCI)		ACS unstable angina (PCI)		Stable angina (PCI)		ACS (conservatively managed)	
	≤ 75	> 75	≤ 75	> 75	≤ 75	> 75	≤ 75	> 75	≤ 75	> 75
AC	8/68 (12)	14/64 (22)	18/68 (22)	26/64 (41)	29/67 (43)	34/64 (53)	59/67 (88)	57/63 (90)	40/71 (56)	46/67 (69)
1 month	0	1/14 (7)	0	0	1/29 (3)	0	1/59 (2)	1/57 (2)	0	0
3 months	0	0	0	1/26 (4)	1/29 (3)	1/34 (3)	2/59 (3)	1/57 (2)	2/46 (5)	1/46 (2)
6 months	2/8 (25)	3/14 (21)	2/18 (11)	3/26 (12)	1/29 (3)	3/34 (9)	20/59 (34)	24/57 (42)	3/46 (8)	7/46 (15)
12 months	5/8 (63)	9/14 (64)	15/18 (83)	20/26 (77)	24/29 (83)	28/34 (82)	35/59 (59)	30/57 (53)	34/46 (85)	37/46 (80)
> 12 months	1/8 (13)	1/14 (7)	1/15 (7)	2/26 (8)	2/29 (7)	2/34 (6)	1/59 (2)	1/57 (2)	1/46 (3)	1/46 (2)
AP	8/68 (12)	3/64 (5)	4/68 (6)	2/64 (3)	2/67 (3)	1/64 (2)	1/67 (1)	1/63 (2)	2/71 (3)	1/67 (1)
1 month	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1/1 (100)	0	0
3 months	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 months	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12 months	8/8 (100)	3/3 (100)	4/4 (100)	2/2 (100)	2/2 (100)	1/1 (100)	1/1 (100)	0	2/2 (100)	1/1 (100)
> 12 months	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AT	52/68 (76)	47/64 (73)	46/68 (59)	36/64 (56)	36/67 (54)	29/64 (45)	7/67 (10)	5/63 (8)	29/71 (41)	20/67 (30)
1 month	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 months	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2/29 (7)	2/20 (10)
6 months	5/52 (10)	3/47 (6)	5/46 (11)	3/36 (8)	3/36 (8)	2/29 (7)	5/7 (71)	3/5 (60)	4/29 (14)	3/20 (15)
12 months	47/52 (90)	42/47 (89)	40/46 (87)	32/36 (89)	32/36 (89)	27/29 (93)	2/7 (29)	2/5 (40)	27/29 (79)	15/20 (75)
> 12 months	0	2/47 (4)	1/46 (2)	1/36 (3)	1/36 (3)	0	0	0	0	0

NSTEMI, non-ST elevation myocardial infarction.

TABLE 6 Antiplatelet prescribing practice for patients with ACS (PCI and conservative management) and stable angina (PCI) who need warfarin or NOACs

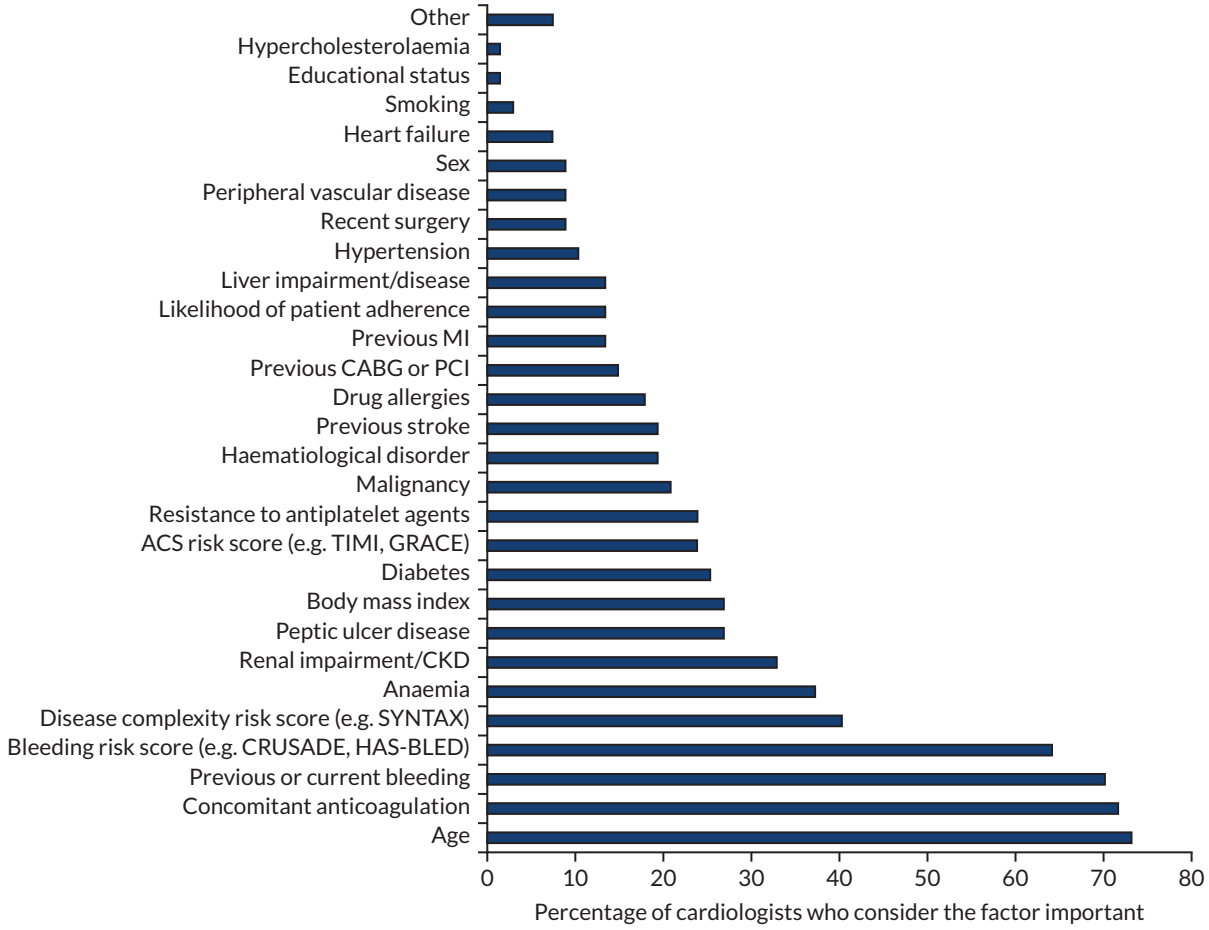
	Patients, *n/N* (%)			
Antiplatelet regimen and duration of treatment	**ACS STEMI (PCI)**	**ACS NSTEMI (PCI)**	**ACS unstable angina (PCI)**	**ACS conservatively managed**
Monotherapy	16/60 (27)	20/65 (31)	20/65 (31)	36/58 (62)
1 month	1/16 (6)	2/20 (10)	1/20 (5)	3/36 (8)
3 months	1/16 (6)	1/20 (5)	1/20 (5)	2/36 (6)
6 months	0	0	1/20 (5)	6/36 (17)
12 months	13/16 (81)	16/20 (80)	16/20 (80)	24/36 (67)
> 12 months	1/16 (6)	1/20 (5)	1/20 (5)	1/36 (3)
AC	42/60 (70)	41/65 (63)	41/65 (63)	20/58 (34)
1 month	21/42 (50)	21/41 (51)	23/41 (56)	12/20 (60)
3 months	16/42 (38)	15/41 (37)	13/41 (32)	5/20 (25)
6 months	5/42 (12)	5/41 (12)	5/41 (12)	2/20 (10)
12 months	0	0	0	1/20 (5)
> 12 months	0	0	0	0
AP	0	0	0	0
1 month	0	0	0	0
3 months	0	0	0	0
6 months	0	0	0	0
12 months	0	0	0	0
> 12 months	0	0	0	0
AT	7/60 (12)	4/65 (6)	4/65 (6)	3/58 (5)
1 month	5/7 (71)	3/4 (75)	3/4 (75)	2/3 (67)
3 months	1/7 (14)	1/4 (25)	0	1/3 (33)
6 months	1/7 (14)	0	1/4 (25)	0
12 months	0	0	0	0
> 12 months	0	0	0	0

For patients with conservatively treated ACS, antiplatelet monotherapy was most commonly prescribed (62% of respondents), followed by TT with AC (34% of respondents), mostly prescribed for 1–3 months. None of these patients was prescribed AP.

The patient factors that cardiologists take into account when prescribing DAPT are shown in *Figure 2a*. Patient age, use of concomitant anticoagulation, and whether or not a patient had a current, or had experienced a previous, bleed were considered important by 73%, 72% and 70% of respondents, respectively, followed by disease complexity (40%), anaemia (37%) and renal impairment (33%). About one-quarter considered peptic ulcer diseases, body mass index (BMI), diabetes and ACS risk score as important when prescribing DAPT for their patients.

Presentation-related factors and blood test results that cardiologists consider when they prescribe DAPT are shown in *Figure 2b* and *c*, respectively. Presenting syndrome (ACS or stable angina) was the

(a)



(b)

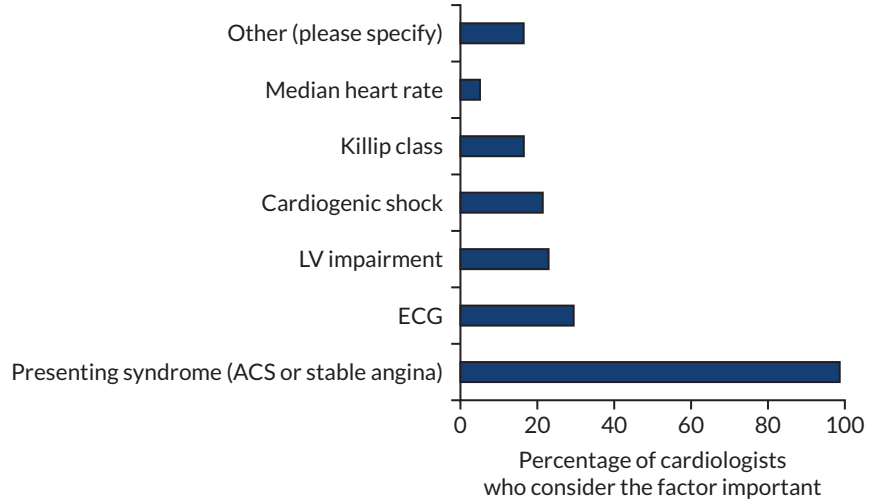


FIGURE 2 Patient, procedure- and presentation-related factors and blood test results that cardiologists consider important when prescribing DAPT to their patients. (a) Patient factors; (b) presentation-related factors; (c) blood test results; and (d) procedure-related factors. BMS, bare-metal stent; BVS, bioabsorbable vascular scaffold; CKD, chronic kidney disease; CRUSADE, Can rapid Risk stratification of Unstable angina patients suppress ADverse outcomes with Early implementation of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association guideline; DES, drug-eluting stent; ECG, electrocardiogram; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; GRACE, Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events; HAS-BLED, hypertension, abnormal liver/renal function, stroke history, bleeding history or predisposition, labile international normalised ratio, elderly, drug/alcohol usage; HbA_{1c}, glycated haemoglobin; IABP, intra-aortic balloon pump; ISR, in-stent restenosis; LV, left ventricular; ST, stent thrombosis; SYNTAX, SYNergy between PCI with TAXus and cardiac surgery; TIMI, thrombolysis in myocardial infarction. (*continued*)

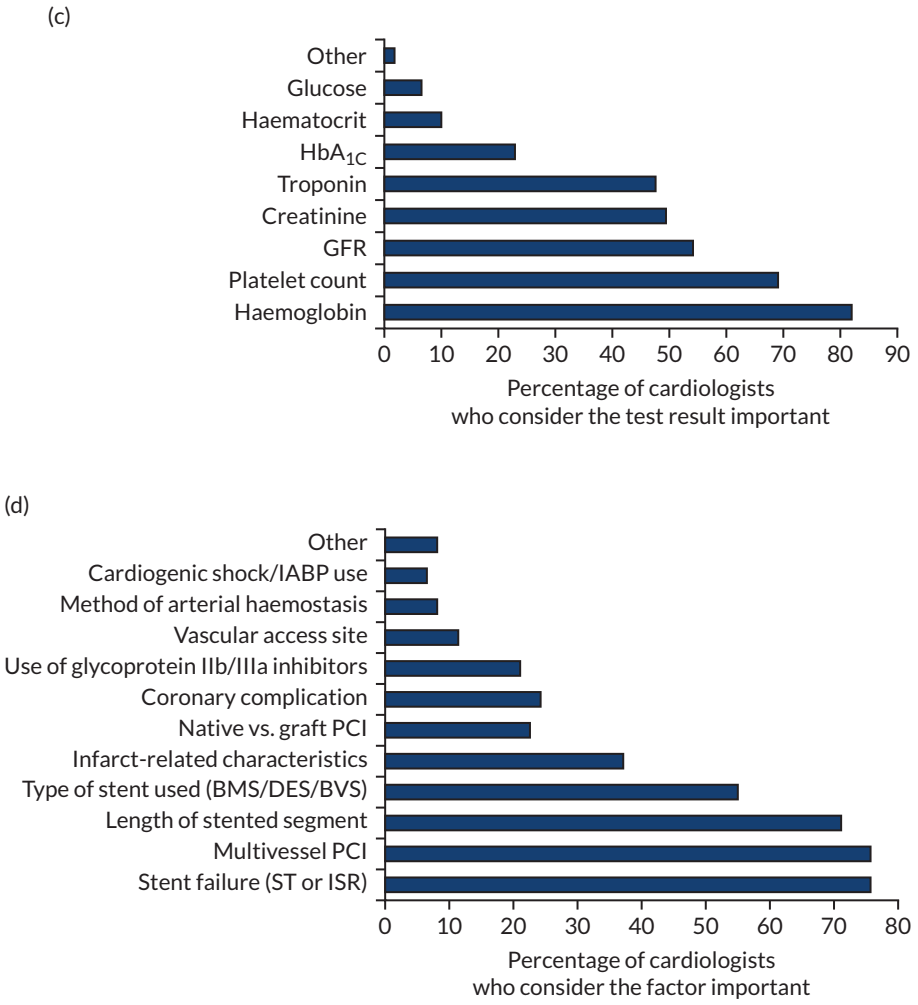


FIGURE 2 Patient, procedure- and presentation-related factors and blood test results that cardiologists consider important when prescribing DAPT to their patients. (a) Patient factors; (b) presentation-related factors; (c) blood test results; and (d) procedure-related factors. BMS, bare-metal stent; BVS, bioabsorbable vascular scaffold; CKD, chronic kidney disease; CRUSADE, Can rapid Risk stratification of Unstable angina patients suppress ADverse outcomes with Early implementation of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association guideline; DES, drug-eluting stent; ECG, electrocardiogram; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; GRACE, Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events; HAS-BLED, hypertension, abnormal liver/renal function, stroke history, bleeding history or predisposition, labile international normalised ratio, elderly, drug/alcohol usage; HbA_{1c}, glycated haemoglobin; IABP, intra-aortic balloon pump; ISR, in-stent restenosis; LV, left ventricular; ST, stent thrombosis; SYNTAX, SYNergy between PCI with TAXus and cardiac surgery; TIMI, thrombolysis in myocardial infarction.

single most important presentation-related factor taken into consideration when prescribing DAPT (98% of all respondents). In terms of blood test results, haemoglobin (82%), platelet count (69%), glomerular filtration rate (GFR) (54%), creatinine (49%) and troponin (47.5%) were considered to be important.

Procedure-related factors that influence DAPT prescription are shown in *Figure 2d*. More than 70% of respondents thought that stent failure (76%), multivessel PCI (76%) and length of stented segment (71%) were important factors that influenced their DAPT prescription; 55% thought that type of stent used was important when prescribing DAPT. Just over one-third (37%) considered infarct-related characteristics, and about one-quarter considered coronary complications or whether a native or graft vessel had been stented.

Respondents were asked to indicate whether or not the factors that influence their decision-making process when prescribing DAPT did so because of their association with ischaemia risk, bleeding risk, or both ischaemia and bleeding risk. *Figure 3* shows the contribution of each risk (ischaemia, bleeding

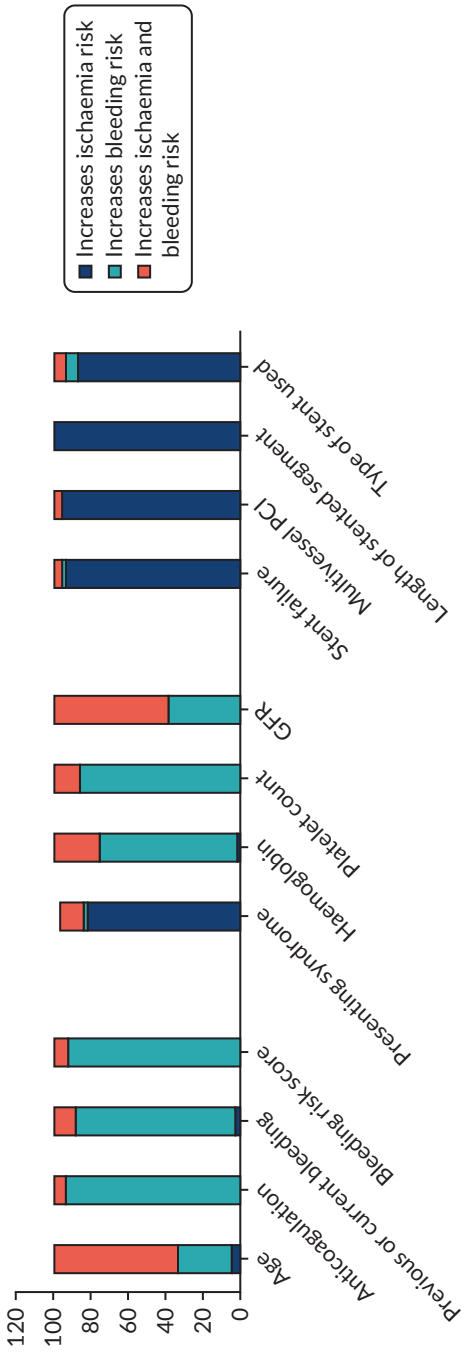


FIGURE 3 The contribution of each risk (ischaemia, bleeding or both) to the cardiologist decision-making process for the most commonly considered patient, presentation- and procedure-related factors (i.e. those regarded as important by ≥ 50% of respondents).

or both) to the decision-making process for the most commonly considered factors (i.e. those regarded as important by ≥ 50% of respondents). *Figure 2* indicates that cardiologists consider bleeding and ischaemia risks equally when prescribing DAPT. Five of the 12 factors (presenting syndrome, ACS or stable angina, and those related to the PCI procedure) were chosenmainly on the basis that they increase ischaemia risk, 5 of the 12 (concomitant anticoagulation, previous or current bleeding, bleeding risk score, haemoglobin level and platelet count) were chosen mainly on the basis that they increase bleeding risk, and 2 of the 12 (age and GFR) were chosen mainly on the basis that they increase both bleeding and ischaemia risks.

Survey results: cardiac surgeons

Table 7 shows antiplatelet prescribing for the various patient subgroups. Antiplatelets were commonly prescribed for the following patient subgroups: CABG and recent ACS (81%), CABG with poor vessel/conduit quality (71%) and CABG and previous stent (61%). Relatively few respondents prescribed DAPT as a substitute for vitamin K antagonist prophylaxis for CABG and tissue valve surgery (13%) and post-operative AF (3%).

For the CABG with recent ACS, CABG with poor vessel/conduit quality and CABG with previous stent patient subgroups, DAPT was the preferred treatment (76%, 79% and 86%, respectively). DAPT with clopidogrel was most frequently prescribed for the last two patient subgroups, although, for the CABG and recent ACS patient subgroup, respondents were equally likely to prescribe DAPT with ticagrelor. Low-dose aspirin was preferred for patients undergoing off-pump CABG (62% of respondents), patients undergoing CABG and valve surgery (76%) and patients with post-operative AF (76%). Just under two-thirds of respondents (18/29; 62%) never prescribe DAPT after surgery for patients who require thromboprophylaxis with warfarin or a NOAC, whereas the remainder (38%) prescribe DAPT only in very selected patients requiring warfarin or a NOAC.

The patient factors that cardiac surgeons take into account when prescribing DAPT are shown in *Figure 4*. Previous or current bleeding and previous CABG or PCI were considered important by 59% and 66% of respondents, respectively, followed by age, concomitant anticoagulation and bleeding risk score (48%). About one-third considered previous stroke and peptic ulcer disease, one-quarter considered disease complexity and one-fifth considered resistance to antiplatelet agents to be important.

TABLE 7 Antiplatelet regimen prescribed for CABG patient subgroups

Patient subgroup	Respondents, *n* (%)				
	Low-dose aspirin (75–150 mg)	High-dose aspirin (150–300 mg)	Low-dose AC (75 mg once per day)	Low-dose AT (90 mg twice per day)	Low-dose AT (60 mg twice per day)
CABG plus recent ACS	7 (24)	6 (21)	15 (52)	18 (62)	3 (10)
CABG with poor vessel/ conduit quality	0	0	3 (10)	4 (14)	1 (3)
Off-pump CABG	10 (35)	18 (62)	8 (28)	6 (17)	17 (58)
CABG plus tissue valve (as substitute for VKA prophylaxis)	11 (38)	4 (14)	3 (10)	2 (7)	6 (21)
CABG plus previous stent	1 (3)	1 (3)	0	0	2 (7)
Post-operative AF (as substitute for VKA prophylaxis)	20 (69)	2 (7)	3 (10)	2 (7)	2 (7)

VKA, vitamin K antagonist.

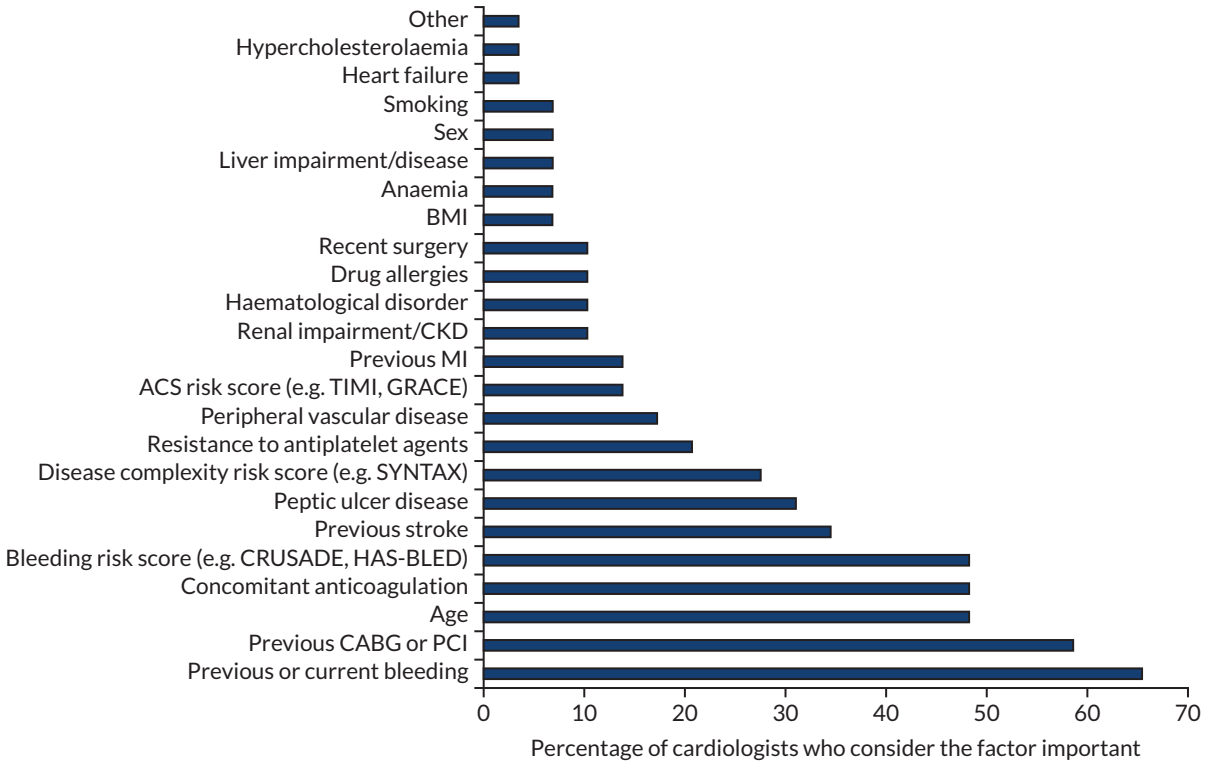


FIGURE 4 Patient factors that cardiac surgeons consider important when prescribing antiplatelet agents to their patients. CKD, chronic kidney disease; CRUSADE, Can rapid Risk stratification of Unstable angina patients suppress ADverse outcomes with Early implementation of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association guideline; GRACE, Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events; HAS-BLED, hypertension, abnormal liver/renal function, stroke history, bleeding history or predisposition, labile international normalised ratio, elderly, drug/alcohol use; SYNTAX, SYNergy between PCI with TAXus and cardiac surgery; TIMI, thrombolysis in myocardial infarction.

Respondents were asked to indicate whether or not the factors that influence their decision-making process when prescribing DAPT did so because of their association with ischaemia risk, bleeding risk, or both ischaemia and bleeding risk. *Figure 5* shows the contribution of each risk (ischaemia, bleeding or both) to the decision-making process for all patient factors. Both bleeding and ischaemia risks were considered equally in the decision-making process, but concern about bleeding risk featured more prominently in the factors that > 48% of surgeons considered to be important when prescribing (previous or current bleeding, age, concomitant anticoagulation and bleeding risk score).

Discussion

We identified 70 factors and 10 co-interventions by systematic review, clinician interview and clinician survey (*Table 8*). Of the 70 factors identified, 59 (84%) were identified by systematic review, 25 (36%) were identified by clinician interview and 46 (66%) were confirmed by clinician survey. Only 25 (36%) were identified by all three methods. The clinician interviews identified an additional 10 factors (14%) not identified by the systematic review (four were confirmed by clinician survey), including antiplatelet cost considerations, local/international prescribing guidelines, adherence issues among patients, clinician professional opinion and resistance to antiplatelet agents.

Only 34 out of 70 (49%) of the factors identified were classified as true confounders (factors that influence both DAPT prescribing and risk of bleeding). The decision regarding classification of potential confounders as true confounders was based on survey results and clinician expertise in the research team. The overlap between systematic review, clinician interview and clinician survey is shown in *Figure 6*. Of the 34 true confounders, no data were available to characterise 17 (50%).We had data to

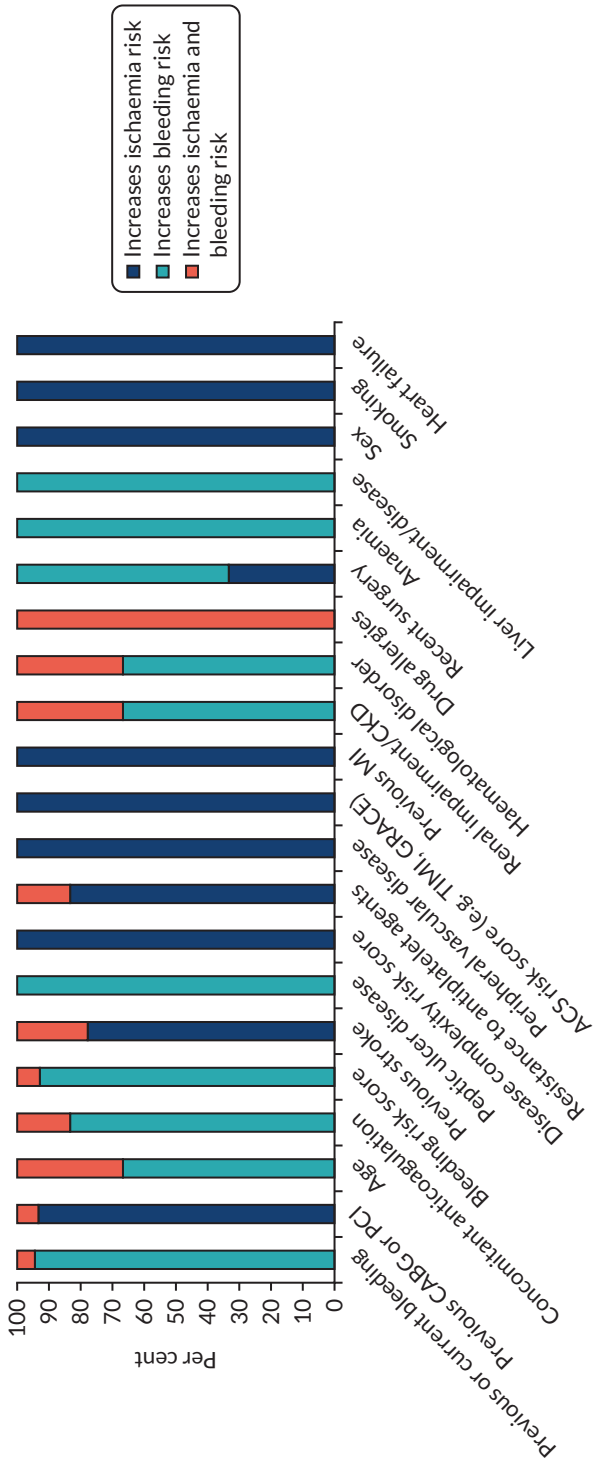


FIGURE 5 The contribution of each risk (ischaemia, bleeding or both) to the cardiac surgeon decision-making process for the most commonly considered factors (i.e. those regarded as important by ≥50% of respondents). CKD, chronic kidney disease; GRACE, Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events; TIMI, thrombolysis in myocardial infarction.

TABLE 8 Classification of 70 factors and 10 co-interventions identified through SR, clinician interviews and CSs into confounders (cause of exposure and outcome), cause of exposure, cause of outcome or none of these

Factors identified	Source	Confounder, cause of exposure, cause of outcome, none	Direction of effect for risk of bleeding
Demography (n = 7)			
Older age	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Female sex	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Decreasing BMI	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
South Asian ethnicity	SR	Confounder	Increases risk
Smoker	SR, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Lower educational level	SR	None	–
Family history of IHD	SR	None	–
Medical history (n = 5)			
Previous MI	SR, I, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Previous CABG or PCI	SR, I, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Previous bleeding	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Dyspnoea	SR, I	None	–
Recent surgery	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Comorbidity (n = 16)			
IHD	SR, I, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Diabetes	SR, I, CS	Confounder	–
Hypertension	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Hypercholesterolaemia	SR	Cause of exposure	–
Peripheral vascular disease	SR, I, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Stroke or TIA	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Heart failure	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Peptic ulcer disease	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Chronic kidney disease	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Cancer	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Haematological disorder	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
AF/thrombosis/valve disease requiring warfarin or NOAC	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Anaemia	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Lung disease (e.g. COPD and asthma)	SR	None	–
Liver disease (e.g. cirrhosis)	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Gout	SR	None	–

continued

TABLE 8 Classification of 70 factors and 10 co-interventions identified through SR, clinician interviews and CSs into confounders (cause of exposure and outcome), cause of exposure, cause of outcome or none of these (*continued*)

Factors identified	Source	Confounder, cause of exposure, cause of outcome, none	Direction of effect for risk of bleeding
Presentation risk (n = 6)[a]			
ACS risk scores	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
LV impairment	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Cardiogenic shock	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Killip class	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
ECG	SR, I	Cause of exposure	–
Median heart rate	SR	None	–
Ischaemic/bleeding risk scores (n = 4)[a]			
SYNTAX	SR, I, CS	Cause of exposure	–
CRUSADE	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
HAS-BLED	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
CHA_2DS_2-VASc	SR, I	None	–
Biochemical markers (proxies of disease) (n = 7)[a]			
Troponin (ACS)	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Glucose or HbA_{1c} (diabetes)	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Creatinine or GFR (kidney disease)	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Haemoglobin or haematocrit (anaemia)	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Platelet count	SR, I, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
CRP or ESR (inflammation)	SR, CS	Cause of outcome	–
Leucocytes (infection, malignancy)	SR	None	–
Procedural risk (PCI) (n = 14)[a]			
IABP use	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk
Total ischaemic time	SR	None	–
Clopidogrel loading dose	SR	Cause of outcome	Increases risk
Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor use	SR	Confounder	Increases risk
Radial access site	SR	Cause of outcome	Decreases risk
Method of arterial haemostasis	SR, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Type of stent used (BMS vs. DES)	SR, I	None	–
Length of stented segment	SR, I, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Stent failure	SR, I, CS	Cause of exposure	–
TIMI flow pre/post procedure	SR	None	–
Multivessel PCI	SR, I, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Native vs. graft PCI	SR, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Infarct-related characteristics (no reflow/ reduced TIMI flow/MVO)	SR, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Coronary complication (perforation, dissection)	SR, CS	Confounder	Increases risk

TABLE 8 Classification of 70 factors and 10 co-interventions identified through SR, clinician interviews and CSs into confounders (cause of exposure and outcome), cause of exposure, cause of outcome or none of these (*continued*)

Factors identified	Source	Confounder, cause of exposure, cause of outcome, none	Direction of effect for risk of bleeding
Other (n = 11)[a]			
Drug potency	I	Confounder	–
Drug allergies	I, CS	Cause of exposure	–
Resistance to antiplatelet agents	I, CS	Confounder	Decreases risk
Adherence to clinical guidelines	I, CS	None	–
Commissioning and organisation budget policy	I	Cause of exposure	–
Local DAPT prescribing culture	I	Cause of exposure	–
MDT opinion	I	Cause of exposure	–
Adherence-related factors	I, CS	Confounder	Decreases risk
Patient views and preferences	I	Cause of exposure	–
Individual clinician professional opinion	I	Cause of exposure	–
Conflicts of interest and pharmaceutical company influence	I	Cause of exposure	–
Co-interventions (n = 10)			
Statin	SR	None	–
Beta-blocker	SR	None	–
ACE-I	SR	None	–
Calcium channel blocker	SR	None	–
Diuretic	SR	None	–
RAS	SR	None	–
NSAIDs	SR	Confounder	Increases risk
Steroids	SR	Confounder	Increases risk
Co-intervention	SR	None	–
Statin	SR	Confounder	Increases risk

ACE-I, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor; BMS, bare-metal stent; CHA_2DS_2-VASc, congestive heart failure, hypertension, age, diabetes, previous stroke/transient ischaemic attack, vascular disease history; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; CS, clinician survey; CRP, C-reactive protein; CRUSADE, Can rapid Risk stratification of Unstable angina patients suppress ADverse outcomes with Early implementation of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association guideline; DES, drug-eluting stent; ECG, electrocardiogram; ESR, erythrocyte sedimentation rate; HAS-BLED, hypertension, abnormal liver/renal function, stroke history, bleeding history or predisposition, labile international normalised ratio, elderly, drug/alcohol usage; HbA_{1C}, glycated haemoglobin; I, interviews; IABP, intra-aortic balloon pump; IHD, ischaemic heart disease; LV, left ventricular; MVO, microvascular obstruction; NSAIDS, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; RAS, renin–angiotensin system; SYNTAX: SYNergy between PCI with TAXus and cardiac surgery; SR, systematic review; TIA, transient ischaemic attack; TIMI, thrombolysis in myocardial infarction.
a No data available in either HES or CPRD.

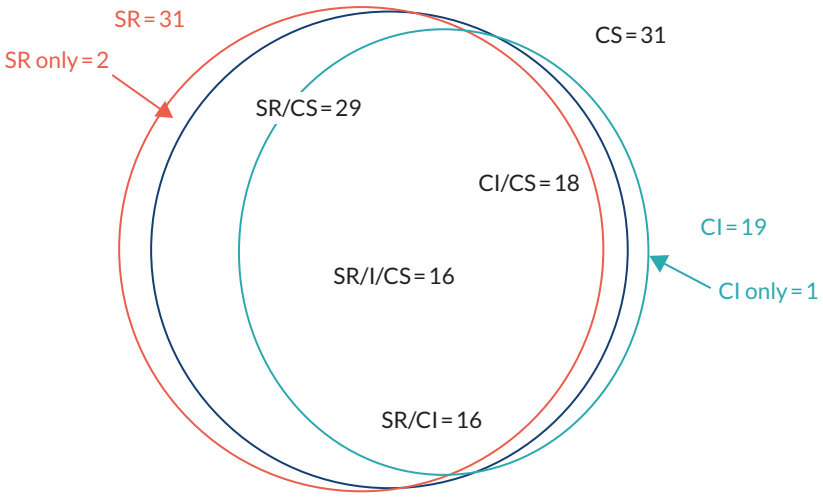


FIGURE 6 Overlap of 34 true confounders between those identified by SR, CI and CS. CS, clinician survey; I, interview; SR, systematic review.

identify all demographic (*n* = 4), medical history (*n* = 2) and comorbidity (*n* = 11) confounders, but not all presentation risk (*n* = 4), risk score (*n* = 2), biochemical marker (*n* = 5) procedural risk (*n* = 3) and other factor (*n* = 3) confounders.We also identified 10 co-interventions from the systematic review. Of these, only three (judged to influence both what antiplatelet regimens a patient might receive and bleeding risk) were classified as true confounders.

We did not attempt to classify the factors we identified as potential confounders into confounding domains, that is domains that can be characterised by measuring one or more of a range of the identified variables. Such an approach is logical and could reduce the number of covariates used for statistical adjustment, given that many of these will be highly correlated. For example, bleeding risk could, in theory, be identified from several factors: previous bleed; increasing age; presence of anaemia; biomarkers such as haemoglobin, haematocrit and platelet count, etc. However, we were not certain if individual variables that might be grouped within a domain such as bleeding risk would generate an equal amount of bias nor if all are equally valid and reliable measures of the bleeding risk confounding domain. Classification into domains would require further input from cardiologists and cardiac surgeons, which was beyond the scope of this project. Nevertheless, we chose not to include biochemical markers as confounders in the statistical models, given that they are proxies of diseases captured through comorbidities.

The process of identifying confounders was systematic. There was good agreement between the three methods used (i.e. systematic review, clinician interviews and clinician surveys). The clinician interviews identified hard-to-measure factors not identified in the systematic review, such as clinician concerns regarding patient adherence; patient preferences; cost; the influence of local protocols and guidelines on prescribing practice; and patient drug allergies or resistance to medication. Some of these factors may influence eligibility criteria in RCTs and lead to the exclusion of certain patients (e.g. those deemed not likely to comply with medication regimen, or those with drug allergies or resistance to antiplatelets).

The inclusion of clinician interviews and surveys alongside the systematic review identified the main factors that influence bleeding risk and confirmed that similar risk factors influence both ischaemic and bleeding risk. Reliance on the literature only may be misleading; for example, in our review, most of the studies used for data extraction had ischaemic end points as their primary outcome [e.g. major adverse cardiovascular events (MACEs)]. It is, therefore, plausible that some of the variables reported in the descriptive tables or adjusted for in the statistical analyses of these studies influenced ischaemic outcomes, but not bleeding. This highlights the importance of using multiple sources of information for identifying confounders. The research team included broad expertise (clinical, epidemiological, qualitative methods, survey design), which contributed to the cohesiveness of the study and its findings.

We did not attempt to select factors on the basis of causality/understanding of underlying mechanisms or consideration of clinician behaviour, mainly because we do not have full knowledge of the structure of the causal diagram that relates all covariates to each other and to the DAPT prescription and risk of bleeding. Therefore, we cannot be certain that the covariates we selected as true confounders would be sufficient to control for confounding bias.[23]

There is currently no guidance on how to extract data on confounders using literature review, given the variety of study designs potentially eligible for inclusion (e.g. RCTs, prospective/retrospective cohort studies/registries, some descriptive and some comparative, prognostic/risk prediction studies). Non-randomised studies in particular have different designs, different and inconsistent methods of reporting, and often do not justify their rationale for statistical adjustment.[24] Given these issues and the lack of guidance, we took a broad approach to data extraction and included every factor considered by the authors of these studies as a potential confounder for our study.

All of the studies from which we extracted data included only cardiology populations. There are few RCTs testing antiplatelet regimens among cardiac surgery populations; none of these was included in our randomly generated list for data extraction. Cardiac surgery patients have the same underlying disease and, therefore, should have the same risk factors for bleeding. However, although the factors influencing the decision-making process identified by the clinician interviews were similar between cardiac surgeons and cardiologists, our surveys highlighted some differences between the two clinician groups in the decision-making process for antiplatelet prescribing. Moreover, procedural risk factors are different for PCI (cardiology) and CABG (cardiac surgery), although we had no data on any of these factors, so they represent unmeasured confounding.

Chapter 3 The ADAPTT study

Methods

The protocol for the ADAPTT study has been published.[25]

Data sources

The CPRD is a database of primary care electronic health record data (available online via CPRD GOLD) from participating general practices, covering 7% of the UK population.[26] Patients included in CPRD are largely representative of the UK population in terms of age, sex, ethnicity and BMI. HES cover all hospital admissions for all English patients whose treatment is funded by the NHS, whether treated by the NHS or by independent providers.[27] Seventy-five per cent of English general practices included in CPRD are linked to HES data.[26] We obtained data from 1 April 2009 to 31 July 2017; this period covers the introduction of the newer antiplatelet agents prasugrel and ticagrelor. The study protocol was approved by the Independent Scientific Advisory Committee of the CPRD (protocol number 16_126R).

Study populations

We initially specified three target trials for (1) patients undergoing CABG, (2) patients hospitalised and conservatively managed for ACS and (3) patients undergoing PCI. Eligibility and exclusion criteria for the three target trials are listed in *Table 9*. However, for the purpose of the statistical analysis, patients undergoing PCI were separated into emergency PCI and stable PCI, as these represent different populations: patients undergoing emergency PCI have ACS, which is associated with poorer short-term prognosis than PCI for stable coronary artery disease. Some analyses in the emergency PCI population were restricted to the STEMI population only.

Patients were included if they had a PCI, CABG or ACS diagnosis (index event) recorded in HES during the study period (1 April 2010 to 31 January 2017) and had at least 1 year of linked CPRD–HES data before the date of their index event. They must also have been prescribed one of the treatment

TABLE 9 Summary of the three target trials and how observational data were used to emulate these

PICO component	Target trial	Issues in emulating the target trial using observational data
Eligibility criteria	Target trial 1 (CABG) Consecutive patients (aged ≥ 18 years) undergoing CABG (urgent and elective). Exclusions: DAPT or anticoagulant use in the previous 3 months; other concomitant cardiac surgery (e.g. valve surgery); major bleed necessitating hospitalisation in previous 1 year; renal failure necessitating dialysis; intolerance/allergy to aspirin, clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor Target trial 2 (conservatively managed ACS) Consecutive patients (aged ≥ 18 years) hospitalised for ACS: MI with or without ST-elevation or unstable angina. Exclusions: PCI or CABG performed at time of ACS diagnosis; major bleed necessitating hospitalisation in previous 12 months; renal failure necessitating dialysis; intolerance/allergy to aspirin, clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor	CPRD–HES linked data set contains information that allows us to identify all eligible patients for the three target trials. The study period is April 2009 to July 2017. All eligible patients will have sufficient data (1 year) preceding their index event to apply the exclusion criteria and characterise the population (e.g. comorbidities) and sufficient follow-up data (1 year) to identify outcomes. It is not possible to capture intolerance/allergy to aspirin, clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor

continued

TABLE 9 Summary of the three target trials and how observational data were used to emulate these (*continued*)

PICO component	Target trial	Issues in emulating the target trial using observational data
	Target trial 3 (PCI) Consecutive patients (aged ≥ 18 years) undergoing PCI (emergency or elective). Exclusions: DAPT or anticoagulant use in the previous 3 months; major bleed necessitating hospitalisation in previous 12 months; renal failure necessitating dialysis; intolerance/ allergy to aspirin, clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor	
Interventions	Target trial 1 (CABG) Clopidogrel (75 mg) in addition to aspirin (at a dose of 75 mg daily, in line with current guidelines) or aspirin only (any dose, reflecting variation in usual care) Target trial 2 (conservatively managed ACS) As for target trial 1 Target trial 3 (PCI) Clopidogrel (75 mg daily) or prasugrel (5 mg or 10 mg daily) or ticagrelor (90 mg twice daily). All patients will receive aspirin (at a dose of 75 mg daily, in line with current guidelines)	Relevant interventions can be identified as CPRD has information on all medications (including doses) prescribed in primary care
Assignment to interventions	Participants are assigned to DAPT interventions in hospital	Participants enter the study at index procedure date for PCI and CABG, and episode start date for ACS, and will be assigned to DAPT interventions using first prescription in CPRD (within 2 months of hospitalisation) as a proxy for what they were prescribed in hospital (there are no medications data in HES). This assignment will exclude a proportion of eligible patients (those who died or experienced a major bleed that caused them to stop DAPT, or patients who have no prescription for DAPT within the 2-month window); we will identify and describe the characteristics of these excluded patients In sensitivity analyses, we will address the robustness of results to different assumptions about the intervention group among those patients for whom the DAPT medication is unknown or a major bleed occurs prior to the first DAPT medication, by using multiple imputation models for handling missing data. Prior known information regarding the likely prescription based on patient characteristics or general policies will be incorporated in these analyses
Follow-up	Starts at assignment to intervention and ends at first bleed or 1 year from assignment (whichever comes first)	Starts at time of hospitalisation for PCI, CABG or ACS and ends at first bleed or 12 months from hospitalisation (whichever comes first)
Primary outcome	Any bleed within 12 months of the start of DAPT (DAPT is prescribed at hospitalisation for PCI, CABG or ACS)	Any bleed within 12 months of hospitalisation for PCI, CABG or ACS
Analysis	Intention to treat	According to first prescription for DAPT in CPRD

PICO, population, intervention, control/comparison, outcome.

regimens being compared in the target trial corresponding to their index event. One year's data preceding eligibility for the target trial is adequate to apply most of the exclusion criteria and determine comorbidities and medication history; such information would be collected at baseline in a randomised trial. The following Office of Population Censuses and Surveys (OPCS) procedure codes (PCI and CABG) and *International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems*, *Tenth Revision* (ICD-10), codes (ACS no procedure) were used to identify patients: PCI: K49, K50 and K75; CABG: K40, K41, K42, K43, K44, K45 and K46; ACS without a procedure: I20.0, I21, I22, I24.9 with no OPCS code for PCI or CABG in the same hospital admission; PCI STEMI: K49, K50 and K75 and I21.0-I21.3 or I22.0–I22.8 as primary or secondary diagnosis.

Interventions

The interventions of interest for the three target trials are shown in *Table 9*. Guidelines recommend low-dose aspirin (75–100 mg per day) plus either clopidogrel (75 mg per day), prasugrel (5 mg or 10 mg per day) or ticagrelor (90 mg twice per day) for PCI and conservatively managed ACS patients. For PCI patients, the interventions of interest were AC, AP and AT. In conservatively managed ACS patients, clopidogrel is the most commonly prescribed second antiplatelet agent (in addition to aspirin), and a large proportion of patients are prescribed aspirin only; therefore, the interventions of interest are aspirin only (any dose) and AC. There is variation in aspirin prescription for CABG patients (75–300 mg per day). Surgeons may also prescribe an additional antiplatelet agent, most commonly clopidogrel. Therefore, the comparisons of interest for CABG patients are aspirin only (any dose, reflecting variations in usual care in different hospitals) and AC (75 mg per day).We specified these comparisons based on preliminary feasibility counts from the CPRD, which showed that few CABG and conservatively managed ACS patients are prescribed AP or AT. Product codes for the antiplatelets are detailed in *Appendix 5*.

In the target trials, the interventions would be assigned during the hospital stay, as soon as patients were eligible for antiplatelet therapy. Our observational data set does not have information on medication given to patients at discharge because HES does not include medications data. Therefore, the first time at which we have information on the antiplatelet regimen to which patients were assigned in hospital is when they receive their first primary care prescription(s) for aspirin or DAPT, recorded in the CPRD.We used the first prescription in the CPRD as a proxy for the medications that patients started in hospital. This is justified because the qualitative study with clinicians (see *Chapter 2*) supported the assumption that GPs are unlikely to change the prescriptions that were started in hospital.

We classified patients according to the first prescription recorded in the CPRD in the first 2 months after hospitalisation for PCI, CABG or ACS. This 2-month window was based on variability in the amount of DAPT medication provided to patients in hospital following their PCI, CABG or ACS treatment, and hence variability in the time when they first requested a repeat prescription from their general practice. A preliminary investigation showed that > 75% of eligible patients had a prescription for one or more antiplatelet agents during this time period. Patients were assigned to intervention groups as follows: (1) if a patient had a prescription only for aspirin during the 2-month window after hospital discharge, they were assigned to an aspirin-only intervention; (2) if a patient also received a prescription for clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor, they were assigned to AC, AP or AT; and (3) if there was a prescription for more than one additional antiplatelet agent in the 2-month window, the patient was assigned to an intervention based on the agent prescribed first.

For example, if a patient had an aspirin prescription and a prescription for clopidogrel before a prescription for ticagrelor, the patient was assigned to the AC intervention. Patients with no prescriptions in the CPRD for aspirin or AC, AP or AT within the 2-month window were excluded from the main analysis. Patients who experienced a major bleed or a MACE prior to the first antiplatelet prescription(s) occurring in the CPRD within 2 months of the index event were also excluded from the analysis because we could not assume that the antiplatelet prescription observed in the CPRD would be the same as that assigned in hospital at the time of the index event. Both these groups of patients (those with no antiplatelet prescriptions and those who experienced an event) were included in a sensitivity

analysis in which assignment to DAPT was performed using multiple imputation for missing data based on propensity scores; see *Sensitivity analysis 1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group*.

Outcomes

The primary outcome was any bleeding event. For each patient, we identified all bleeding events in HES and the CPRD during follow-up (365 days after the index event). We originally planned to classify bleeding events according to the Bleeding Academic Research Consortium (BARC) bleeding scale;[28] however, the data sets did not contain all of the information required to allow BARC classification. We have specified a comprehensive list of bleeding codes in the CPRD and HES (see *Appendix 6*). These were categorised according to anatomical site for descriptive purposes. Secondary outcomes were as follows: any major bleeding event, any minor bleeding event, all-cause mortality, cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding (these would be identified from linked Office for National Statistics data), MI, stroke, additional coronary intervention and MACEs (defined as any of MI, stroke, cardiovascular mortality or additional coronary intervention). Major bleeding events were defined as any HES bleed, and minor bleeding events were defined as any CPRD bleed without any HES bleed being recorded within 28 days (i.e. ± 14 days of the CPRD bleeding event). This was to ensure that the record in the CPRD is not a duplicate count of a HES bleeding event, as the CPRD records GP-reported bleeds and may also record bleeds leading to hospital admission.

Follow-up

The start of follow-up (the index event) was the date of the index hospital procedure (PCI and CABG groups) or the start date of the hospital episode that contained the ACS diagnosis (ACS group). Patients were followed up for 365 days after the index event.

Confounding and co-interventions

Confounders (variables that predict both risk of bleeding and intervention group) were specified a priori[29,30] (see *Chapter 2*). Read, ICD-10 and product code lists were prepared to identify all confounders, either from published sources[31] or created by the study team [methodologists familiar with Read (CPRD) and ICD-10 (HES) coding systems and clinicians]. Code lists for the confounders are shown in *Appendix 7*.

Sample size

The estimated rates of any bleeding with the different therapies are 5% for aspirin, 9% for AC and 12% for AP and AT.[6,7,32,33] We used preliminary feasibility counts provided by the CPRD to identify numbers of patients eligible for each target trial: (1) PCI: AC (reference: 6738 patients) versus AP (842 patients) or AT (770 patients), (2) CABG: aspirin (reference: 2556 patients) versus AC (595 patients) and (3) conservatively managed ACS: aspirin (reference: 8148 patients) versus AC (3082 patients). These estimates gave expected numbers of bleeding events of at least 700 for PCI, 180 for CABG and 680 for ACS, assuming ratios of 8 : 1 (AC : AP or AC : AT) for PCI, 4 : 1 (aspirin : AC) for CABG and 2.5 : 1 (aspirin : AC) for ACS. The HRs detectable with 90% and 80% power at 5% statistical significance, assuming the group ratios given previously, are shown in *Table 10*. The correlation of the DAPT with other covariates adjusted for was unknown and we assessed the impact of a range of correlations (0, 0.3 and 0.5).

Statistical analyses

We examined temporal changes in DAPT prescribing and bleeding for PCI, CABG and ACS populations between 2010 and 2017. Descriptive statistics were used to summarise the characteristics of the different intervention groups and standardised mean differences (SMDs) were used to compare them. We estimated the rates of any bleeding (number of events/person-time) with 95% confidence intervals (CIs) for each group.We separated major (leading to hospital admission, i.e. HES inpatient data) and minor (CPRD) bleeding because adverse events of each type have different health and resource use consequences. We censored all bleeds at the GP transfer-out date or last collection date, thereby ignoring any bleeds in the HES data set recorded after this period.

TABLE 10 Hazard ratios for a range of correlations for PCI, CABG and ACS

Ratio of presence: absence of covariate	Squared correlation with other covariates	HR detectable	
		90% power	80% power
PCI			
8 : 1	0 (i.e. unadjusted)	1.48	1.41
	0.3	1.60	1.50
	0.5	1.74	1.62
CABG			
4 : 1	0 (i.e. unadjusted)	1.83	1.69
	0.3	2.06	1.87
	0.5	2.35	2.10
Conservatively managed ACS			
2.5 : 1	0 (i.e. unadjusted)	1.32	1.27
	0.3	1.39	1.33
	0.5	1.48	1.40

Data-cleaning and dealing with missing data

The most recent record of smoking status and BMI were used; data-cleaning rules suggested by Atkinson *et al.*[34] were used for smoking and rules suggested by Bhaskaran *et al.*[35] were used for BMI. All data, such as prescription dates, recorded after the date of death were set to missing. For binary variables, we took no record of a code in the data sets to mean absence of event. We examined all non-binary variables for missing data. Smoking and BMI were missing 4% and 8% of values, respectively, for the emergency PCI group; 1% and 5%, respectively, for the CABG group; and 4% and 7%, respectively, for the ACS group. These missing data were replaced with age- and sex-adjusted averages.

Comparative analysis

Analyses estimated the effects of assigned intervention (analogous to an intention-to-treat analysis of a randomised trial) for the antiplatelet regimens corresponding to the first prescription of aspirin or DAPT in the CPRD (see *Interventions*). For each target trial, we calculated propensity scores for the comparative antiplatelet regimens using a backward stepwise logistic regression with significance level for removal from the model set at 0.25. For the emergency PCI target trial (2012–17), we report only results pertaining to AT versus AC, as AP is almost exclusively prescribed for STEMI patients. The AC versus AP versus AT analysis was performed in the STEMI population only, using a multinomial logistic regression to accommodate the three interventions (AC, AP and AT).

All confounders identified as possibly being related to the bleeding outcome were included in these stepwise models. Criteria for excluding tails of propensity score distributions were decided by reviewing the bleeding events between interventions, based on cut-off points of the propensity score at fifth, 25th, 50th, 75th and 95th percentiles.We excluded subjects in the extreme tails of the propensity score distribution (lower fifth percentile of propensity scores) only for CABG analyses when few patients or deaths in either intervention were observed. There was good overlap of covariate distributions for emergency PCI, STEMI PCI and conservatively managed ACS. All subsequent analyses were based on data with these tails excluded (CABG analyses only). This made it more likely that analyses were restricted to patients eligible to receive either intervention. Kaplan–Meier curves were generated after adjusting by the inverse probability of treatment weights using the propensity scores,[36] where the weights were defined as 1/propensity score for the treatment received.

We used Cox regression models to estimate crude and adjusted HRs with 95% CIs for the time to first bleeding event, comparing intervention groups for each target trial. Participants free from a bleeding event were censored at 12 months after the index event. For each target trial, we adjusted for all potential confounders identified in *Chapter 2* and the propensity score.[37,38] All continuous variables (calendar year, age, BMI and propensity scores) were included in models as cubic splines with knots set at the 25th and 75th percentiles. Visual assessments of these splines were undertaken to check that these were appropriate. Confounders were included using a backward stepwise approach with significance level for removal from the model set at 0.25, and additionally adjusted for propensity scores. The intervention group was included in all models.We could not formally compare interventions among the stable PCI patients because there was no variability in treatment: > 93% were prescribed AC.

For all secondary end points, we used survival models to estimate adjusted HRs with 95% CIs for time to first event, as detailed previously. For mortality outcomes, we adjusted for a smaller list of confounders (year, age, sex, BMI, ethnic group, smoking, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores).[39] The Charlson Comorbidity Index score was calculated separately using Read codes and ICD-10 codes for the year prior to the index event. The Read codes were extracted from Khan *et al.*[40] and the ICD-10 codes were extracted from Maringe *et al.*[41] For both the Read codes and the ICD-10 codes, each diagnosis was considered only once and the Charlson Comorbidity Index score was calculated by adding the scores associated with these diagnoses. The final Charlson Comorbidity Index score was taken as the higher value calculated via Read codes and ICD-10 codes for each patient. In the very few instances [20 (0.2%) emergency PCI patients and three (0.1%) ACS patients] for which there were no GP data or HES data in the preceding year, the Charlson Comorbidity Index score was set to zero.

Sensitivity analyses

Sensitivity analysis 1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group

An intervention could not be derived from prescription data for some eligible patients (i.e. those who died before receiving their first prescription, had a major bleed or further ACS event that may have caused them to change antiplatelet regimen, or had no aspirin/DAPT prescription recorded in the CPRD within the 2-month window). Instead, an intervention was assigned, using multiple imputation methods, based on the propensity scores calculated from the main analysis populations. Twenty randomly generated values from a uniform distribution were generated and each of these was used to assign 20 imputed interventions. If the propensity score was smaller than the uniform generated value, then the patient was placed in the reference intervention group; if it was greater, they were placed in the more potent intervention group (AP or AT). The estimated bleeding risks by intervention were then pooled across the 20 data sets using Rubin's rules.[42] This approach was modified for the emergency PCI and STEMI PCI populations by including propensity scores for all three interventions.

Sensitivity analysis 2: exclusion of patients who changed medication before first observed bleeding event

This sensitivity analysis aimed to address the possibility that some minor bleeding events were not documented in the CPRD, but nevertheless prompt medication changes. We specified a priori that this sensitivity analysis would be undertaken only if > 10% of people changed medication before their first observed bleeding event. We investigated the proportions of people who changed medication before their first recorded bleed in the CPRD and HES; these were 3% for the emergency PCI, 3% for the STEMI PCI, 4% for the conservatively managed ACS and 3% for CABG populations. Therefore, this sensitivity analysis was not performed.

Sensitivity analysis 3: restricted to patients at low risk of bleeding

This sensitivity analysis excluded patients at high risk of bleeding;[43] we hypothesised that restricting to a subpopulation of patients at low risk of bleeding would result in the lowest risk of residual confounding. Excluded patients were those with stage 4/stage 5 chronic kidney disease, anaemia, a clotting disorder, cancer (excluding non-melanoma skin cancer), liver cirrhosis with portal hypertension, stroke or recent surgery within the preceding 30 days.

Sensitivity analysis 4: repeating primary outcome analysis without censoring of any Clinical Practice Research Datalink or Hospital Episode Statistics bleed at transfer out or last collection date

This sensitivity analysis assessed whether or not censoring at first bleeding event or death, rather than at the GP transfer-out date or last collection date, had any impact on the results. We, therefore, included all HES bleeds that occurred after a patient had transferred out of a general practice or that occurred after the last collection date for that general practice.

Sensitivity analysis 5: instrumental variable analysis

This sensitivity analysis was proposed as a method of controlling for confounding by indication.We tested the feasibility of prescribing preference of the treating physician as the potential instrument in the instrumental variable analysis.[44,45] The prescribing preference of the treating physician was derived from the first prescription written in primary care, as GPs typically represcribe the treatment prescribed in hospital. The treatment assigned to the previous patient eligible for inclusion in the same target trial and seen by the same physician was identified by the method described above; when there was more than one patient with a relevant procedure or diagnosis on any given day, the previous patient was selected at random.

Subgroup analyses

For each subgroup analysis, the main primary outcome analysis (adjusted by propensity scores and all selected confounders) was repeated including an interaction term for the subgroup. The following subgroups were investigated: ACS versus non-ACS (CABG population), defined by the presence or absence of a diagnosis of ACS during the same continuous inpatient spells as the CABG procedure; diabetes versus non-diabetes, defined by the presence or absence of a diagnosis of diabetes in the year prior to the index procedure/event; chronic kidney disease versus non-chronic kidney disease, defined by the presence or absence of a diagnosis of kidney disease in the year prior to the index procedure/event; concurrent prescription for proton pump inhibitors (PPIs), defined by the presence or absence of a prescription for PPIs in the window between discharge after the index event and 2 months (61 days) later. The codes used to identify subgroups were the same as in the confounder coding process.

Treatment switches and adherence

Treatment switch/discontinuation was defined as starting a second antiplatelet or stopping aspirin in the aspirin group or stopping clopidogrel or aspirin in the AC group. Starting a second antiplatelet was defined as a patient receiving at least one prescription for a second antiplatelet during follow-up. Stopping clopidogrel or aspirin was defined as a gap between repeat prescriptions of > 1.5 times the number of days' supply of the last prescription.

Adherence was defined using the medication possession ratio (MPR).[46] The MPR was calculated as the total number of days of available medication (quantity of drug prescribed divided by the daily dose) divided by 12 (12 months of follow-up). For the AC group, the overall MPR was calculated as the average MPR of AC. Non-adherence was defined as a MPR of < 80%.[47]

Statistical analyses were undertaken using Stata® 15.1 (StataCorp LP, College Station, TX, USA).

Coronary artery bypass grafting

Trends in antiplatelet prescribing and bleeding over time

Figure 7 shows the trends in prescription of antiplatelet therapy between 2010 and 2017. Prescriptions with aspirin monotherapy decreased (from 70.9% in 2010 to 52.2% in 2017), whereas prescriptions of DAPT with clopidogrel increased (from 13.2% in 2010 to 29.0% in 2017). Prescriptions of $P2Y_{12}$ monotherapy were stable over time (average 3.5%) and a proportion of patients (average 12.9%) received no antiplatelet therapy. Rates of bleeding did not change markedly over time; on average, the rates of major and minor bleeds were 18.0 and 38.3 events, respectively, per 1000 person-years.

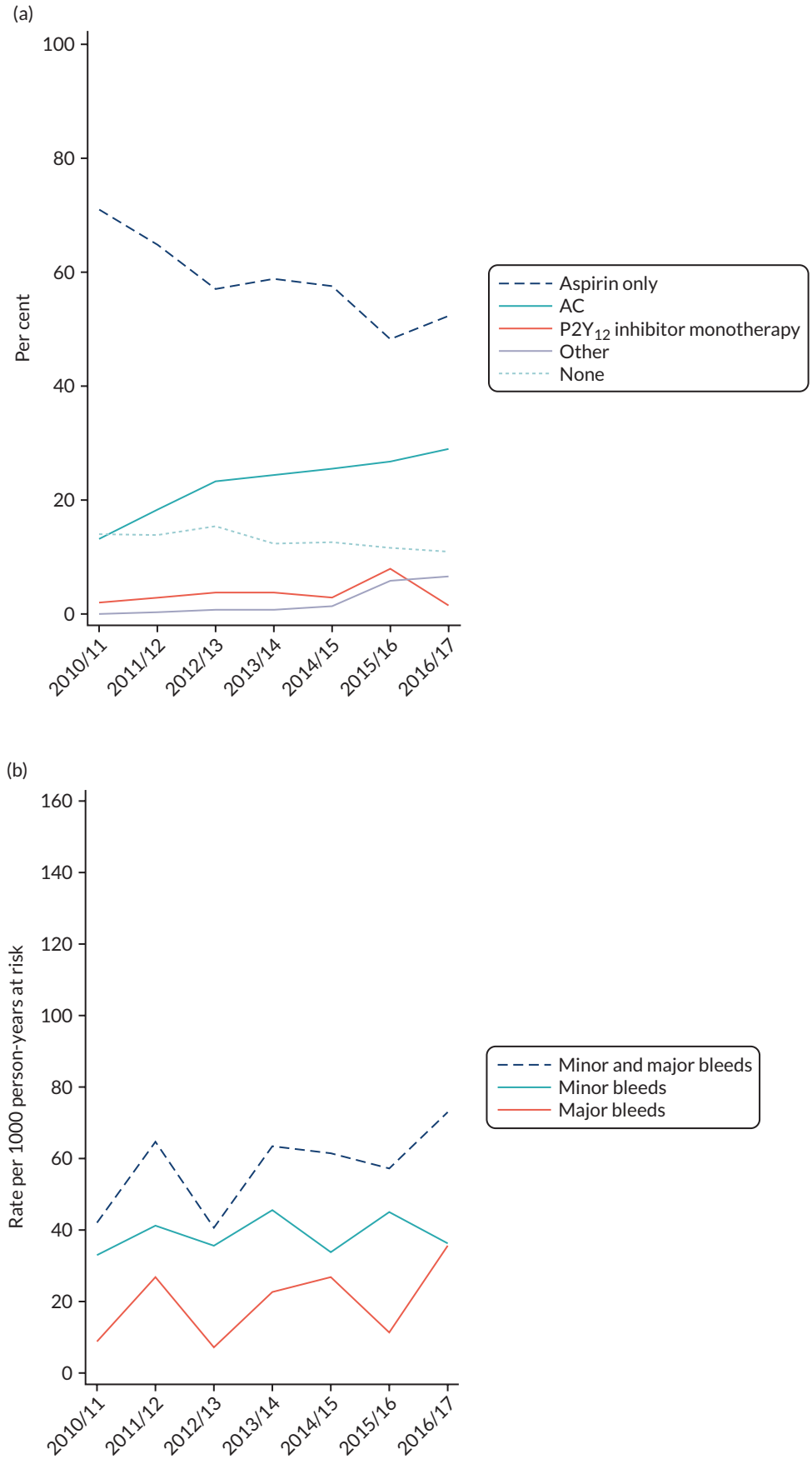


FIGURE 7 Proportion of CABG patients being prescribed different antiplatelet regimes by year and rates of major (HES), minor (CPRD) and total bleeding events by year among CABG patients. (a) Different antiplatelet regimes; and (b) bleeding events.

The total number of bleeds (major and minor bleeds combined) appeared to increase slightly over time, consistent with the increase in the proportion of patients receiving AC.

Figure 8 shows how the CABG target trial was constructed from the available data. There were 5335 CABG patients in the linked CPRD–HES data set, and 2783 (52%) of them were eligible for inclusion in the target trial (*Table 11*). Of these, 482 (17%) were excluded because they had no antiplatelet prescription data in the first 2 months after hospital discharge, leaving 2301 (83%) included in the primary analysis.

Baseline characteristics of participants included in and participants excluded from the target trial

The baseline characteristics of participants in the CABG target trial are shown in *Table 11*. We used the SMD to express the size of the difference between groups relative to the variability observed for each patient characteristic. A SMD of 0.10 is the threshold used to denote a meaningful imbalance in the covariates between groups.[48,49] The number of eligible CABG patients decreased every year between 2010

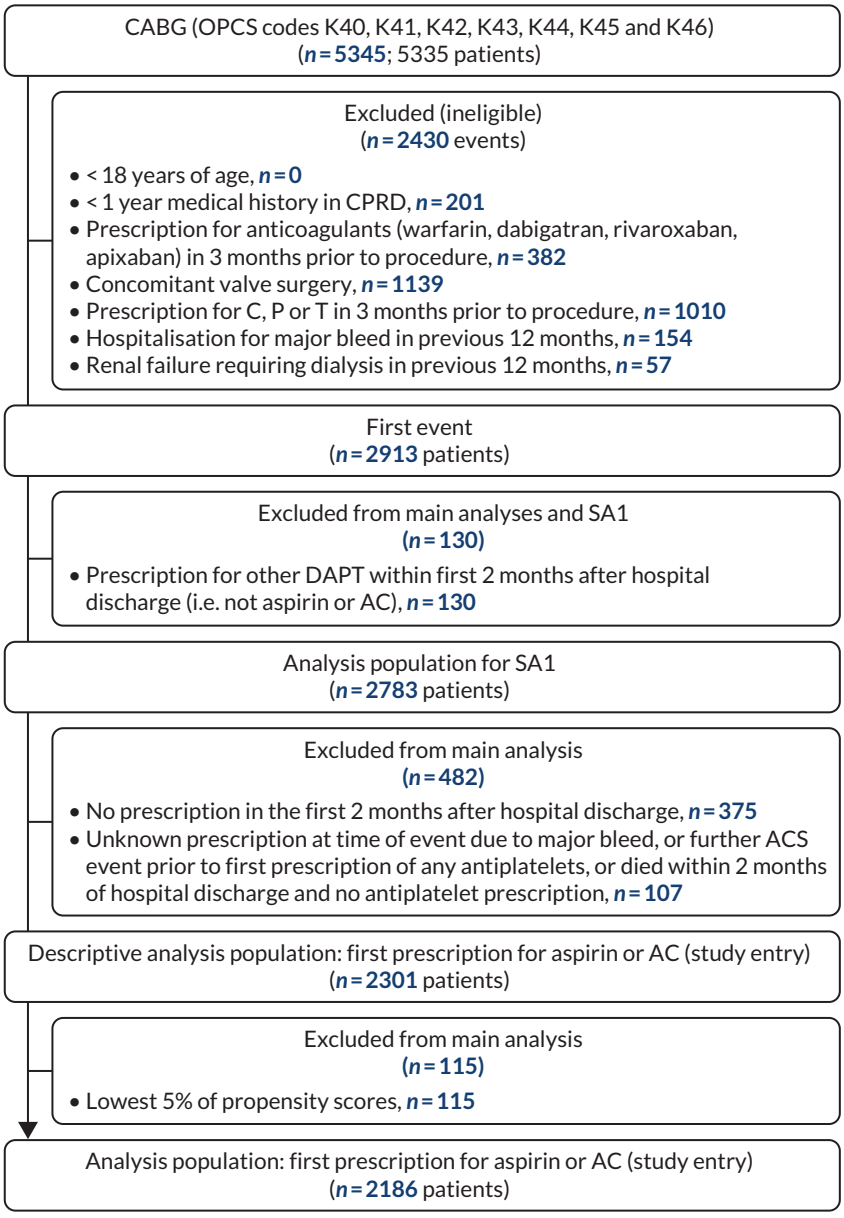


FIGURE 8 Flow diagram describing the construction of the CABG target trial. C, clopidogrel; P, prasugrel; SA, sensitivity analysis; T, ticagrelor.

TABLE 11 Baseline characteristics of participants in the CABG target trial by intervention status (aspirin vs. AC) and for those with unknown intervention

Characteristics	Aspirin (*N* = 1702)	AC (*N* = 599)	SMD	Unknown[b] (*N* = 482)	Overall (*N* = 2783)	SMD[b]
Demography						
Year of event, *n* (%)						
2010/11	392 (23)	73 (12)	0.35	101 (21)	566 (20)	0.09
2011/12	350 (21)	99 (17)		92 (19)	541 (19)	
2012/13	305 (18)	124 (21)		103 (21)	532 (19)	
2013/14	255 (15)	105 (18)		74 (15)	434 (16)	
2014/15	211 (12)	93 (16)		60 (12)	364 (13)	
2015/16	117 (7)	65 (11)		34 (7)	216 (8)	
2016/17	72 (4)	40 (7)		18 (4)	130 (5)	
Age (years), mean (SD)	67.6 (9.3)	66.3 (9.8)	0.13	67.0 (11.3)	67.2 (9.8)	0.02
Sex, *n* (%)						
Male	1375 (81)	508 (85)	0.11	387 (80)	2270 (82)	0.04
Female	327 (19)	91 (15)		95 (20)	513 (18)	
BMI[c] (kg/m^2), mean (SD)	28.7 (4.6)	28.3 (4.4)	0.08	28.9 (4.8)	28.7 (4.6)	0.06
Ethnic group, *n* (%)						
White	1599 (94)	524 (87)	0.22	444 (92)	2567 (92)	0.01
Other than white	103 (6)	75 (13)		38 (8)	216 (8)	
Smoking category,[d] *n* (%)						
Ex-smoker	747 (44)	245 (42)	0.07	202 (43)	1194 (44)	0.02
Non-smoker	694 (41)	245 (42)		197 (42)	1136 (41)	
Smoker	242 (14)	96 (16)		74 (16)	412 (15)	
Medical history, n (%)						
History of MI (ever)	646 (38)	308 (51)	0.27	177 (37)	1131 (41)	0.10
History of CABG/PCI (ever)	147 (9)	58 (10)	0.04	58 (12)	263 (9)	0.10
Bleeding	49 (3)	17 (3)	0.002	13 (3)	79 (3)	0.01
Previous surgery	64 (4)	23 (4)	0.004	31 (6)	118 (4)	0.12
Comorbidity, n (%)						
History of IHD (ever)	1686 (99)	596 (99)	0.05	463 (96)	2745 (99)	0.21
Diabetes	486 (29)	183 (31)	0.04	130 (27)	799 (29)	0.05
Hypertension	1110 (65)	419 (70)	0.10	311 (65)	1840 (66)	0.04
Hypercholesterolaemia	806 (47)	302 (50)	0.06	204 (42)	1312 (47)	0.12
Peripheral vascular disease	171 (10)	52 (9)	0.05	58 (12)	281 (10)	0.08
Stroke	8 (1)	8 (1)	0.09	7 (1)	23 (1)	0.07
Heart failure	197 (12)	71 (12)	0.01	74 (15)	342 (12)	0.11
Peptic ulcer disease	5 (0.3)	< 5	0.01	< 5	8 (0.3)	0.02

TABLE 11 Baseline characteristics of participants in the CABG target trial by intervention status (aspirin vs. AC) and for those with unknown intervention (*continued*)

Characteristics	Aspirin (*N* = 1702)	AC (*N* = 599)	SMD	Unknown[a] (*N* = 482)	Overall (*N* = 2783)	SMD[b]
Haemodialysis or renal disease	104 (6)	43 (7)	0.04	27 (6)	174 (6)	0.03
Cancer	96 (6)	24 (4)	0.08	36 (7)	156 (6)	0.09
Clotting disorder	16 (1)	–	0.14	< 5	**	0.04
Anaemia	70 (4)	32 (5)	0.06	18 (4)	120 (4)	0.04
Liver cirrhosis	< 5	< 5	0.05	–	< 5	0.06
Co-interventions, n (%)						
NSAIDs	292 (17)	117 (20)	0.06	93 (19)	502 (18)	0.04
Steroids	115 (7)	30 (5)	0.07	45 (9)	190 (7)	0.11
PPIs	729 (43)	227 (38)	0.10	201 (42)	1157 (42)	0.003
Anticoagulants	14 (1)	< 5	0.06	8 (2)	**	0.09

NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; IHD, ischaemic heart disease; SD, standard deviation.
** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.
a DAPT is unknown for those who bleed before first prescription/have a further ACS event before prescription/died before 2 months and had no prescription/had no DAPT in GP notes in first 2 months post discharge (see Sensitivity *analysis 1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group*).
b Unknown intervention (*n* = 470) vs. known intervention (*n* = 2335).
c Data are missing for 124 patients.
d Data are missing for 32 patients.

and 2017 because of the decline in the number of practices in the CPRD GOLD over time (Nafiu Ismail, Keele University, 2019, personal communication).[50] For aspirin versus AC, there was fairly good balance in the covariates between groups. Relatively few covariates had SMDs of > 0.10: age (0.13, lower in AC), sex (0.11, more women received AC), ethnic group (0.22, higher proportion received AC among those other than white), history of MI (0.27, higher proportion in the AC group) and clotting disorder (0.14, higher proportion in the aspirin group). There was no difference of in length of hospital stay between the aspirin and the AC groups [median 6, interquartile range (IQR) 5–9, and median 6, IQR 5–8, respectively].

We also used SMDs to identify potential differences between the group of patients for whom the intervention was unknown (*n* = 482) and the group for whom an intervention could be assigned (aspirin or AC, *n* = 2301). The unknown intervention group had lower proportions of patients with a history of ischaemic heart disease (IHD) (96% vs. 99%) and hypercholesterolaemia (42% vs. 48%), and higher proportions of patients with heart failure (15% vs. 12%), patients who had had previous surgery (6% vs. 4%) and patients taking steroids (9% vs. 6%) (all SMDs > 0.10). Of the 482 patients without an intervention, 107 (22%) either died or had a major bleed or ACS event before their first prescription and 375 (78%) had no prescription of an antiplatelet agent in the first 2 months after their index event.

The characteristics of patients who died or had a major bleed or ACS event, compared with those who had no antiplatelet prescription within 2 months of discharge, are shown in *Table 12*. The group of patients who experienced an event included older patients (aged 72 years vs. 66 years, SMD 0.6); more women (23% vs. 19%, SMD 0.12); more ex-smokers (49% vs. 41%, SMD 0.16); and more patients with a history of MI (50% vs. 33%, SMD 0.34), hypertension (70% vs. 63%, SMD 0.15), peripheral vascular disease (17% vs. 11%, SMD 0.18), stroke (3% vs. 1%, SMD 0.13), heart failure (26% vs. 12%, SMD 0.36), renal disease (11% vs. 4%, SMD 0.27), cancer (12% vs. 6%, SMD 0.21) and anaemia (7% vs. 3%, SMD 0.17); and fewer patients with hypercholesterolaemia (37% vs. 44%, SMD 0.13). Furthermore, more patients who experienced an event were taking steroids (15% vs. 8%, SMD 0.23).

TABLE 12 Baseline characteristics of participants with unknown intervention status (those who died or had a major bleed or ACS event vs. those who had no prescription for an antiplatelet within 2 months of discharge)

Characteristics	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 107)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 375)	SMD	Total known (*N* = 2301)
Demography				
Year of event, *n* (%)				
2010/11	24 (22)	77 (21)	0.19	465 (20)
2011/12	18 (17)	74 (20)		449 (20)
2012/13	21 (20)	82 (22)		429 (19)
2013/14	21 (20)	53 (14)		360 (16)
2014/15	14 (13)	46 (12)		304 (13)
2015/16	6 (6)	28 (7)		182 (8)
2016/17	< 5	15 (4)		112 (5)
Age (years), mean (SD)	71.9 (9.1)	65.7 (11.4)	0.60	67.2 (9.4)
Sex, *n* (%)				
Male	82 (77)	305 (81)	0.12	1883 (82)
Female	25 (23)	70 (19)		418 (18)
BMI[a] (kg/m^2), mean (SD)	28.8 (4.6)	28.9 (4.8)	0.03	28.6 (4.6)
Ethnic group, *n* (%)				
White	97 (91)	347 (93)	0.07	2123 (92)
Other than white	10 (9)	28 (7)		178 (8)
Smoking category,[b] *n* (%)				
Ex-smoker	51 (49)	151 (41)	0.16	992 (44)
Non-smoker	38 (36)	159 (43)		939 (41)
Smoker	16 (15)	58 (16)		338 (15)
Medical history, n (%)				
History of MI (ever)	53 (50)	124 (33)	0.34	954 (41)
History of CABG/PCI (ever)	11 (10)	47 (13)	0.07	205 (9)
Bleeding	< 5	12 (3)	0.16	66 (3)
Previous surgery	9 (8)	22 (6)	0.10	87 (4)
Comorbidity, n (%)				
History of IHD (ever)	103 (96)	360 (96)	0.01	2282 (99)
Diabetes	31 (29)	99 (26)	0.06	669 (29)
Hypertension	75 (70)	236 (63)	0.15	1529 (66)
Hypercholesterolaemia	40 (37)	164 (44)	0.13	1108 (48)
Peripheral vascular disease	18 (17)	40 (11)	0.18	223 (10)

TABLE 12 Baseline characteristics of participants with unknown intervention status (those who died or had a major bleed or ACS event vs. those who had no prescription for an antiplatelet within 2 months of discharge) (*continued*)

Characteristics	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 107)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 375)	SMD	Total known (*N* = 2301)
Stroke	< 5	< 5	0.13	16 (1)
Heart failure	28 (26)	46 (12)	0.36	268 (12)
Peptic ulcer disease	0	< 5	0.07	7 (0.3)
Haemodialysis or renal disease	12 (11)	15 (4)	0.27	147 (6)
Cancer	13 (12)	23 (6)	0.21	120 (5)
Clotting disorder	0	< 5	0.10	16 (1)
Anaemia	7 (7)	11 (3)	0.17	102 (4)
Liver cirrhosis	0	–	–	< 5
Valve disease	17 (16)	32 (9)	0.23	231 (10)
Co-interventions, n (%)				
NSAIDs	20 (19)	73 (19)	0.02	409 (18)
Steroids	16 (15)	29 (8)	0.23	145 (6)
PPIs	43 (40)	158 (42)	0.04	956 (42)
Anticoagulants	< 5	7 (2)	0.08	16 (1)

NSAID, non-steroidal anti inflammatory drug; SD, standard deviation.
a Data missing for 158 patients.
b Data missing for 41 patients.

Bleeding events among participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Of the 2186 patients included in the target trial, 111 (5%) experienced at least one bleeding event: 69/1596 (4%) in aspirin and 42/590 (7%) in the AC group. With regards to major and minor bleeding events, 38/2186 (2%) patients experienced a major bleed and 79/2186 (4%) experienced a minor bleed. The proportion of patients experiencing a major and minor bleeding event in aspirin were 20/1596 (1%) and 53/1596 (3%), respectively, while in the AC group the proportion of patients experiencing a major and minor bleeding event were 18/590 (3%) and 26/590 (4%), respectively.

Figure 9 shows the Kaplan–Meier curves of cumulative bleeding in AC versus aspirin groups [any bleed, major (HES reported) and minor (CPRD reported)], and *Table 13* shows the follow-up time and the number of bleeding events for major and minor bleeding. The cumulative incidence of any bleeding was higher with AC than with aspirin (see *Figure 9a*). The curves diverged early (approximately 1 month) after the index event. This was also reflected in the Kaplan–Meier curve for minor bleeding events (see *Figure 9c*), whereas, for major bleeding events, the curves diverged after approximately 3 months (see *Figure 9b*). The crude incidence rate of major bleeds in the AC group was more than double that of the aspirin group (30.9 vs. 12.6 events per 1000 person-years, respectively). The crude incidence rate of minor bleeds was also higher in the AC group than in the aspirin group (45.3 vs. 33.8 events per 1000 person-years, respectively) (see *Table 13*). Of the 111 (5%) patients who experienced bleeding events, the majority (*n* = 88, 79%) experienced a single bleed and 23 (21%) experienced more than one bleed. Over half of all bleeds were gastrointestinal in origin; just over one-quarter were ear, nose and throat; and just over 10% were skin and soft-tissue bleeds (*Table 14*). Bleed sites did not differ markedly between the aspirin and the AC groups, with the exception of ear, nose and throat bleeds, which were more prevalent in the AC group.

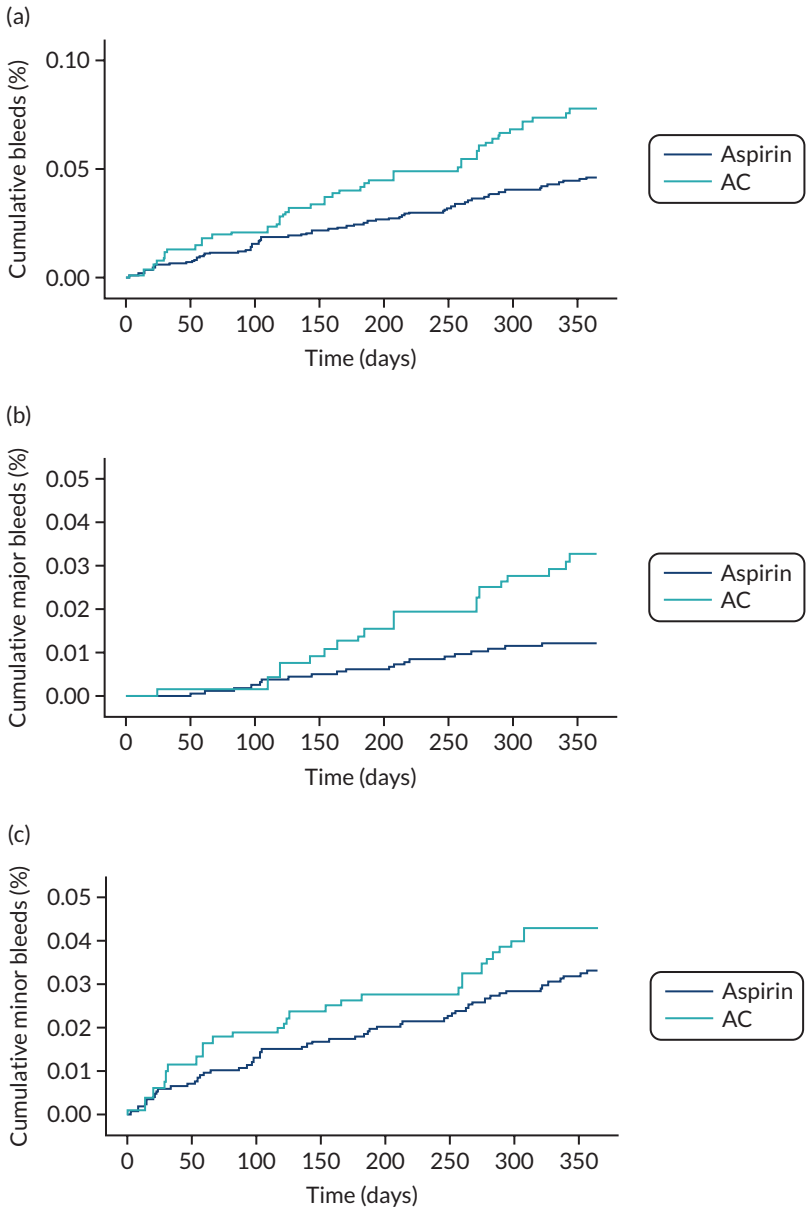


FIGURE 9 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative bleeding according to intervention group. (a) Any bleeding; (b) major bleeding; and (c) minor bleeding. Plots are weighted according to the inverse probability of treatment received, and so compare outcomes if all eligible patients received aspirin or AC.

TABLE 13 Rates of major (HES), minor (CPRD) and total bleeding by antiplatelet regimen among participants in the CABG target trial

	Aspirin			AC		
Bleeding events	Number of patients with at least one bleed	Person-years	Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	Number of patients with at least one bleed	Person-years	Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)
Major (HES)	20	1584	12.6 (8.1 to 19.6)	18	582	30.9 (19.5 to 49.1)
Minor (CPRD)	53	1564	33.8 (25.9 to 44.4)	26	574	45.3 (30.9 to 66.6)
All (CPRD and HES)	69	1440	47.9 (37.9 to 60.7)	42	517	81.2 (60.0 to 109.9)

TABLE 14 Bleeds by site for CABG participants, overall and by intervention group

Site	Bleeds recorded (HES or CPRD), *n* (%)		
	Aspirin (*N* = 1596)	AC (*N* = 590)	Total (*N* = 2186)
Ear, nose or throat	9 (11)	14 (26)	23 (17)
Gastrointestinal	49 (57)	28 (53)	77 (55)
Genitourinary	< 5	0	< 5
Intracranial	< 5	0	< 5
Ocular	6 (7)	< 5	**
Skin or soft tissue	10 (12)	5 (9)	15 (11)
Other anatomical site	< 5	0	< 5
Unspecified anatomical site	5 (6)	2 (4)	7 (5)
Total	86	53	139

** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.

Patients who could not be assigned an intervention either because they experienced a bleeding or ischaemic event or died before their first prescription, or because they had no prescription in CPRD within 2 months of discharge (17% of the eligible population) had a slightly higher bleeding rate than the patients included in the target trial (7% vs. 5%) (see *Table 15*). The bleeding rate was markedly higher in those who experienced an ischaemic or bleeding event or died than in those who had no prescription in CPRD within 2 months of discharge (15% vs. 5%).

Analyses for the primary outcome (bleeding)

The primary analysis excluded patients for whom we could not assign an intervention (*n* = 482) and those in the lowest fifth percentile of propensity score (*n* = 115). The patients who could not be assigned an intervention had a higher rate of any bleeding and major bleeding than those included in the target trial (any bleeding: 7% vs. 5%, respectively; major bleeding: 5% vs. 4%, respectively) (*Table 15*). The crude HR indicated an increase in the hazard of bleeding in the AC group, compared with the aspirin group (1.69, 95% CI 1.15 to 2.48) (see *Table 15*). The HR was similar after adjustment for propensity scores and confounders (1.72, 95% CI 1.15 to 2.57). When separated by major (HES-reported) and minor (CPRD-reported) bleeding, there was an increased hazard of major bleeding (adjusted HR 2.89, 95% CI 1.48 to 5.64), but not of minor bleeding (adjusted HR 1.22, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.99), in the AC group, compared with the aspirin group.

Sensitivity analyses

The sensitivity analyses were conducted only for the primary outcome (any bleeding event). The inclusion of the 482 patients with unknown intervention using multiple imputation to assign patients to an intervention group (sensitivity analysis 1) did not materially alter the adjusted HR (1.53, 95% 1.02 to 2.29) (see *Table 15*). The exclusion of patients deemed to have a high risk of bleeding (sensitivity analysis 3) slightly increased the HR to 1.94 (95% CI 1.26 to 2.98). Repeating the analysis without censoring of any HES bleed at transfer-out or last collection date in the CPRD (therefore including HES bleeds that may have occurred after data collection in the CPRD had stopped) (sensitivity analysis 4) did not change the HR (1.74, 95% CI 1.17 to 2.59).

We did not conduct sensitivity analysis 2 (exclusion of patients who changed medication before first bleeding event) because very few patients (< 5/120) changed medication before their first bleeding event (so this did not meet our prespecified threshold of > 10% of the population).We also did not conduct sensitivity analysis 5. The proposed instrument was a consultant's antiplatelet prescription at the time of the index event for their previous CABG patient (who is in the linked HES–CPRD data set

TABLE 15 Crude and adjusted HRs for association of antiplatelet prescription (AC vs. aspirin) with any bleeding (primary outcome) in CABG patients and prespecified sensitivity analyses [number of events (%) also included for patients eligible for the target trial but not included in the primary analysis]

Analysis	Number of patients (*n*)	Bleeding events, *n*/*N* (%)		HR (95% CI)	Bleeding events, *n*/*N* (%)		Overall, *n*/*N* (%)
		Aspirin	AC		Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in CPRD[a]	No prescription in CPRD within 2 months of discharge	
Primary outcome							
Crude	2186	69/1596 (4)	42/590 (7)	1.69 (1.15 to 2.48)	16/107 (15)	17/375 (5)	33/482 (7)
Adjusted				1.72 (1.15 to 2.57)[b,c,d]			
SA1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group	2638	Not possible to calculate from imputed data		1.53 (1.02 to 2.29)[b,c]	Multiple imputation for unknown intervention group		
SA3: restricted to patients at low risk of bleeding	1980	58/1453 (4)	38/527 (7)	1.94 (1.26 to 2.98)[b,e]	–	–	
SA4: primary adjusted analysis without censoring of any CPRD or HES bleed at transfer-out or last collection date	2186	71/1596 (4)	43/590 (7)	1.74 (1.17 to 2.59)[b,f]	–	–	
Major bleeding (HES reported)	2186	20/1596 (1)	18/590 (3)	2.89 (1.48 to 5.64)[b,g]	12/107 (11)	10/375 (3)	22/482 (5)
Minor bleeding (CPRD reported)	2186	53/1596 (3)	26/590 (4)	1.22 (0.74 to 1.99)[b,h]	< 5	8/375 (2)	**

NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; SA, sensitivity analysis.

** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.

a Unknown prescription at time of event owing to major bleed, or further ACS event prior to first prescription of any antiplatelets, or died within 2 months of hospital discharge and no antiplatelet prescription.

b Model for propensity scores includes year, age, sex, BMI, ethnic group, steroids, MI (ever), hypertension, PPIs, stroke, cancer and NSAIDs.

c Model adjusted for age, sex, BMI, peripheral vascular disease, hypertension, steroids, heart failure, anaemia, previous bleed and propensity scores.

d In addition, an interaction term for ACS was added to this model to investigate whether or not there was any difference between patients with ACS at the time of CABG and patients without ACS at the time of CABG; $p = 0.36$.

e Model adjusted for age, sex, year, BMI, heart failure, steroids, hypertension, previous PCI or CABG (ever), previous bleed, peripheral vascular disease and propensity scores.

f Model adjusted for age, sex, year, BMI, heart failure, peripheral vascular disease, steroids, previous PCI or CABG (ever), previous bleed, anaemia, cancer and propensity scores.

g Model adjusted for age, year, ethnic group, anticoagulants, previous bleed and propensity scores.

h Model adjusted for age, sex, BMI, heart failure, steroids, previous bleed, anaemia and propensity scores.

Note

The number given for SA1 reflects the number included in the regression analysis; some patients were recorded as having an event on the same day as the CABG, so they are excluded. All models were adjusted for propensity scores[b] and confounders[c–h] after backwards elimination.

and is eligible for the target trial). There was evidence of an association between previous prescription and current prescription [odds ratio (OR) 4.37, 95% CI 3.51 to 5.44; $p < 0.001$], but there was little evidence of an association between previous prescription and bleeding (OR 1.08, 95% CI 0.69 to 1.69; $p = 0.74$). Moreover, further investigation of consultant episodes in HES data in relation to actual procedures carried out by individual consultants in Bristol also revealed that the consultant who carries out the surgery (and is likely to prescribe antiplatelet medication) for an individual patient is not necessarily the consultant named on the finished episode for that patient. Therefore, the instrumental variable analysis was not explored any further.

Subgroup analyses

There was no evidence of any subgroup effects for people with diabetes compared with people without diabetes ($p = 0.62$, interaction test), people with chronic kidney disease compared with people without chronic kidney disease ($p = 0.48$) or concurrent prescription for PPIs compared with no concurrent prescription for PPIs ($p = 0.36$).

Bleeding events among patients eligible for the target trial but not included in the primary analysis

Table 15 shows the number of bleeds among patients who were not included in the analysis. Patients who experienced an event or died before their first prescription in the CPRD had a higher rate of major bleeding than those included in the target trial (15% vs. 5%, respectively). Those with no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge had the same bleeding rate as those included in the target trial (5% vs. 5%).

Mortality and ischaemic events among participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Figure 10 shows the Kaplan–Meier curves for the secondary outcomes of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding, MI, stroke, additional coronary intervention and the composite outcome of MACE. The event rates for all secondary outcomes were higher among patients excluded

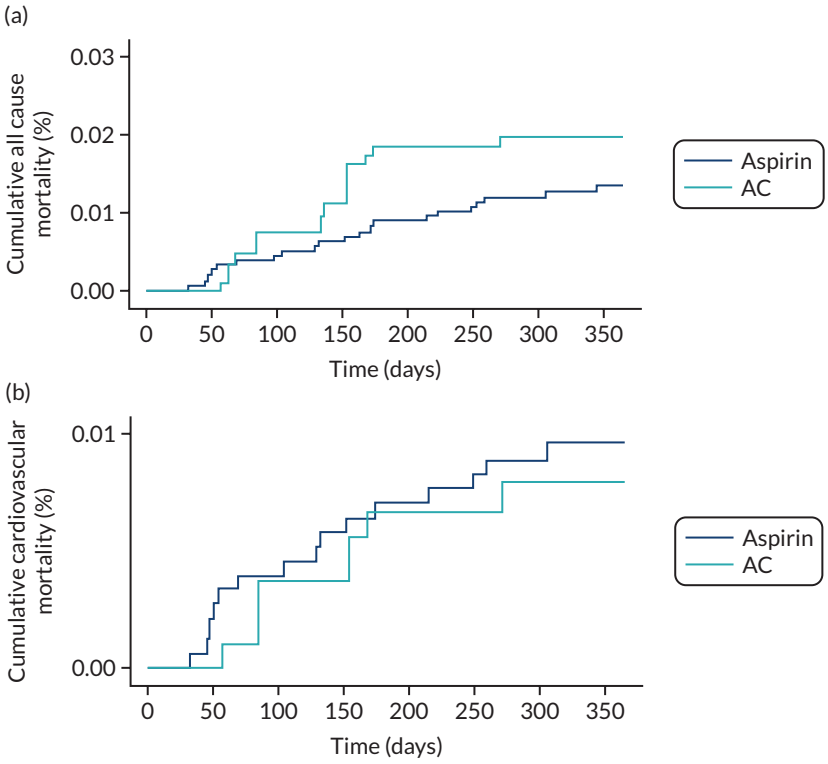


FIGURE 10 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding and ischaemic events (MI, stroke, additional PCI) and cumulative MACEs, according to intervention group. (a) All-cause mortality; (b) cardiovascular mortality; (c) mortality from bleeding; (d) MI; (e) stroke; (f) additional PCI; and (g) MACE. (*continued*)

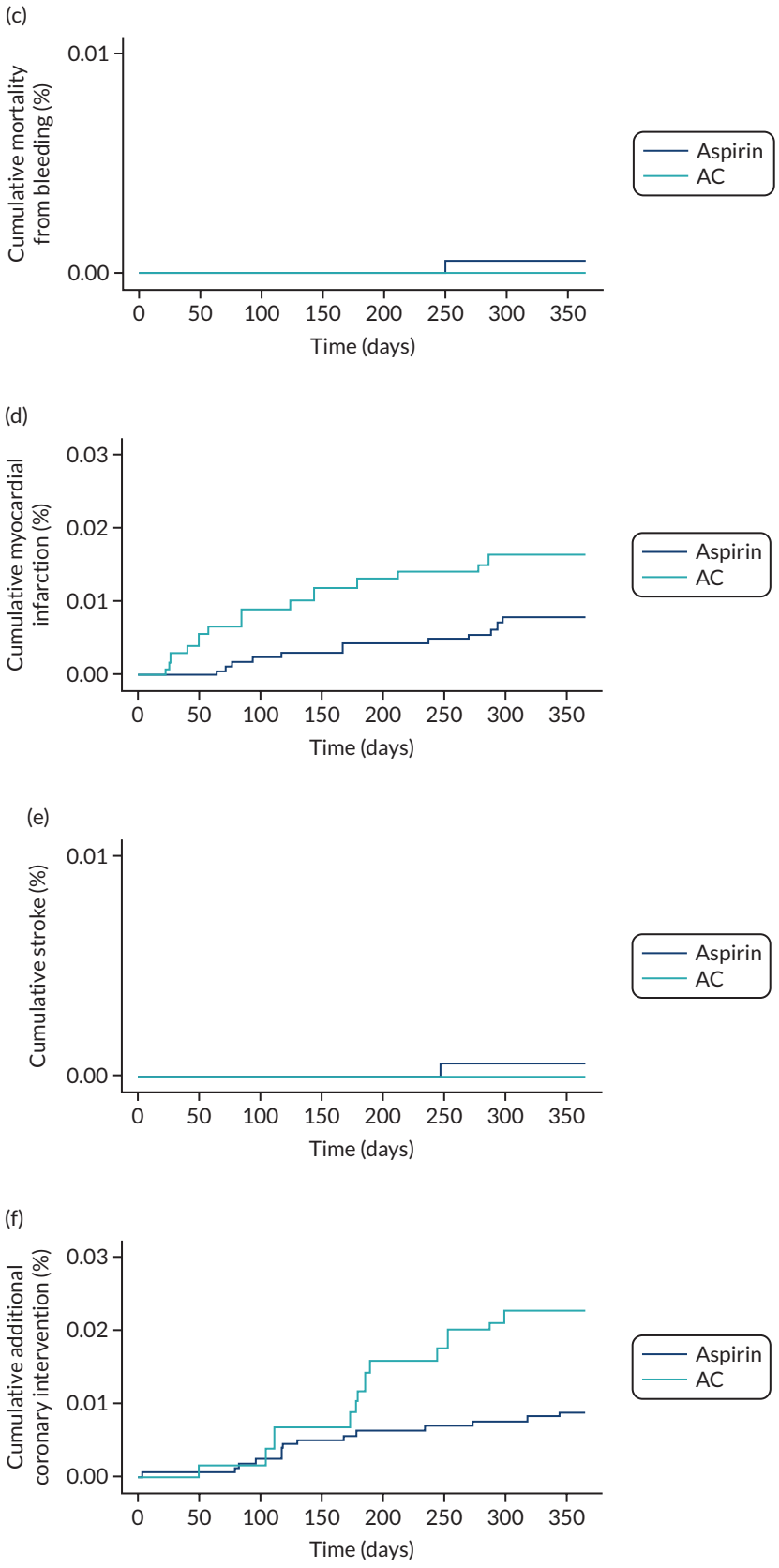


FIGURE 10 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding and ischaemic events (MI, stroke, additional PCI) and cumulative MACEs, according to intervention group. (a) All-cause mortality; (b) cardiovascular mortality; (c) mortality from bleeding; (d) MI; (e) stroke; (f) additional PCI; and (g) MACE. (*continued*)

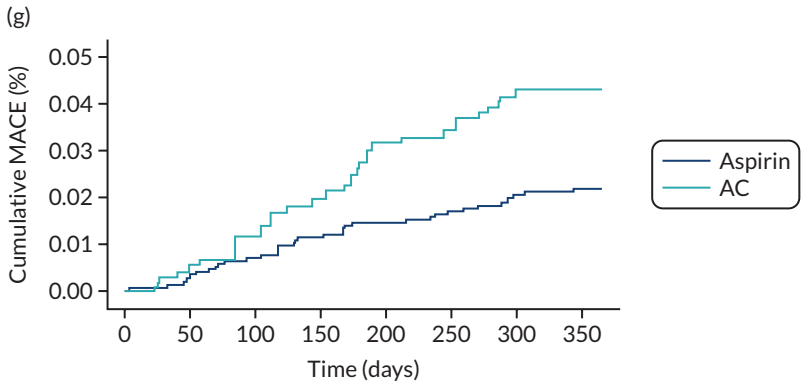


FIGURE 10 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding and ischaemic events (MI, stroke, additional PCI) and cumulative MACEs, according to intervention group. (a) All-cause mortality; (b) cardiovascular mortality; (c) mortality from bleeding; (d) MI; (e) stroke; (f) additional PCI; and (g) MACE.

from the target trial (15% of the eligible CABG population) (*Table 16*). However, this event rate was driven entirely by the 107 patients (3% of the eligible population) who died or experienced another ACS event, rather than those with no prescription in the CPRD within the 2-month time window (the latter had an incidence of all secondary outcomes similar to that of patients included in the target trial).

Analyses for the secondary outcomes (mortality and ischaemic events)

With regard to ischaemic outcomes, AC increased the hazards of MI (HR 2.45, 95% CI 1.10 to 5.45), additional coronary intervention (HR 2.48, 95% CI 1.13 to 5.46) and MACEs (HR 1.95, 95% CI 1.17 to 3.26). AC did not increase the hazard of mortality or of cardiovascular mortality (see *Table 16*).

Treatment switches and adherence

Treatment switches in the aspirin and AC groups by type of switch and whether the switch occurred before or after bleeding or an ischaemic event are shown in *Table 17*.

In the 12 months after the index event, 341 out of 1702 (20%) patients in the aspirin group were identified as 'switchers'. There were 356 treatment switches; 281 (79%) were aspirin discontinuations, and 75 (21%) initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor. The median time to switching was > 6 months in the two groups of switchers. On average, patients who initiated a second antiplatelet received 5.9 prescriptions of the second antiplatelet (6 months' supply). The median time to switching was between 6 and 8 months in all groups of switchers.

Among patients assigned AC, 106 out of 599 (18%) were identified as switchers. There were 151 treatment switches; 85 (56%) were aspirin discontinuations, 41 (27%) were clopidogrel discontinuations, 22 (15%) were aspirin and clopidogrel discontinuations and < 5 were initiations of a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor. The median time to switching was ≥ 6 months among all those who switched.

Across both groups (aspirin and AC), 42 switchers had a bleed or ischaemic events, 29 (69%) in aspirin and 13 (31%) in AC. Most of these events occurred before the switch.

In the aspirin group, the majority of switchers (> 80%) did not experience a bleeding or ischaemic event; 6% experienced a bleeding event (most before the switch and distributed equally between the two groups of switchers) and 4% experienced an ischaemic event, with the majority of these in the group of switchers who initiated a second antiplatelet agent before the switch.

In the AC group, just 2% of switchers experienced a bleed, with most of these occurring before the switch and in the group of switchers who discontinued aspirin; 1% experienced an ischaemic event, with most of these also occurring before the switch and also in the group that discontinued aspirin.

Adherence, defined as a MPR of ≥ 0.8, was 70% in the aspirin group and 54% in the AC group.

TABLE 16 Adjusted HRs for association of antiplatelet prescription (AC vs. aspirin) with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality and ischaemic events among CABG patients [number of events (%) also included for patients eligible for the target trial but not included]

	Included in target trial, *n* (%)				Not included in target trial, *n* (%)		
Secondary outcomes	Aspirin (*N* = 1596)	AC (*N* = 590)	Overall (*N* = 2186)	Adjusted HR (95% CI)	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in CPRD[a] (*N* = 107)	No prescription in CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 375)	Overall (*N* = 482)
All-cause mortality	21 (1)	11 (2)	32 (1)	1.34 (0.63 to 2.85)[b]	70 (65)	4 (1)	74 (15)
Cardiovascular mortality	15 (1)	5 (1)	20 (1)	0.82 (0.29 to 2.34)[c]	58 (54)	2 (1)	60 (12)
Mortality from bleeding	< 5	0	< 5	–	< 5	< 5	< 5
MI	12 (1)	13 (2)	25 (1)	2.51 (1.13 to 5.58)[d]	< 5	< 5	7 (1)
Stroke	< 5	0	< 5		–	–	–
Additional coronary intervention	14 (1)	12 (2)	26 (1)	2.73 (1.22 to 6.12)[e]	< 5	< 5	5 (1)
MACE	34 (2)	27 (5)	61 (3)	2.06 (1.23 to 3.46)[f]	70 (65)	< 5	**

** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.

a Unknown prescription at time of event owing to major bleed, or further ACS event prior to first prescription of any antiplatelets, or died within 2 months of hospital discharge and no antiplatelet prescription.

b Model adjusted for age, year, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores.

c Model adjusted for age, ethnic group, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores.

d Model adjusted for ethnic group, MI (ever), peripheral vascular disease, diabetes, heart failure and propensity scores.

e Model adjusted for sex, smoking category, peripheral vascular disease, valve disease and propensity scores.

f Model adjusted for age, ethnic group, heart failure, MI (ever), diabetes and propensity scores.

Note

The numbers given for those included in the target trial exclude the patients with the lowest 5% of propensity scores. These exclusions were not applied to those not included in the target trial as there was no formal analysis of these secondary outcomes in this setting.

TABLE 17 Treatment switches in the CABG population by intervention group (aspirin and AC), by type of switch and by whether the switch occurred before or after a bleeding or ischaemic event

Intervention group	Type of switch, *n*/*N* (%)	Median (IQR) time to switch (months)	Bleed occurred, *n*/*N* (%)		Ischaemic event[b] occurred, *n*/*N* (%)			No ischaemic or bleeding events, *n*/*N* (%)
			Before switch[a]	After switch	Before switch (within 2 months)	Before switch	After switch	
Aspirin	Discontinued aspirin, 281/1702 (17)	8.1 (5.7–10.3)	11/281 (4)	6/281 (2)	< 5	< 5	1/281 (0.3)	261/281 (93)
	Initiated second antiplatelet, 75/1702 (4)	5.9 (3.7–8.7)	< 5	< 5	8/75 (11)	9/75 (12)	0/75 (0)	61/75 (81)
AC	Discontinued aspirin, 85/599 (14)	8.4 (6.5–10.6)	8/85 (9)	< 5	0/85 (0)	< 5	0/85 (0)	72/85 (85)
	Discontinued clopidogrel, 41/599 (14)	7.2 (5.7–10.2)	0/41 (0)	< 5	0/41 (0)	< 5	0/41 (0)	40/41 (98)
	Discontinued AC, 22/599 (4)	6.4 (5.7–8.8)	0/22 (0)	< 5	0/22 (0)	< 5	0/22 (0)	21/22 (95)
	Initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor, < 5	6.7 (5.7–8.2)	0/3 (0)	0/3 (0)	< 5	< 5	0/3 (0)	< 5

a Follow-up was censored at time of first bleed; therefore, any patients who switched because of a bleed were not included in the analysis after the switch.
b MI or stroke.

Note
'After switch' includes switches on the same day as the event; for those who discontinued AC, the earliest date of cessation was used.

Discussion

This is the first study using routinely collected data to examine the incidence of bleeding among patients undergoing CABG in the 12 months after their procedure. Only 5% of the study population experienced any bleeding event; this is the same as the incidence for any bleeding reported in a 2018 meta-analysis (including five RCTs and eight observational studies),[51] but lower than the incidence of major bleeding (7%) from eight observational studies reported in another meta-analysis.[52] These discrepancies probably arise because of different criteria for reporting bleeding events being used in individual studies and different methods of data collection.

The data suggest that there is underascertainment of minor bleeding (including 'nuisance' bleeding) in the CPRD. The incidence of minor bleeding was 4% across the CABG population, which is much lower than the incidence of nuisance bleeding (29–38%) reported in previous studies of patients on antiplatelet medication (in which patients were interviewed about bleeding events).[12-14] This suggests that the vast majority of nuisance bleeding does not prompt patients to go to their GP.

In our population, DAPT with AC, compared with aspirin monotherapy, was associated with an increased hazard of any bleeding (HR 1.72, 95% CI 1.15 to 2.57) and major bleeding (HR 2.89, 95% CI 1.48 to 5.64), but not minor bleeding (HR 1.22, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.99). Recent meta-analyses[52,53] suggest that DAPT with AC does not increase the risk of major bleeding, compared with aspirin monotherapy. Agarwal *et al.*[52] pooled data from five RCTs and seven non-randomised studies [RCTs with, pooled, 16 events/446 participants in the AC group and eight events/445 participants in the aspirin group, relative risk (RR) 1.82, 95% CI 0.78 to 4.25; cohort studies with, pooled, 281 events/4398 participants in the DAPT group and 294 events/4327 participants in the aspirin group, RR 1.10, 95% CI 0.94 to 1.29]. The size and direction of the point estimate for the RCT meta-analysis was similar to our analysis, but the CIs were wide, reflecting the small sample size and low frequency of events.

Solo *et al.*[53] conducted a network meta-analysis comprising 3745 patients and investigating different antithrombotic regimens (DAPT with clopidogrel and ticagrelor, antiplatelet monotherapy, vitamin K antagonists and rivaroxaban). It showed no increase in major bleeding with DAPT with AC versus aspirin monotherapy (RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.30 to 2.37), although the CIs were wide (reflecting the small sample sizes and low frequency of events of the included trials). None of the published meta-analyses evaluated minor bleeding.

The differences in effect size between our study and the meta-analyses are likely to be a result of differences in design, populations and methods of data collection.We also excluded a group of patients eligible for inclusion (15% of the eligible population) who could not be assigned an intervention because they died, had a major bleed or ACS event or had no prescription in the CPRD in the specified time window for assigning the intervention. This may have introduced selection bias into our study, particularly as these patients had a higher rate of bleeding than the included population.

Our results were robust to the different assumptions tested in the sensitivity analyses (multiple imputation for unknown intervention groups, exclusion of patients with high risk of bleeding and no censoring for bleeding events after the last collection date in the CPRD). HRs were comparable across all analyses. A limitation of the multiple imputation is that it was based on patient characteristics for the cohort of patients with known intervention. However, the subgroup of patients who could not be assigned an intervention (482 patients, 15% of the eligible population) had a higher risk of bleeding, and were, therefore, different from the population with known intervention.

Surprisingly, our study also showed an increased hazard of MI, additional coronary interventions and MACE (composite of MI, coronary reinterventions and death) in the AC group, compared with the aspirin group. The meta-analysis by Agarwal *et al.*[52] found a decreased risk of all-cause mortality (RR 0.67, 95% CI 0.48 to 0.94) and MACEs (composite of MI, stroke and death, RR 0.84, 95% CI 0.71 to 0.99) in the AC group, compared with the aspirin group, with the effect size similar across RCTs

and observational studies. Other meta-analyses, for example Verma *et al.*,[54] showed a similar effect of DAPT on mortality (RR 0.68, 95% CI 0.43 to 1.08) and MACEs (0.86, 95% CI 0.73 to 1.03) among patients after CABG. The network meta-analysis by Solo *et al.*[53] showed a similar effect size for AC compared with aspirin for all-cause mortality (RR 0.70, 95% CI 0.11 to 4.50) and MI (RR 0.71, 95% CI 0.26 to 1.96).

The unexpected increase in MACEs that we observed in our study suggests that CABG patients who were prescribed DAPT were higher-risk patients. The baseline covariates show that the AC population was younger, had a higher proportion of individuals who were other than white and a higher rate of previous MI. Although these covariates were adjusted for in the statistical analysis, they reflect a population with presumed increasing complexity of disease who will be more likely to experience secondary events. Furthermore, we did not have data on a substantial proportion of potential confounders, in particular procedure-related characteristics. Our results are, therefore, likely to reflect a certain degree of confounding by indication.

We excluded 15% of the eligible population from the primary analysis because they could not be assigned an intervention. Excluding patients who experienced a major bleed or MACE prior to the first (if any) antiplatelet prescription(s) occurring in CPRD within 2 months of the surgery was necessary because we could not reliably assume that the observed treatment would be the same as the assigned intervention at baseline for those patients. However, this may have induced selection bias, as we excluded a high-risk population. For example, a true higher risk of MACE in the aspirin group may be masked or even reversed by excluding susceptible patients (high-risk patients who experienced a major bleeding event or MACE prior their first prescription in primary care) from the risk set. It is well established that depletion of susceptible populations from an analysis population, for example by including prevalent users, could make harmful interventions appear protective.[55-57] This is an issue that was difficult to overcome with the data that were available, as reliably imputing the assigned intervention at baseline is difficult given that the excluded population is likely to be a quite distinct population from the included population. Nevertheless, selection bias is unlikely to be solely responsible for the observed effect, as the Kaplan–Meier curves for ischaemic outcomes (see *Figure 10*) diverge for the entire follow-up period; the inclusion of the population with early events would have influenced the curves only in the first few months.

It is also important to note that there is considerable uncertainty about the benefits of adding a $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor to aspirin monotherapy after CABG. There are no large, pragmatic, multicentre RCTs of DAPT versus aspirin monotherapy in CABG populations, and most of the RCTs included in the meta-analyses summarised above[52-54] were at high risk of bias and had saphenous vein graft failure as a primary outcome. Saphenous vein graft failure is not a clinical end point and does not correlate well with hard clinical end points (mortality, MI and repeat intervention).[58]

Our analysis was intention to treat, so patients were analysed according to intervention groups assigned at baseline, regardless of adherence or switches in antiplatelet treatment. Generally, studies report that between 45% and 65% of patients adhere to medications prescribed for secondary prevention, with few differences between drug classes.[59–61] Several studies have highlighted potential adherence issues among patients taking antiplatelet therapy/anticoagulants[59–61] and studies conducted in real-world settings suggest that non-adherence to DAPT is a common problem, affecting up to 48% of patients.[59] This study reflects this, showing that non-adherence in the DAPT group was 46%, which was much higher than in the aspirin group (30%). Furthermore, over one-quarter of all patients in the DAPT group were identified as having switched from DAPT, meaning that they stopped aspirin, clopidogrel or both. Just under half of all MIs in the AC group (n = 6/13) occurred among the switchers. It is possible that, in this study, non-adherence in a high-risk population prescribed DAPT contributed to the high incidence of MACEs that we observed.

Conservatively managed acute coronary syndrome

Trends in antiplatelet prescribing and rates of bleeding over time

Figure 11 describes how the target trial population was assembled from the available data sets. *Figure 12* shows the trends in antiplatelet prescriptions and rates of bleeding between 2010 and 2017 in the target trial population. There was a slight decrease in both aspirin and DAPT (AC) prescriptions over time (from 30.2% in 2010 to 23.5% in 2017 for aspirin and from 42.9% in 2010 to 32.7% in 2017 for AC). There was also a slight increase in the number of patients being prescribed no antiplatelet therapy or being prescribed some other regimen (e.g. one or more $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitors). Both major and minor bleeding rates decreased, from 50.0 and 80.0 events, respectively, per 1000 person-years in 2010 to 13.7 and 51.3 events, respectively, per 1000 person-years in 2017.

Baseline characteristics of participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Table 18 shows the baseline characteristics of patients included in and those excluded from the primary analysis. Of the 15,989 patients with linked CPRD–HES data, 10,943 (68%) were eligible and included in the target trial; 4357 of these patients (40%) were excluded because they could not be assigned to an intervention group. The number of eligible patients decreased every year between 2010 and 2017 (as a result of the decline over time in the number of practices in the CPRD GOLD).[50] The covariates with an imbalance between the aspirin and the AC groups were smoking (14% were smokers in the aspirin group and 18% were smokers in the AC group, SMD 0.11), history of MI (39% in the aspirin group vs. 57% in the AC group, SMD 0.38), history of CABG/PCI (21% in the aspirin group vs. 14% in

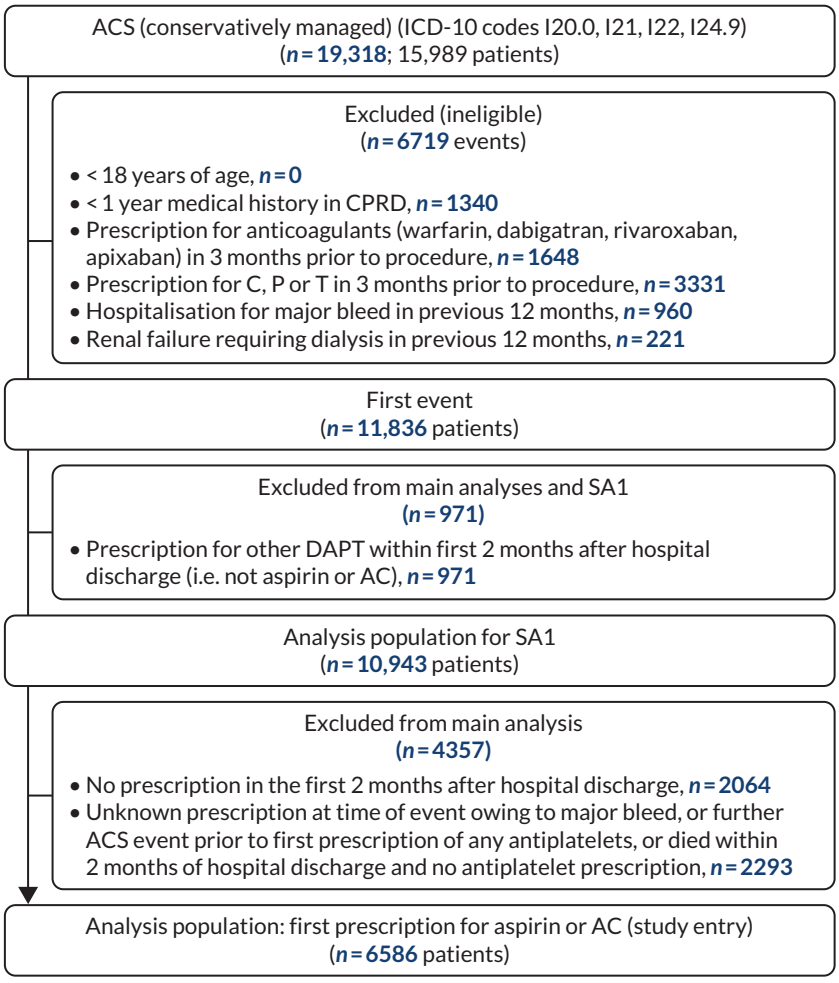


FIGURE 11 Flow diagram describing the construction of the conservatively managed ACS target trial. C, clopidogrel; P, prasugrel; SA, sensitivity analysis; T, ticagrelor.

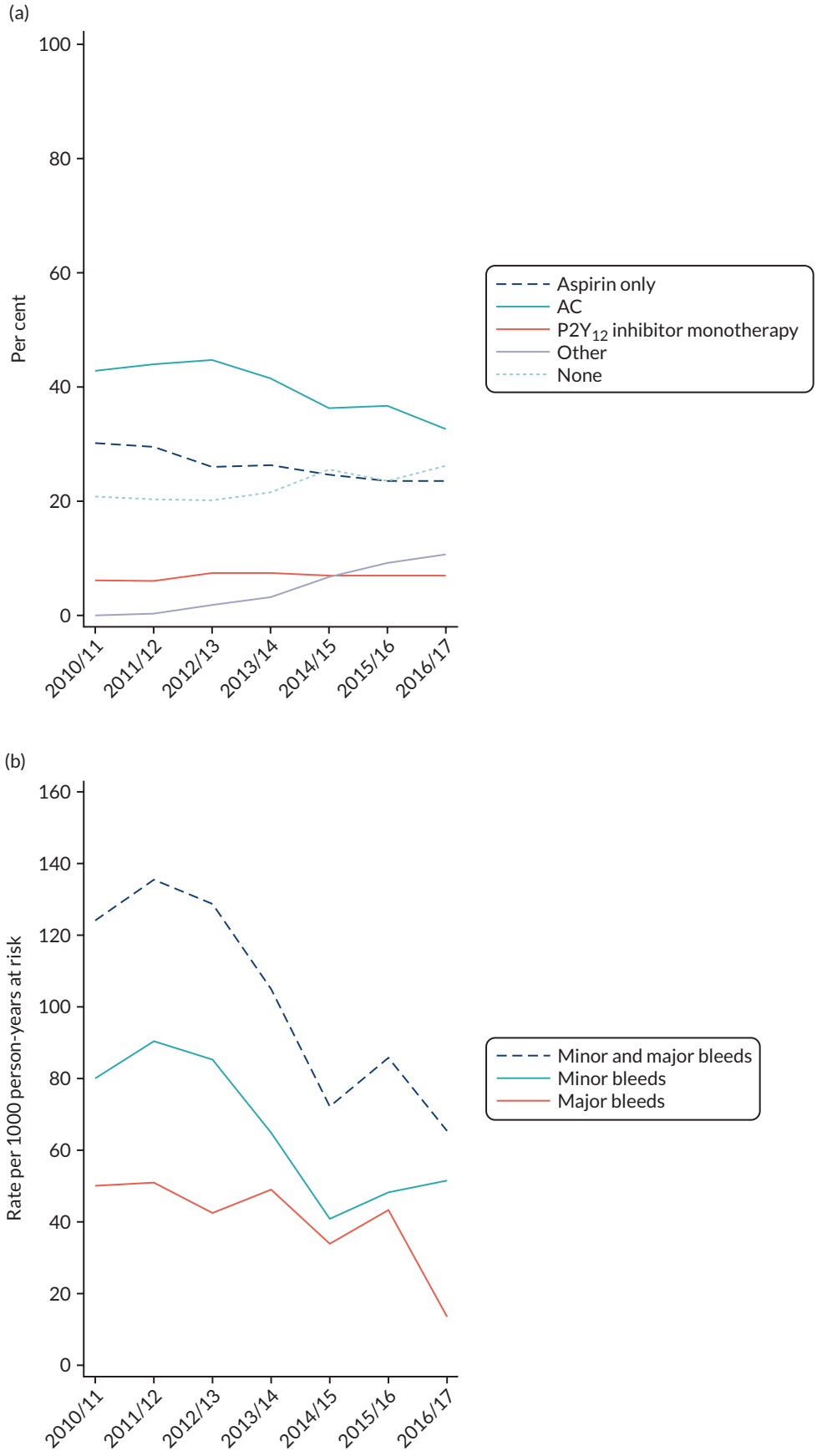


FIGURE 12 Proportion of conservatively managed ACS patients being prescribed different antiplatelet regimes by year and rates of major (HES), minor (CPRD) and total bleeding events by year among conservatively managed ACS patients. (a) Different antiplatelet regimes; and (b) bleeding events.

TABLE 18 Baseline characteristics of participants in the ACS target trial by intervention status (aspirin vs. AC) and for those with unknown intervention

Characteristics	Aspirin (*N* = 2609)	AC (*N* = 3977)	SMD	Unknown[b] (*N* = 4357)	SMD[b]	Overall (*N* = 10,943)
Demography						
Year of event, *n* (%)						
2010/11	690 (26)	980 (25)	0.07	915 (23)	0.17	2665 (24)
2011/12	562 (22)	837 (21)		987 (23)		2657 (24)
2012/13	453 (17)	782 (20)		787 (18)		2186 (20)
2013/14	377 (14)	595 (15)		787 (18)		2022 (18)
2014/15	258 (10)	380 (10)		638 (15)		1610 (15)
2015/16	176 (7)	274 (7)		550 (13)		1188 (11)
2016/17	93 (4)	129 (3)		392 (9)		842 (8)
Age (years), mean (SD)	73.2 (13.5)	74.1 (13.7)	0.07	73.7 (15.7)	0.004	73.7 (14.5)
Sex, *n* (%)						
Male	1401 (54)	2194 (55)	0.03	2311 (53)	0.03	5906 (54)
Female	1208 (46)	1783 (45)		2046 (47)		5037 (46)
BMI[c] (kg/m^2), mean (SD)	28.2 (5.8)	27.6 (5.7)	0.10	27.3 (5.9)	0.09	27.6 (5.8)
Ethnic group, *n* (%)						
White	2411 (92)	3733 (94)	0.06	4029 (92)	0.03	10,173 (93)
Other than white	198 (8)	244 (6)		328 (8)		770 (7)
Smoking category,[d] *n* (%)						
Ex-smoker	983 (39)	1460 (38)	0.11	1574 (37)	0.03	4017 (38)
Non-smoker	1196 (47)	1680 (44)		1927 (46)		4803 (45)
Smoker	352 (14)	672 (18)		716 (17)		1740 (16)
Medical history, n (%)						
History of MI (ever)	1014 (39)	2286 (57)	0.38	1504 (35)	0.32	4804 (44)
History of CABG/PCI (ever)	549 (21)	544 (14)	0.20	359 (8)	0.26	1452 (13)
Bleeding	89 (3)	141 (4)	0.01	180 (4)	0.03	410 (4)
Previous surgery	136 (5)	164 (4)	0.05	202 (5)	0.004	502 (5)
Comorbidity, n (%)						
History of IHD (ever)	2032 (78)	3011 (76)	0.05	2718 (62)	0.31	7761 (71)
Diabetes	668 (26)	1013 (25)	0.003	1008 (23)	0.06	2689 (25)
Hypertension	1223 (47)	1670 (42)	0.10	1743 (40)	0.08	4636 (42)
Hypercholesterolaemia	450 (17)	452 (11)	0.17	485 (11)	0.08	1387 (13)
Peripheral vascular disease	126 (5)	186 (5)	0.01	247 (6)	0.04	559 (5)
Stroke	39 (1)	64 (2)	0.01	80 (2)	0.02	183 (2)
Heart failure	289 (11)	436 (11)	0.004	519 (12)	0.03	1244 (11)
Peptic ulcer disease	10 (0.4)	18 (1)	0.01	26 (1)	0.02	54 (1)
Haemodialysis or renal disease	227 (9)	377 (9)	0.03	432 (10)	0.03	1036 (9)
Cancer	205 (8)	239 (6)	0.07	396 (9)	0.09	840 (8)
Clotting disorder	8 (0.3)	10 (0.3)	0.01	28 (1)	0.05	46 (0.4)

TABLE 18 Baseline characteristics of participants in the ACS target trial by intervention status (aspirin vs. AC) and for those with unknown intervention (*continued*)

Characteristics	Aspirin (*N* = 2609)	AC (*N* = 3977)	SMD	Unknown[b] (*N* = 4357)	SMD[b]	Overall (*N* = 10,943)
Anaemia	204 (8)	274 (7)	0.04	366 (8)	0.04	844 (8)
Liver cirrhosis	< 5	< 5	0.02	7 (0.2)	0.01	14 (0.1)
Co-interventions, **n (%)**						
NSAIDs	495 (19)	725 (18)	0.02	698 (16)	0.07	1918 (18)
Steroids	361 (14)	564 (14)	0.01	596 (14)	0.01	1521 (14)
PPIs	1324 (51)	1725 (43)	0.15	1810 (42)	0.10	4859 (44)
Anticoagulants	60 (2)	51 (1)	0.08	117 (3)	0.07	228 (2)

NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; SD, standard deviation.
a DAPT is unknown for those who experienced a bleed before first prescription/an additional ACS event before prescription/died before 2 months and had no prescription/no DAPT in GP notes in the first 2 months post discharge (see *Sensitivity analysis 1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group*).
b Unknown intervention (*n* = 4357) vs. known intervention (*n* = 6586).
c Data were missing for 447 patients.
d Data were missing for 243 patients.

the AC group, SMD 0.20), hypercholesterolaemia (17% in the aspirin group vs. 11% in the AC group, SMD 0.17) and use of PPIs (51% in the aspirin group vs. 43% in the AC group, SMD 0.15). For patients with unknown intervention (excluded from the primary analysis), compared with patients with known intervention (included in the primary analysis), the covariates with an imbalance were history of MI (50% in the included population and 35% in the excluded population, SMD 0.32), history of CABG/PCI (17% in the included population vs. 8% in the excluded population, SMD 0.26) and history of IHD (77% in the included population vs. 62% in the excluded population, SMD 0.31). There was a difference of 2 days in length of hospital stay between the aspirin and the AC groups [median 3 (IQR 1–7) days and median 5 (IQR 3–9) days, respectively].

Of the 4357 patients who could not be assigned to an intervention group, 2293 (53%) either died or had a major bleed or ACS event before their first prescription, and 2064 (47%) had no prescription for an antiplatelet agent in the 2 months after their index event. The characteristics of patients who died or had a major bleed or ACS event compared with those who had no antiplatelet prescription within 2 months of discharge are shown in *Table 19*. There were large differences in age (79 vs. 67 years, respectively, SMD 0.83) and history of MI (42% vs. 26%, respectively, SMD 0.34). There were also differences in BMI (26.6 vs. 28.1 kg/m^2, respectively, SMD 0.25) and in the proportion of patients with heart failure (15% vs. 8%, respectively, SMD 0.22), renal disease (13% vs. 7%, respectively, SMD 0.20), cancer (12% vs. 6%, respectively, SMD 0.18) and diabetes (26% vs. 20%, respectively, SMD 0.16). There were also differences in ethnic group (6% other than white vs. 9% other than white, respectively, SMD 0.13), the proportion of current smokers (16% vs. 18%, respectively, SMD 0.13) and the proportion of patients with hypercholesterolaemia (9% vs. 13%, respectively, SMD 0.13) and anaemia (10% vs. 7%, respectively, SMD 0.11).

Bleeding events among participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Of the 6586 patients included in the target trial, 688 (10%) experienced at least one bleeding event: 216 out of 2609 (8%) in the aspirin group and 472 out of 3977 (12%) in the AC group. With regard to major and minor bleeding events, 290 out of 6586 (4%) patients experienced a major bleed and 463 out of 6586 (7%) experienced a minor bleed. The proportions of patients experiencing a major and a minor bleeding event in the aspirin group were 96 out of 2609 (4%) and 141 out of 2609 (5%), respectively, whereas, in the AC group, the proportions of patients experiencing a major and a minor bleeding event were 194 out of 3977 (5%) and 322 out of 3977 (8%), respectively.

TABLE 19 Baseline characteristics of conservatively managed ACS participants with unknown intervention status (those who died or had a major bleed or ACS event vs. those who had no prescription for an antiplatelet within 2 months of discharge)

Characteristic	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 2293)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 2064)	SMD	Total known (*N* = 6586)
Demography				
Year of event, *n* (%)				
2010/11	512 (22)	475 (23)	0.07	1670 (25)
2011/12	400 (17)	387 (19)		1399 (21)
2012/13	436 (19)	351 (17)		1235 (19)
2013/14	333 (15)	305 (15)		972 (15)
2014/15	283 (12)	267 (13)		638 (10)
2015/16	216 (9)	176 (9)		450 (7)
2016/17	113 (5)	103 (5)		222 (3)
Age (years), mean (SD)	79.4 (12.4)	67.3 (16.5)	0.83	73.7 (13.6)
Sex, *n* (%)				
Male	1232 (54)	1079 (52)	0.03	3595 (55)
Female	1061 (46)	985 (48)		2991 (45)
BMI[a] (kg/m^2), mean (SD)	26.6 (5.6)	28.1 (6.1)	0.25	27.8 (5.7)
Ethnic group; *n* (%)				
White	2158 (94)	1871 (91)	0.13	6144 (93)
Other than white	135 (6)	193 (9)		442 (7)
Smoking category,[b] *n* (%)				
Ex-smoker	900 (40)	674 (34)	0.13	2443 (39)
Non-smoker	983 (44)	944 (48)		2876 (45)
Smoker	356 (16)	360 (18)		1024 (16)
Medical history, n (%)				
History of MI (ever)	966 (42)	538 (26)	0.34	3300 (50)
History of CABG/PCI (ever)	177 (8)	182 (9)	0.04	1093 (17)
Bleeding	102 (4)	78 (4)	0.03	230 (3)
Previous surgery	102 (4)	100 (5)	0.02	300 (5)
Comorbidity, n (%)				
History of IHD (ever)	1423 (62)	1295 (63)	0.01	5043 (77)
Diabetes	605 (26)	403 (20)	0.16	1681 (26)
Hypertension	965 (42)	778 (38)	0.09	2893 (44)
Hypercholesterolaemia	211 (9)	274 (13)	0.13	902 (14)
Peripheral vascular disease	150 (7)	97 (5)	0.08	312 (5)
Stroke	49 (2)	31 (2)	0.05	103 (2)
Heart failure	350 (15)	169 (8)	0.22	725 (11)

TABLE 19 Baseline characteristics of conservatively managed ACS participants with unknown intervention status (those who died or had a major bleed or ACS event vs. those who had no prescription for an antiplatelet within 2 months of discharge) (*continued*)

Characteristic	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 2293)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 2064)	SMD	Total known (*N* = 6586)
Peptic ulcer disease	13 (1)	13 (1)	0.01	28 (0.4)
Haemodialysis or renal disease	293 (13)	139 (7)	0.20	604 (9)
Cancer	264 (12)	132 (6)	0.18	444 (7)
Clotting disorder	18 (1)	10 (0.4)	0.04	18 (0.3)
Anaemia	226 (10)	140 (7)	0.11	478 (7)
Liver cirrhosis	< 5	< 5	0.02	7 (0.1)
Valve disease	105 (5)	68 (3)	0.07	277 (4)
Co-interventions, **n (%)**				
NSAIDs	328 (14)	370 (18)	0.10	1220 (19)
Steroids	352 (15)	244 (12)	0.10	925 (14)
PPIs	994 (43)	816 (40)	0.08	3049 (46)
Anticoagulants	58 (3)	59 (3)	0.02	111 (2)

NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; SD, standard deviation.
a Data are missing for 407 patients.
b Data are missing for 140 patients.

Figure 13 shows the Kaplan–Meier curves of cumulative bleeding (any bleed, major bleed and minor bleed) in the AC compared with the aspirin groups. The cumulative incidence of any bleeding increased steadily over the 12 months, but was higher in the AC group than in the aspirin group. The survival curves crossed after approximately 35 days, with a lower incidence of bleeding in the AC group before this point. This was reflected in the survival curves for both major and minor bleeding.

The crude incidence rates of major and minor bleeds were 24% higher (38 vs. 50 events per 1000 person-years) and 49% higher (56 vs. 84 events per 1000 person-years), respectively, in the AC group than in the aspirin group (*Table 20*). Of those who experienced a bleeding event within 12 months, the majority (489/688; 71%) of patients experienced only one bleeding event; 132 out of 688 (19%) experienced two bleeding events, and the remainder (67/688; 10%) experienced three or more bleeds. Over 40% of bleeds were gastrointestinal in origin; skin or soft-tissue bleeds and ear, nose and throat bleeds each accounted for just under one-fifth of bleeds (*Table 21*). More participants in the aspirin group than in the AC group had gastrointestinal bleeds (54% vs. 39%, respectively), but slightly fewer had skin or soft-tissue bleeds (15% vs. 21%, respectively) and ear, nose and throat bleeds (10% vs. 22%, respectively).

Patients who could not be assigned an intervention because they experienced a bleed or ischaemic event or died before their first prescription, or because they had no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (40% of the eligible population), had a lower bleeding rate than the patients included in the target trial (7% vs. 10%, respectively) (*Table 22*). The bleeding rate was slightly higher among those who had no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge than among those who experienced an event or died (9% vs. 6%, respectively).

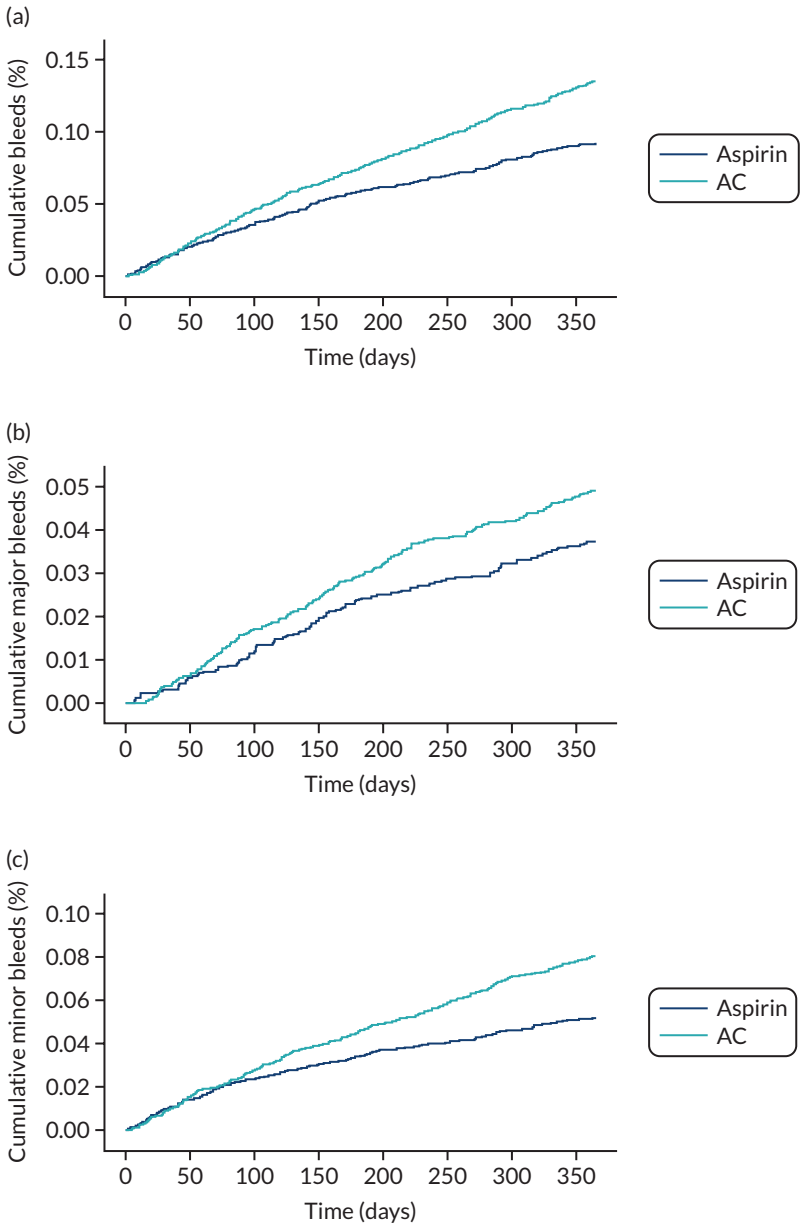


FIGURE 13 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative bleeding according to intervention group. (a) Any bleeding; (b) major bleeding; and (c) minor bleeding. Plots are weighted according to the inverse probability of treatment received, and so compare outcomes if all eligible patients received aspirin or AC.

TABLE 20 Rates of major (HES), minor (CPRD) and total bleeding by antiplatelet regimen among participants in the conservatively managed ACS target trial

	Aspirin			AC		
Bleeds	Number of bleeds	Person-years	Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	Number of bleeds	Person-years	Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)
Major bleeds (HES)	96	2550	37.6 (30.8 to 46.0)	194	3855	50.3 (43.7 to 57.9)
Minor bleeds (CPRD)	141	2512	56.1 (47.6 to 66.2)	317	3769	84.1 (75.4 to 93.9)
All bleeds (CPRD and HES)	216	2131	101.4 (88.7 to 115.8)	467	3182	146.7 (134.0 to 160.7)

TABLE 21 Bleeds by site for ACS participants, overall and by intervention group

Bleed site	Bleeds recorded (HES or CPRD), *n* (%)		
	Aspirin (*N* = 2609)	AC (*N* = 3977)	Total (*N* = 6586)
Ear, nose or throat	29 (10)	155 (22)	184 (18)
Gastrointestinal	162 (54)	274 (39)	436 (43)
Genitourinary	19 (6)	25 (4)	44 (4)
Intracranial	10 (3)	37 (5)	47 (5)
Ocular	14 (5)	27 (4)	41 (4)
Skin or soft tissue	44 (15)	151 (21)	195 (19)
Other anatomical site	9 (3)	19 (3)	28 (3)
Unspecified anatomical site	14 (5)	20 (3)	34 (3)
Total	301	708	1009

Analyses for the primary outcome (bleeding)

The primary analysis excluded patients to whom we could not assign an intervention (n = 4357, 40% of the eligible population). The crude and adjusted HRs indicated an increase of about 40% in the hazard of bleeding in the AC group compared with the aspirin group (HR 1.44, 95% CI 1.23 to 1.70, and HR 1.43, 95% CI 1.21 to 1.69, respectively) (see *Table 22*). When split into major and minor bleeding, the hazard of major bleeding increased by 34% (HR 1.34, 95% CI 1.04 to 1.72), and the hazard of minor bleeding increased by 51% (HR 1.51, 95% CI 1.23 to 1.86) in the AC group compared with the aspirin group.

Sensitivity analyses

The HRs were slightly attenuated in sensitivity analysis 1 (multiple imputation for patients with unknown intervention; HR 1.28, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.51), but did not change substantially for sensitivity analyses 3 or 4 (see *Table 22*).We did not conduct sensitivity analysis 2 (exclusion of patients who changed medication before first bleeding event) because very few patients (29/688, 4%) were identified as having changed medication before their first bleeding event (this did not meet the prespecified threshold of > 10% of the population).

We did not conduct the instrumental variable analysis (sensitivity analysis 5). There was evidence of an association between previous prescription and current prescription (OR 1.31, 95% CI 1.15 to 1.49; $p < 0.001$), but there was no evidence of an association between previous prescription and bleeding (OR 0.91, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.13; $p = 0.41$). Furthermore, we were not confident that the treating consultant was the same as the prescribing cardiologist; therefore, the instrumental variable analysis was not explored any further.

Subgroup analyses

There was no evidence of any subgroup effects for people with diabetes compared with people without diabetes ($p = 0.33$, interaction test), or for people with chronic kidney disease compared with people without chronic kidney disease ($p = 0.52$). There was a weak interaction ($p = 0.05$) between a concurrent prescription for PPIs (OR 1.25, 95% CI 1.00 to 1.55) and no concurrent prescription for PPIs (OR 1.73, 95% CI 1.33 to 2.24), meaning that the increase in bleeding in the AC group was smaller among patients with a concurrent prescription for a PPI than among those without.

Mortality and ischaemic events among participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Figure 14 shows the Kaplan–Meier curves for the secondary outcomes of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding, MI, stroke, additional coronary intervention and the composite outcome of MACE.

TABLE 22 Crude and adjusted HRs for the association of antiplatelet prescription (AC vs. aspirin) with any bleeding (primary outcome) among conservatively managed ACS patients and prespecified sensitivity analyses

Analysis	Bleeding events				Bleeding events, *n/N* (%)		
	Number of patients (n)	Aspirin, *n/N* (%)	AC, *n/N* (%)	HR (95% CI)	Unknown prescription[a]	No prescription in CPRD within 2 months of discharge	Overall, *n/N* (%)
Primary outcome							
Crude	6586	216/2609 (8)	472/3977 (12)	1.44 (1.23 to 1.70)	132/2293 (6)	178/2064 (9)	310/4357 (7)
Adjusted				1.43 (1.21 to 1.69)[b,c]			
SA1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group	10,744			1.28 (1.09 to 1.51)[b,c]	Multiple imputation for unknown intervention group		
SA3: restricted to patients at low risk of bleeding	5687	174/2236 (8)	412/3451 (12)	1.56 (1.30 to 1.88)[b,d]	–	–	
SA4: primary adjusted analysis without censoring of any CPRD or HES bleed at transfer-out or last collection date	6586	223/2609 (9)	488/3977 (12)	1.38 (1.18 to 1.62)[b,e]	–	–	
Major bleeding (HES reported)	6586	96/2609 (4)	194/3977 (5)	1.34 (1.04 to 1.72)[b,f]	90/2293 (4	107/2064 (5)	197/4357 (4)
Minor bleeding (CPRD reported)	6586	141/2609 (5)	322/3977 (8)	1.51 (1.23 to 1.86)[b,g]	55/2293 (2)	103/2064 (5)	158/4357 (4)

NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; SA, sensitivity analysis.

a Unknown prescription at index event owing to major bleed, or further ACS event prior to first prescription of any antiplatelets, or died within 2 months of hospital discharge and no antiplatelet prescription.

b Model for propensity scores includes year, age, sex, BMI, ethnic group, smoking category, MI (ever), previous CABG/PCI (ever), renal disease, cancer, IHD (ever), diabetes, liver cirrhosis, hypercholesterolaemia, PPIs and anticoagulants.

c Model adjusted for age, sex, year, heart failure, PPIs, hypercholesterolaemia, anaemia, NSAIDs, previous bleed, previous surgery and steroids.

d Model adjusted for age, sex, year, smoking category, liver cirrhosis, MI (ever), previous CABG/PCI (ever), previous bleed, previous surgery, IHD (ever), NSAIDs, cancer, steroids, PPIs and heart failure.

e Model adjusted for age, sex, year, heart failure, NSAIDs, hypercholesterolaemia, steroids, PPIs, previous bleed, previous surgery and anaemia.

f Model adjusted for age, year, sex, heart failure, steroids, hypertension, anaemia, liver cirrhosis and previous bleed.

g Model adjusted for sex, year, smoking category, hypercholesterolaemia, anaemia, NSAIDs, renal disease, heart failure, previous bleed and previous surgery.

Notes

The number given for SA1 reflects the number included in the regression analysis; some patients were recorded as having an event on the same day as the ACS diagnosis, so they are excluded.

All models were adjusted for propensity scoresb and confoundersc–g after backwards elimination.

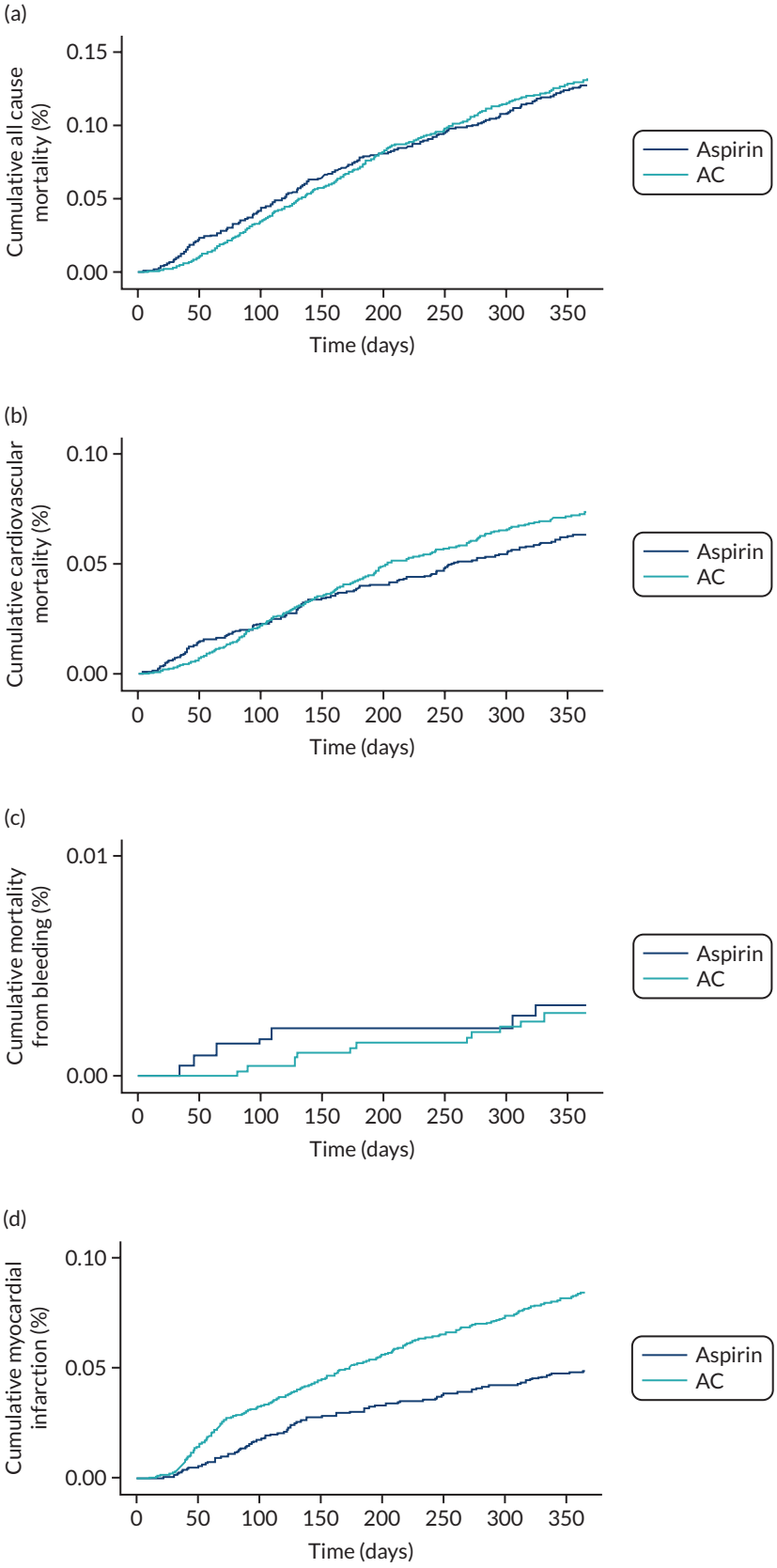


FIGURE 14 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding and ischaemic events, according to intervention group. (a) All-cause mortality; (b) cardiovascular mortality; (c) mortality from bleeding; (d) MI; (e) stroke; (f) additional PCI; and (g) MACE. (*continued*)

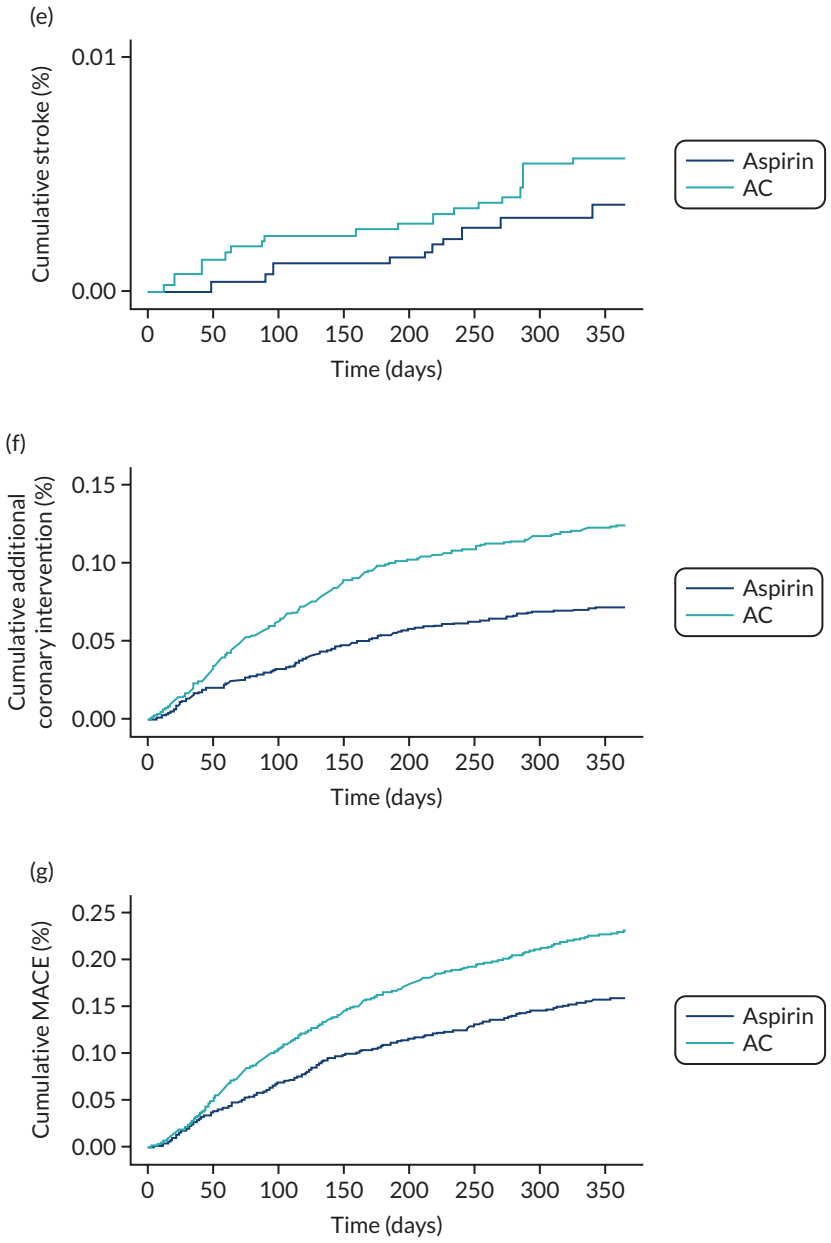


FIGURE 14 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding and ischaemic events, according to intervention group. (a) All-cause mortality; (b) cardiovascular mortality; (c) mortality from bleeding; (d) MI; (e) stroke; (f) additional PCI; and (g) MACE.

There were large differences in mortality and ischaemic events between patients included in the target trial and patients who were eligible for inclusion but were not included (40% of all eligible patients) (*Table 23*), although these were driven entirely by the group of patients excluded because they had a bleeding or ischaemic event prior to their first prescription in the CPRD.

Analyses for the secondary outcomes (mortality and ischaemic events)

There was no association between antiplatelet prescription (AC vs. aspirin) and all-cause mortality, cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding or stroke (see *Table 23*).

Treatment switches and adherence

Treatment switches are shown in *Table 24*. In the 12 months after the index event, 608 out of 2609 (23%) patients in the aspirin group were identified as 'switchers'. There were 657 treatment switches;

TABLE 23 Adjusted HRs for the association of antiplatelet prescription (AC vs. aspirin) with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality and ischaemic events among conservatively managed ACS patients

	Included in target trial				Not included in target trial, *n* (%)		
Secondary outcomes	Aspirin (*N* = 2609), *n* (%)	AC (*N* = 3977), *n* (%)	Overall (*N* = 6586), *n* (%)	Adjusted HR (95% CI)	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in CPRD[a] (*N* = 2293)	No prescription in CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 2064)	Overall (*N* = 4357)
All-cause mortality	299 (11)	534 (13)	833 (13)	1.03 (0.89 to 1.19)[b]	1640 (72)	197 (10)	1837 (42)
Cardiovascular mortality	140 (5)	298 (7)	438 (7)	1.20 (0.98 to 1.08)[c]	1215 (53)	79 (4)	1294 (30)
Mortality from bleeding	7 (0.3)	11 (0.3)	18 (0.3)	0.82 (0.31 to 2.16)[d]	38 (2)	7 (0.3)	45 (1)
MI	106 (4)	328 (8)	434 (7)	1.87 (1.49 to 2.34)[e]	113 (5)	84 (4)	197 (5)
Stroke	10 (0.4)	17 (0.4)	27 (0.4)	1.44 (0.63 to 3.28)[f]	7 (0.3)	14 (1)	21 (0.5)
Additional coronary intervention	176 (7)	461 (12)	637 (10)	1.86 (1.55 to 2.24)[g]	200 (9)	94 (5)	294 (7)
MACE	374 (14)	903 (23)	1277 (19)	1.57 (1.38 to 1.78)[h]	1460 (64)	224 (11)	1684 (39)

a Unknown prescription at time of event owing to major bleed, or further ACS event prior to first prescription of any antiplatelets, or died within 2 months of hospital discharge and no antiplatelet prescription.
b Model adjusted for age, sex, BMI, smoking, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores.
c Model adjusted for age, year, BMI, ethnic group, smoking category, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores.
d Model adjusted for age, ethnic group and propensity scores.
e Model adjusted for age, BMI, smoking category, heart failure, diabetes, stroke, MI (ever), renal disease, hypertension, anaemia and propensity scores.
f Model adjusted for smoking category, previous CABG or PCI (ever), IHD (ever), MI (ever), diabetes, stroke, liver cirrhosis and propensity scores.
g Model adjusted for age, year, sex, BMI, ethnic group, anaemia, renal disease, previous CABG or PCI (ever), heart failure, previous surgery, IHD (ever), diabetes, clotting disorder, hypercholesterolaemia and propensity scores.
h Model adjusted for age, sex, year, ethnic group, smoking category, liver cirrhosis, MI (ever), previous CABG or PCI (ever), previous bleed, anaemia, IHD (ever), diabetes, heart failure, hypercholesterolaemia and propensity scores.

TABLE 24 Treatment switches in the conservatively managed ACS population, by intervention group (aspirin and AC), by type of switch and by whether the switch occurred before or after bleeding or ischaemic events

Intervention group	Type of switch, n/N (%)	Median (IQR) time to switch (months)	Bleed occurred, *n/N* (%)		Ischaemic event[b] occurred, *n/N* (%)			No ischaemic or bleeding events, n/N (%)
			Before switch[a]	After switch	Before switch (within 2 months)	Before switch	After switch	
Aspirin	Discontinued aspirin, 431/2609 (17)	7.6 (5.7–9.9)	18/431 (4)	11/431 (3)	4/431 (1)	14/431 (3)	7/431 (2)	381/431 (88)
	Initiated second antiplatelet, 226/2609 (9)	4.8 (3.3–6.9)	17/226 (8)	16/226 (7)	36/226 (16)	42/226 (19)	10/226 (4)	146/226 (65)
AC	Discontinued aspirin, 531/3977 (13)	7.8 (5.5–10.3)	59/531 (11)	19/531 (4)	11/531 (2)	53/531 (10)	17/531 (3)	394/531 (74)
	Discontinued clopidogrel, 269/3977 (7)	7.7 (5.6–10.2)	31/269 (12)	6/269 (2)	11/269 (4)	37/269 (14)	7/269 (3)	194/269 (72)
	Discontinued AC, 156/3977 (4)	6.4 (4.7–8.7)	17/156 (11)	10/156 (6)	7/156 (4)	20/156 (13)	9/156 (6)	106/156 (68)
	Initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor, 30/3977 (1)	5.0 (2.2–7.9)	< 5	< 5	15/30 (50)	16/30 (53)	0/30	12/30 (40)

a Follow-up was censored at time of first bleed; therefore, any patients who switched because of a bleed were not included in the analysis after the switch
b MI or stroke.

Note
'After switch' includes switches on the same day as the event; for those who discontinued AC, the earliest date of cessation was used.

431 (66%) initiated a second antiplatelet and 226 (34%) stopped aspirin. The median time to switching was 5 months among those who initiated a second antiplatelet and 8 months among those who stopped aspirin. On average, patients who initiated a second antiplatelet received 6.5 prescriptions of the second antiplatelet (6 months' supply).

Among patients assigned AC, 668 out of 3977 (24%) were identified as switchers in the 12 months after the index event. There were 986 treatment switches; of these, 531 (54%) were aspirin discontinuations; 269 (27%) were clopidogrel discontinuations, 156 (16%) were aspirin and clopidogrel discontinuations and 30 (3%) were initiations of a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor. The median time to switching was between 5 and 8 months in all groups of switchers.

Across the groups, 283 switchers had a bleed or ischaemic event, 108 (38%) in aspirin and 175 (62%) in AC. Most of these events occurred before the switch. In the aspirin group, 12% of those who discontinued aspirin had a bleeding or ischaemic event, but 35% who initiated a second antiplatelet had a bleeding (33 patients) or ischaemic event (55 patients). The numbers of bleeding events before and after switching were similar in both groups of switchers, although the number of ischaemic events was highest before the switch among those who initiated a second antiplatelet, suggesting that the ischaemic event triggered the switch.

In the AC group, the proportion of patients experiencing bleeding and ischaemic events was highest among the switchers who initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor (60%, 16 ischaemic events, all before the switch, and five bleeding events), but was also relatively high among those who discontinued both aspirin and clopidogrel (32%, 27 bleeds and 29 ischaemic events); it was lowest among the switchers who discontinued aspirin only (26%, 78 bleeds and 70 ischaemic events). Across all groups of switchers, a higher proportion experienced both bleeding and ischaemic events before, rather than after, the switch.

Adherence, defined as a MPR of ≥ 0.8, was 56% in the aspirin group and 60% in the AC group.

Discussion

In the conservatively managed ACS target trial, including 6586 patients, the overall rate of bleeding was 10%, whereas the rates of major and minor bleeding were 4% and 7%, respectively. The rates of major bleeding with aspirin and DAPT with clopidogrel that we observed in our population (4% for aspirin and 5% with DAPT) were slightly higher than, but comparable to, those reported in the conservatively managed ACS population (n = 7985) in the Clopidogrel in Unstable Angina to Prevent Recurrent Events (CURE) RCT: 3% for aspirin and 4% for DAPT with AC.[62,63]

The main finding in our conservatively managed ACS target trial was that, compared with aspirin, DAPT with clopidogrel increased the risk of any bleed by 43%, and the risk of major and minor bleeding by 34% and 51%, respectively. None of the sensitivity analyses markedly attenuated these HRs for bleeding. There was no evidence of subgroup effects, although a concurrent prescription for PPIs attenuated the effect of DAPT on any bleeding events. In the CURE trial, DAPT with clopidogrel also increased the risk of major bleeding by 38% (RR 1.38, 95% CI 1.13 to 1.67), which was comparable to the increase in risk we observed in our population.

Similar to the finding in the CABG target trial, DAPT with clopidogrel increased the hazards of MI, additional coronary intervention and MACEs by 88%, 86% and 58%, respectively, compared with aspirin. This is in contrast to the finding in the CURE RCT, which showed that DAPT with clopidogrel was associated with a 20% reduction in the combined end point of cardiovascular mortality, non-fatal MI and stroke (9% vs. 11%, RR 0.80, 95% CI 0.69 to 0.92). Other RCTs in ACS populations show a 20% decrease in the risk of secondary ischaemic events with DAPT with clopidogrel, regardless of revascularisation status.[64,65]

Potential reasons for the discrepancy between our findings and those of the CURE trial are confounding, selection bias and treatment switches/adherence. Most baseline characteristics were reasonably balanced between the aspirin and the DAPT groups, and the risk factors for ischaemia that showed an imbalance between the aspirin and DAPT groups (smoking, hypercholesterolaemia, previous MI and revascularisation) were not uniformly in one direction, that is not always higher in the AC group (the proportion of smokers and of those with a history of MI was greater in the DAPT group, whereas the proportion of those who had a previous revascularisation and hypercholesterolaemia was higher in the aspirin group). These factors were all adjusted for in the analysis. Furthermore, unmeasured confounding is likely to be less of an issue in the conservatively managed ACS target trial than in the CABG or PCI target trials because there are no definitive clinical guidelines to guide antiplatelet selection and no procedure-specific characteristics to influence DAPT prescribing. Nevertheless, we cannot rule out that patients perceived to be at high risk of secondary ischaemic events were more likely to be prescribed DAPT, and indeed those in the AC group had a longer median length of stay (by 2 days) than those in the aspirin group, suggesting that the former had more significant ACS events.

Selection bias may also be an explanation for the observed results, as selection for the target trial is likely to be associated with both the assignment to intervention and the outcome.We excluded 40% (4357/10,943) of the eligible population because they experienced a major bleed or ischaemic event before their first prescription or because they had no prescription within 2 months of hospital discharge. The former (just over half of the excluded population, 2293/4357) were much older, with a higher incidence of previous MI, heart failure, renal disease and cancer, and so were likely to be at higher risk of secondary ischaemic events. An older, more frail population is more likely to be prescribed aspirin. It is possible that a true higher risk of MACE in the aspirin group may be masked by excluding this susceptible population from the risk set. Although we imputed intervention status at baseline in a sensitivity analysis, this was driven by the characteristics of patients included in the target trial, and, therefore, may not truly reflect the actual prescription at baseline. It is debatable the extent to which imputation for such a large number of missing data is effective. The extent to which selection bias is responsible for the observed results is not clear. It is worth noting that the survival curves for MACE (see *Figure 14*) continue to diverge until the end of follow-up, suggesting a true higher risk of MACE in the included population, rather than an effect driven by the exclusion of eligible participants with an early event, which would have affected the shape of the survival curves early during follow-up, but not later on.

Non-adherence was 40% in the DAPT group and 44% in the aspirin-only group. These DAPT adherence rates reflect those reported by other studies in real-world populations[59-61] and mirror those in the CABG target trial. Over one-quarter of patients in the conservatively managed ACS target trial switched prescription (either stopped aspirin or initiated a second antiplatelet agent in the aspirin group, or stopped aspirin or clopidogrel or both aspirin and clopidogrel in the DAPT group). The proportion of patients experiencing bleeding and ischaemic events was highest among the switchers who discontinued both aspirin and clopidogrel (32%). It is possible that non-adherence in the higher-risk population prescribed DAPT contributed to the high incidence of MACEs that we observed.

Emergency percutaneous coronary intervention

Trends in antiplatelet prescribing and rates of bleeding over time

Figure 15 shows how the target trial population was assembled. *Figure 16* show the trends in antiplatelet prescriptions and rates of bleeding between 2010 and 2017. There was a large decrease in AC (from 80.4% in 2010 to 30.9% in 2017) and a large increase in AT (from 0% and 0.4% in 2010/11, to 12.4% in 2012 and 54.4% in 2017) over time.There was a small increase in AP between 2010 and 2013, followed by a consistent decrease thereafter.Other prescriptions ($P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor monotherapy, aspirin only and other, e.g. more than one $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor) remained steady, but were below 7%. Major bleeding rates were similar over time, at 29.6 and 26.7 events per 1000 person-years in 2010 and 2017, respectively. Minor bleeding rates increased slightly, from 75.1 to 89.5 events per 1000 person-years, in 2010 and 2017, respectively.

FIGURE 15 Flow diagram describing the construction of the emergency PCI target trial. C, clopidogrel; P, prasugrel; SA, sensitivity analysis; T, ticagrelor.

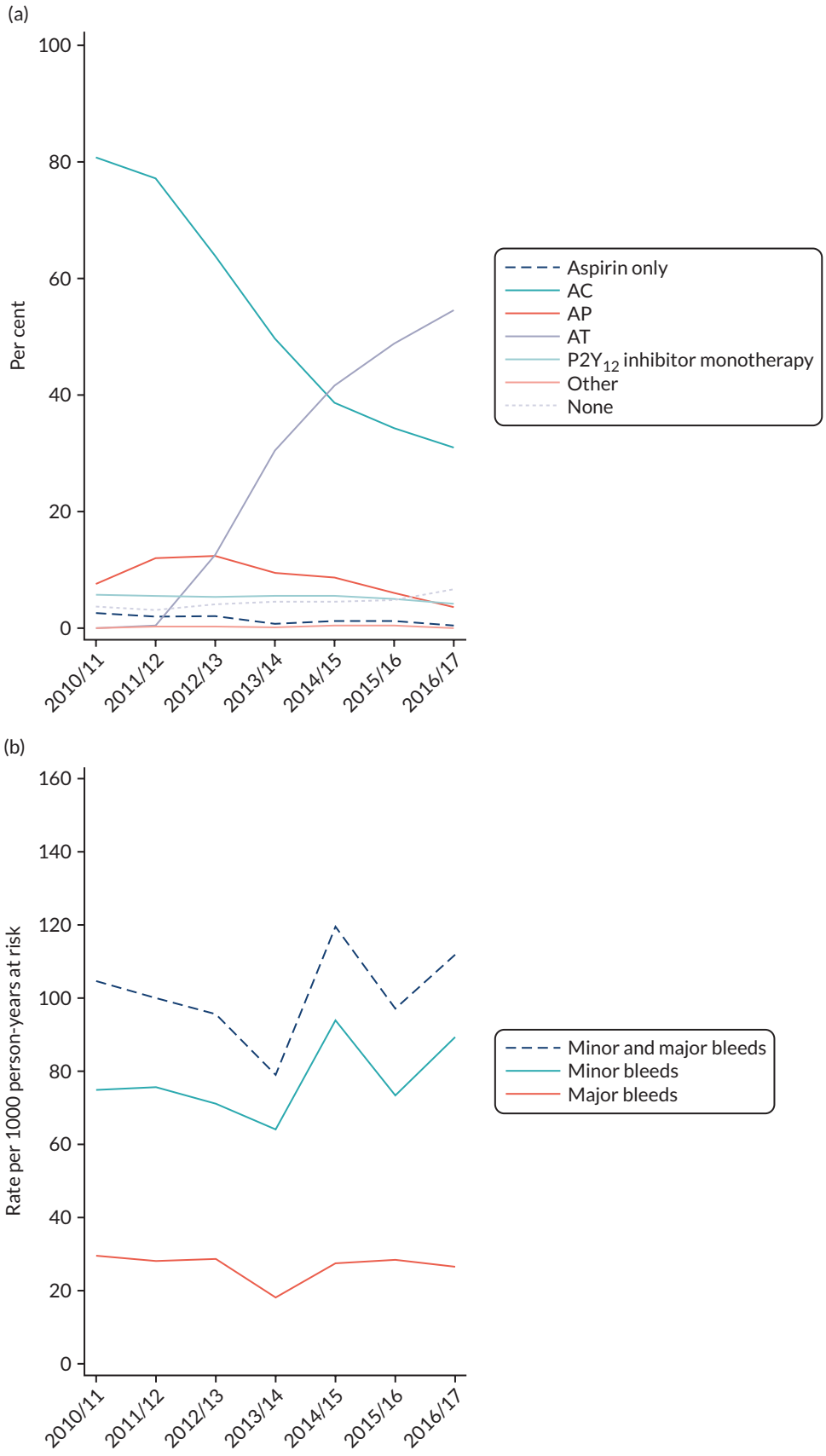


FIGURE 16 Proportion of emergency PCI patients being prescribed different antiplatelet regimes by year and rates of major (HES), minor (CPRD) and total bleeding events by year among emergency PCI patients. (a) Different antiplatelet regimes; and (b) bleeding events.

Baseline characteristics of participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Table 25 shows the baseline characteristics of participants included in and those excluded from the target trial. Of the 11,361 patients with linked CPRD–HES data, 5738 (51%) were eligible and included, and 520 (9%) were excluded because they could not be assigned to an intervention group. The covariates with an imbalance between the AC and the AT groups were age (mean age of 66.1 years in the AC group vs. 62.5 years in the AT group, SMD 0.3), smoking (27% were smokers in the AC group vs. 34% in the AT group, SMD 0.15), history of IHD (90% in the AC group vs. 83% in the AT group, SMD 0.19), hypertension (43% in the AC group vs. 35% in the AT group, SMD 0.17), hypercholesterolaemia (22% in the AC group vs. 16% in the AT group, SMD 0.16), peripheral vascular disease (5% in the AC group vs. 3% in the AT group, SMD 0.11) and renal disease (5% in the AC group vs. 3% in the AT group, SMD 0.11). There was no difference in median length of hospital stay between the AC and the AT groups [median 2 (IQR 1–3) days for both groups].

TABLE 25 Baseline characteristics of participants in the emergency PCI target trial, by intervention status (AC vs. AP vs. AT), and of those with unknown intervention

Characteristic	AC (*N* = 2769)	AP (*N* = 529)	AT (*N* = 1920)	SMD (AC vs. AT)[a]	Unknown[b] (*N* = 520)	SMD[c]	Overall (*N* = 5738)
Demography							
Year of event, *n* (%)							
2012/13	1090 (39)	212 (40)	213 (11)	0.78	136 (26)	0.08	1651 (29)
2013/14	710 (26)	134 (25)	437 (23)		124 (24)		1405 (24)
2014/15	493 (18)	110 (21)	532 (28)		118 (23)		1253 (22)
2015/16	302 (11)	53 (10)	431 (22)		84 (16)		870 (15)
2016/17	174 (6)	20 (4)	307 (16)		58 (11)		559 (10)
Age (years), mean (SD)	66.1 (12.4)	58.8 (10.4)	62.5 (11.9)	0.30	67.5 (14.1)	0.26	64.4 (12.5)
Sex, *n* (%)							
Male	2007 (72)	425 (80)	1411 (73)	0.02	374 (72)	0.04	4217 (73)
Female	762 (28)	104 (20)	509 (27)		146 (28)		1521 (27)
BMI[d] (kg/m^2), mean (SD)	28.3 (5.1)	28.2 (4.9)	28.4 (5.3)	0.01	27.4 (5.2)	0.18	28.3 (5.2)
Ethnic group, *n* (%)							
White	2520 (91)	484 (91)	1755 (91)	0.01	470 (90)	0.03	5229 (91)
Other than White	249 (9)	45 (9)	165 (9)		50 (10)		509 (9)
Smoking category,[e] *n* (%)							
Ex-smoker	891 (33)	136 (27)	552 (30)	0.15	164 (33)	0.08	1743 (32)
Non-smoker	1047 (39)	144 (28)	652 (36)		162 (33)		2005 (36)
Smoker	730 (27)	227 (45)	627 (34)		166 (34)		1750 (32)
Medical history, n (%)							
History of MI (ever)	2153 (78)	381 (72)	1463 (76)	0.03	316 (61)	0.35	4313 (75)
History of CABG/PCI (ever)	899 (32)	115 (22)	573 (30)	0.03	162 (31)	0.02	1749 (30)
Bleeding	50 (2)	13 (2)	42 (2)	0.03	10 (2)	0.01	115 (2)
Previous surgery	126 (5)	15 (3)	52 (3)	0.10	26 (5)	0.06	219 (4)

continued

TABLE 25 Baseline characteristics of participants in the emergency PCI target trial, by intervention status (AC vs. AP vs. AT), and of those with unknown intervention (*continued*)

Characteristic	AC (*N* = 2769)	AP (*N* = 529)	AT (*N* = 1920)	SMD (AC vs. AT)[c]	Unknown[b] (*N* = 520)	SMD[c]	Overall (*N* = 5738)
Comorbidity, n (%)							
History of IHD (ever)	2489 (90)	410 (78)	1595 (83)	0.19	352 (68)	0.43	4846 (84)
Diabetes	568 (21)	72 (14)	356 (19)	0.05	92 (18)	0.04	1088 (19)
Hypertension	1192 (43)	124 (23)	665 (35)	0.17	186 (36)	0.05	2167 (38)
Hypercholesterolaemia	597 (22)	56 (11)	306 (16)	0.15	69 (13)	0.14	1028 (18)
Peripheral vascular disease	141 (5)	16 (3)	57 (3)	0.11	25 (5)	0.03	239 (4)
Stroke	12 (0.4)	< 5	5 (0.3)	0.04	< 5	0.06	**
Heart failure	193 (7)	35 (7)	115 (6)	0.03	58 (11)	0.16	401 (7)
Peptic ulcer disease	10 (0.4)	0	< 5	0.03	< 5	0.02	16 (0.3)
Haemodialysis or renal disease	139 (5)	9 (2)	57 (3)	0.11	31 (6)	0.09	236 (4)
Cancer	134 (5)	14 (3)	57 (3)	0.10	39 (8)	0.15	244 (4)
Clotting disorder	5 (0.2)	0	< 5	0.001	< 5	0.01	10 (0.2)
Anaemia	80 (3)	6 (1)	26 (1)	0.11	19 (4)	0.09	131 (2)
Liver cirrhosis	0	0	< 5	0	< 5	0.08	< 5
Co-interventions, n (%)							
NSAIDs	552 (20)	87 (16)	351 (18)	0.04	74 (14)	0.13	1064 (19)
Steroids	256 (9)	33 (6)	161 (8)	0.03	59 (11)	0.09	509 (9)
PPIs	994 (36)	159 (30)	618 (32)	0.08	158 (30)	0.08	1929 (34)
Anticoagulants	17 (1)	< 5	6 (0.3)	0.04	8 (2)	0.10	**

NSAID, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug; SD, standard deviation.
** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.
a Restricted to 2012–17.
b DAPT is unknown for those who bleed before first prescription/further ACS event before prescription/died before 2 months and no prescription/no DAPT in GP notes in first 2 months post discharge (see *Sensitivity analysis 1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group*).
c Unknown intervention (*n* = 520) vs. known intervention (*n* = 5218).
d Data are missing for 407 patients.
e Data are missing 212 patients.

For patients excluded from the primary analysis, compared with patients included, the covariates with an imbalance were age (mean 64.0 years in the included population vs. 67.5 years in the excluded population, SMD 0.26), BMI (mean 28.4 kg/m^2 in the included population vs. 27.4 kg/m^2 in the excluded population, SMD 0.18), history of MI (77% in the included population vs. 61% in the excluded population, SMD 0.35), history of IHD (86% in the included population vs. 68% in the excluded population, SMD 0.43), hypercholesterolaemia (18% in the included population vs. 13% in the excluded population, SMD 0.14), heart failure (7% in the included population vs. 11% in the excluded population, SMD 0.16), cancer (4% in the included population vs. 8% in the excluded population, SMD 0.15) and prescription for non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) (19% in the included population vs. 14% in the excluded population, SMD 0.13).

Of the 520 patients without intervention, 250 (48%) died or had a major bleed or ACS event before their first prescription, and 270 (52%) had no prescription for an antiplatelet agent in the 2 months after their index event. The characteristics of patients who died or had a major bleed or ACS event, compared with those who had no antiplatelet prescription within 2 months of discharge, are shown in *Table 26*. The former were older (72 years vs. 63 years, respectively, SMD 0.70); had a greater proportion of women (33% vs. 23%, respectively, SMD 0.22); had fewer smokers (28% vs. 39%, respectively, SMD 0.25); had greater proportions of patients with a history of CABG/PCI (37% vs. 26%, respectively, SMD 0.25), previous surgery (7% vs. 3%, respectively, SMD 0.16), diabetes (24% vs. 12%, respectively, SMD 0.30), hypertension (43% vs. 29%, respectively, SMD 0.30), peripheral vascular disease (6% vs. 4%, respectively, SMD 0.11), heart failure (14% vs. 9%, respectively, SMD 0.15), renal disease (99% vs. 3%, respectively, SMD 0.26) and liver cirrhosis (1% vs. 0%, respectively, SMD 0.13); and a smaller proportion of patients with previous bleeding (7% vs. 3%, respectively, SMD 0.16). Patients who died or had an event also had more prescriptions of steroids, PPIs and anticoagulants (all SMDs > 0.1).

TABLE 26 Baseline characteristics of emergency PCI participants with unknown intervention status (those who died or had a major bleed or ACS event vs. those who had no prescription for an antiplatelet within 2 months of discharge)

Characteristic	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 250)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 270)	SMD	Total known (*N* = 5218)
Demography				
Year of event, *n* (%)				
2012/13	67 (27)	69 (26)	0.18	1515 (29)
2013/14	60 (24)	64 (24)		1281 (25)
2014/15	61 (24)	57 (21)		1135 (22)
2015/16	41 (16)	43 (16)		786 (15)
2016/17	21 (8)	37 (14)		501 (10)
Age (years), mean, (SD)	72.3 (12.9)	62.9 (13.6)	0.70	64.0 (12.3)
Sex, *n* (%)				
Male	167 (67)	207 (77)	0.22	3843 (74)
Female	83 (33)	63 (23)		1375 (26)
BMI[a] (kg/m^2), mean (SD)	27.6 (5.3)	27.3 (5.2)	0.04	28.4 (5.1)
Ethnic group, *n* (%)				
White	226 (90)	244 (90)	0.001	4759 (91)
Other than white	24 (10)	26 (10)		459 (9)
Smoking category,[b] *n* (%)				
Ex-smoker	92 (38)	72 (28)	0.25	1579 (32)
Non-smoker	79 (33)	83 (33)		1843 (37)
Smoker	68 (28)	98 (39)		1584 (32)
Medical history, n (%)				
History of MI (ever)	149 (60)	167 (62)	0.05	3997 (77)
History of CABG/PCI (ever)	93 (37)	69 (26)	0.25	1587 (30)
Bleeding	< 5	8 (3)	0.16	105 (2)
Previous surgery	17 (7)	9 (3)	0.16	193 (4)

continued

TABLE 26 Baseline characteristics of emergency PCI participants with unknown intervention status (those who died or had a major bleed or ACS event vs. those who had no prescription for an antiplatelet within 2 months of discharge) (*continued*)

Characteristic	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 250)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 270)	SMD	Total known (*N* = 5218)
Comorbidity, n (%)				
History of IHD (ever)	165 (66)	187 (69)	0.07	4494 (86)
Diabetes	59 (24)	33 (12)	0.30	996 (19)
Hypertension	108 (43)	78 (29)	0.30	1981 (38)
Hypercholesterolaemia	34 (14)	35 (13)	0.02	959 (18)
Peripheral vascular disease	15 (6)	10 (4)	0.11	214 (4)
Stroke	< 5	< 5	0.09	18 (0.3)
Heart failure	34 (14)	24 (9)	0.15	343 (7)
Peptic ulcer disease	< 5	0 (0)	0.13	14 (0.3)
Haemodialysis or renal disease	23 (9)	8 (3)	0.26	205 (4)
Cancer	22 (9)	17 (6)	0.09	205 (4)
Clotting disorder	< 5	0 (0)	0.09	9 (0.2)
Anaemia	11 (4)	8 (3)	0.08	112 (2)
Liver cirrhosis	< 5	0 (0)	0.13	1 (0.02)
Valve disease	14 (6)	13 (5)	0.04	178 (3)
Co-interventions, n (%)				
NSAIDs	40 (16)	34 (13)	0.10	990 (19)
Steroids	34 (14)	25 (9)	0.14	450 (9)
PPIs	93 (37)	65 (24)	0.29	1771 (34)
Anticoagulants	7 (3)	< 5	0.20	27 (1)

SD, standard deviation.
a Data are missing for 79 patients.
b Data are missing for 28 patients.

Bleeding events among participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

In the emergency PCI target trial, comprising all patients with ACS undergoing emergency PCI (3845 STEMI, 3082 NSTEMI and 4186 unstable angina patients), we compared AC with AT. AP was prescribed to ACS STEMI patients only; therefore, the comparison of AC with AP was restricted to the STEMI population. Of the 4689 patients prescribed AC or AT, 416 (9%) experienced at least one bleeding event: 209 out of 2769 (8%) patients prescribed AC and 207 out of 1920 (11%) patients prescribed AT. With regard to major and minor bleeding events, 117 out of 4689 (3%) patients experienced a major bleed and 332 out of 4689 (7%) experienced a minor bleed. The proportion of patients experiencing a major or a minor bleeding event was 63 out of 2769 (2%) and 161 out of 2769 (6%), respectively, in the AC group and 54 out of 1920 (3%) and 171 out of 1920 (9%), respectively, in the AT group.

Figure 17 shows the Kaplan–Meier curves of cumulative bleeding events [any, major (HES) and minor (CPRD)] in the AC and AT groups. The cumulative incidence of any bleeding increased steadily over the 12 months, but was higher in the AT group than in the AC group. The survival curves crossed twice. Major bleeds were initially more frequent in the AT group, until approximately 50 days, then were more frequent in the AC group, until approximately 200 days (6.5 months), and thereafter were more frequent in the AT group. Minor bleeds were consistently more frequent in the AT group than in the AC group.

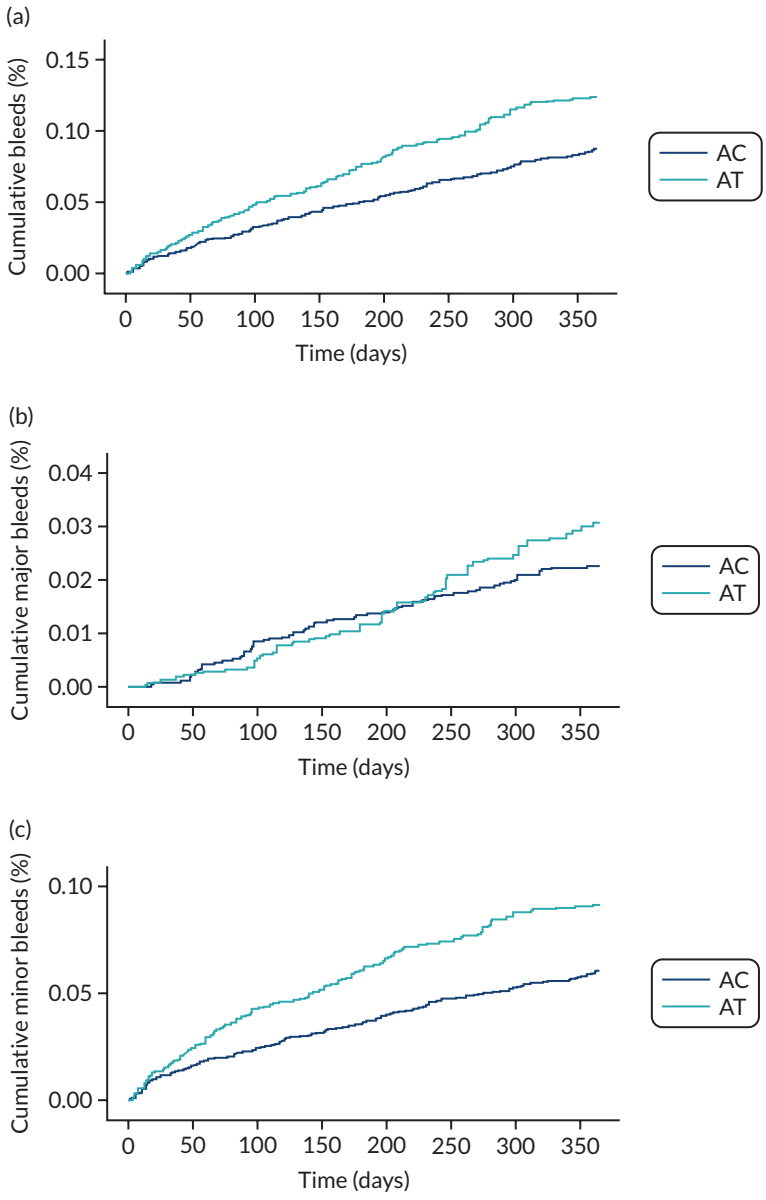


FIGURE 17 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative bleeding according to intervention group. (a) Any bleeding; (b) major bleeding; and (c) minor bleeding. Plots are weighted according to the inverse probability of treatment received, and so compare outcomes if all eligible patients received AC or AT.

In the AT group, compared with the AC group, the crude incidence rates of major and of minor bleeds were 24% higher (29 vs. 23 events per 1000 person-years) and 56% higher (94 vs. 60 events per 1000 person-years), respectively (*Table 27*). Of those who experienced a bleeding event within 12 months, the majority of patients experienced only one bleeding event (310/416, 75%), 78 out of 416 (19%) experienced two bleeding events, and the remainder (28/416, 7%) experienced three or more bleeds. Bleeds by site are shown in *Table 28*; there were no major differences between intervention groups.

Patients who could not be assigned an intervention because they experienced a bleed or ischaemic event or died before their first prescription, or because they had no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (9% of the eligible population), had a lower bleeding rate than the patients included in the target trial (3% vs. 9%) (see *Table 29*). The bleeding rate was slightly higher among those who had no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge than among those who experienced an event or died (3% vs. 2%).

TABLE 27 Rates of major (HES), minor (CPRD) and total bleeding by antiplatelet regimen among participants in the emergency PCI target trial

	AC			AT		
Bleeds	Number of bleeds	Person-years	Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	Number of bleeds	Person-years	Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)
Major (HES)	63	2731	23.1 (18.0 to 29.5)	54	1888	28.6 (21.9 to 37.3)
Minor (CPRD)	161	2671	60.3 (51.7 to 70.3)	170	1807	94.1 (81.0 to 109.4)
All (CPRD and HES)	209	2344	89.2 (77.9 to 102.1)	206	1543	133.5 (116.5 to 153.1)

TABLE 28 Bleeds by site for emergency PCI participants, overall and by intervention group

	Bleeds recorded (HES or CPRD), *n* (%)		
Bleed site	AC (*N* = 2769)	AT (*N* = 1920)	Total (*N* = 4689)
Ear, nose or throat	47 (17)	65 (22)	112 (19)
Gastrointestinal	117 (42)	108 (36)	225 (39)
Genitourinary	8 (3)	6 (2)	14 (2)
Intracranial	8 (3)	< 5	**
Ocular	11 (4)	9 (3)	20 (3)
Skin or soft tissue	76 (27)	100 (30)	176 (30)
Other anatomical site	5 (2)	< 5	**
Unspecified anatomical site	6 (2)	7 (2)	13 (2)
Total	278	301	579

** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.

Analyses for the primary outcome (bleeding)

The primary analysis excluded patients for whom we could not assign an intervention (*n* = 4689). The crude and adjusted HRs indicated an increase of about 50% in the hazard of bleeding in the AT group compared with the AC group (HR 1.48, 95% CI 1.22 to 1.80, and HR 1.47, 95% CI 1.19 to 1.82, respectively) (*Table 29*). When split into major and minor bleeding, there was a 33% increased hazard of major bleeding (HR 1.33, 95% CI 0.89 to 1.99) and a 60% increased hazard of minor bleeding (HR 1.60, 95% CI 1.26 to 2.03) in the AT group compared with the AC group.

Sensitivity analyses

The HRs did not change substantially for sensitivity analysis 1 (multiple imputation for 5209 patients with unknown intervention, HR 1.45, 95% CI 1.28 to 2.39) or for sensitivity analyses 3 or 4 (*Table 30*). We did not conduct sensitivity analysis 2 (exclusion of patients who changed medication before first bleeding event) because very few patients (14/475, 3%) changed medication before their first bleeding event (so this did not meet our prespecified threshold of > 10% of the population).We also did not conduct sensitivity analysis 5, the instrumental variable analysis. There was evidence of an association between previous prescription and current prescription (OR 10.61, 95% CI 9.12 to 12.34; $p < 0.001$), but no evidence of an association between previous prescription and bleeding (OR 1.18, 95% CI 0.95 to 1.46; $p = 0.25$). The instrumental variable analysis was not explored any further.

TABLE 29 Crude and adjusted HRs for the association of antiplatelet prescription (AC vs. AT) with any bleeding (primary outcome) among emergency PCI patients (2012–17) and prespecified sensitivity analyses [number of events (%) also included for patients eligible for the target trial but not included in the primary analysis]

		Bleeding events, *n/N* (%)			Bleeding events, *n/N* (%)		
Analysis	Patients (*n*)	AC	AT	HR (95% CI)	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD[a]	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge	Overall, *n/N* (%)
Primary outcome							
Crude	4689	209/2769 (8)	207/1920 (11)	1.48 (1.22 to 1.80)	5/250 (2)	9/270 (3)	14/520 (3)
Adjusted				1.47 (1.19 to 1.82)[b,c]			
SA1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group	5209			1.45 (1.28 to 2.39)[b,c]			
SA3: restricted to patients at low risk of bleeding	4409	196/2565 (8)	194/1844 (11)	1.44 (1.16 to 1.80)[b,d]			
SA4: primary adjusted analysis without censoring of any CPRD or HES bleed at transfer-out or last collection date	4689	215/2769 (8)	212/1920 (11)	1.46 (1.18 to 1.80)[b,e]			
Major bleeding (HES reported)	4689	63/2769 (2)	54/1920 (3)	1.33 (0.89 to 1.99)[b,f]	6/250 (2)	11/270 (4)	17/520 (3)
Minor bleeding (CPRD reported)	4689	161/2769 (6)	171/1920 (9)	1.60 (1.26 to 2.03)[b,g]	< 5	< 5	< 5

SA, sensitivity analysis.

a Unknown prescription at time of event owing to major bleed, or further ACS event prior to first prescription of any antiplatelets, or died within 2 months of hospital discharge and no antiplatelet prescription.

b Model for propensity scores includes year, age, sex, anticoagulants, IHD (ever), hypertension, MI (ever), heart failure, STEMI and previous surgery.

c Model adjusted for age, sex, BMI, anticoagulants, NSAIDs, renal disease, steroids, previous CABG/PCI, previous bleed, IHD (ever), PPIs and cancer.

d Model adjusted for age, sex, BMI, NSAIDs, renal disease, steroids, anticoagulants, previous CABG/PCI, previous bleed, IHD (ever) and PPIs.

e Model adjusted for age, sex, BMI, anticoagulants, NSAIDs, PPIs, cancer, previous CABG/PCI, previous bleed, IHD (ever), renal disease and steroids.

f Model adjusted for age, smoking category, ethnic group, NSAIDs, steroids, PPIs, MI (ever), peptic ulcer disease, previous bleed, previous surgery, IHD (ever) and hypertension.

g Model adjusted for age, sex, smoking category, NSAIDs, IHD (ever), cancer, hypertension, previous CABG/PCI, previous bleed and PPIs.

Notes

The number given for the SA1 analysis reflects the number included in the regression analysis; some patients were recorded as having an event on the same day as the PCI so they are excluded.

All models were adjusted for propensity scores[b] and confounders[c-g] after backwards elimination.

TABLE 30 Adjusted HRs for the association of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality and ischaemic events with antiplatelet prescription (AC vs. AT) among emergency PCI patients (2012–17)

	Included in target trial				Not included in target trial,[a] *n* (%)		
Secondary outcomes	AC (*N* = 2769), *n* (%)	AT (*N* = 1920), *n* (%)	Overall (*N* = 4689), *n* (%)	Adjusted HR (95% CI)	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 250)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 270)	Overall (*N* = 520)
All-cause mortality	70 (3)	34 (2)	104 (2)	0.94 (0.60 to 1.47)[b]	219 (88)	11 (4)	230 (44)
Cardiovascular mortality	32 (1)	16 (1)	48 (1)	0.92 (0.48 to 1.78)[c]	195 (78)	6 (2)	201 (39)
Mortality from bleeding	6 (0.2)	< 5	**	0.33 (0.04 to 2.86)[d]	7 (3)	0	7 (1)
MI	85 (3)	48 (3)	133 (3)	0.91 (0.61 to 1.34)[e]	< 5	9 (3)	**
Stroke	5 (0.2)	< 5	**	1.56 (0.40 to 6.03)[f]	< 5	< 5	< 5
Additional coronary intervention	272 (10)	203 (11)	475 (10)	1.03 (0.85 to 1.26)[g]	8 (3)	29 (11)	37 (7)
MACE	337 (12)	249 (13)	586 (12)	1.06 (0.89 to 1.27)[h]	203 (81)	40 (15)	243 (47)

** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.

a Unknown prescription at time of event owing to major bleed, or further ACS event prior to first prescription of any antiplatelets, or died within 2 months of hospital discharge and had no antiplatelet prescription.

b Model adjusted for age, BMI, ethnic group, smoking category, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores.

c Model adjusted for age, BMI, ethnic group, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores.

d Model adjusted for age, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores.

e Model adjusted for age, ethnic group, smoking category, heart failure, hypertension, diabetes, cancer, IHD (ever), previous CABG or PCI (ever) and propensity scores.

f Model adjusted for age, previous bleed, previous CABG or PCI (ever), peripheral vascular disease, diabetes and propensity scores.

g Model adjusted for age, year, sex, smoking category, IHD (ever), hypertension, MI (ever) and propensity scores

h Model adjusted for age, sex, hypertension, diabetes, MI (ever) and propensity scores.

Subgroup analyses

There was no evidence of any subgroup effects for people with diabetes compared with people without diabetes (p = 0.13, interaction test), for people with chronic kidney disease compared with people without chronic kidney disease (p = 0.22) or for a concurrent prescription for PPIs compared with no concurrent prescription for PPIs (p = 0.98).

Mortality and ischaemic events among participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Figure 18 shows the Kaplan–Meier curves for the secondary outcomes of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding, MI, stroke, additional coronary intervention and the composite outcome of MACE. There were large differences in mortality and ischaemic events between patients included in the target trial and patients who were eligible for inclusion but were not included (9% of all eligible patients) (see *Table 30*).

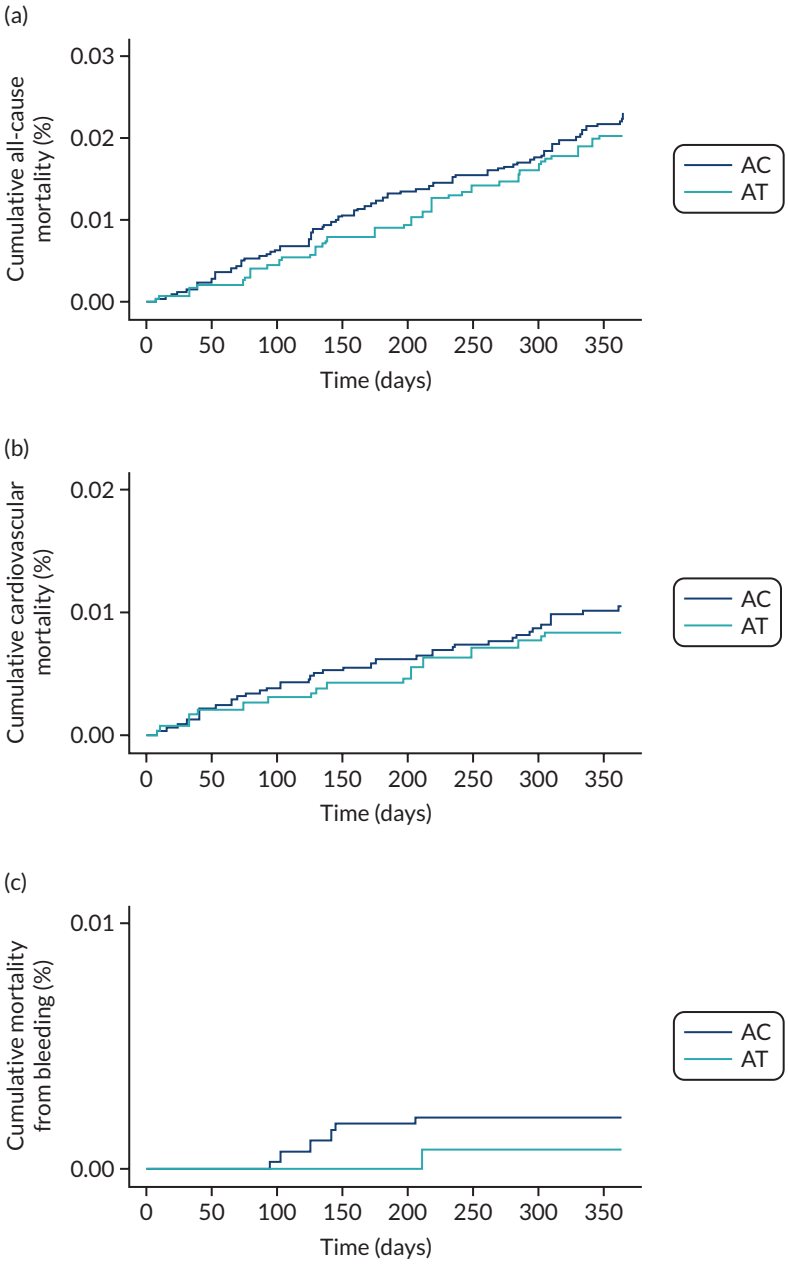


FIGURE 18 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding and ischaemic events, according to intervention group. (a) All-cause mortality; (b) cardiovascular mortality; (c) mortality from bleeding; (d) MI; (e) stroke; (f) additional PCI; and (g) MACE. (*continued*)

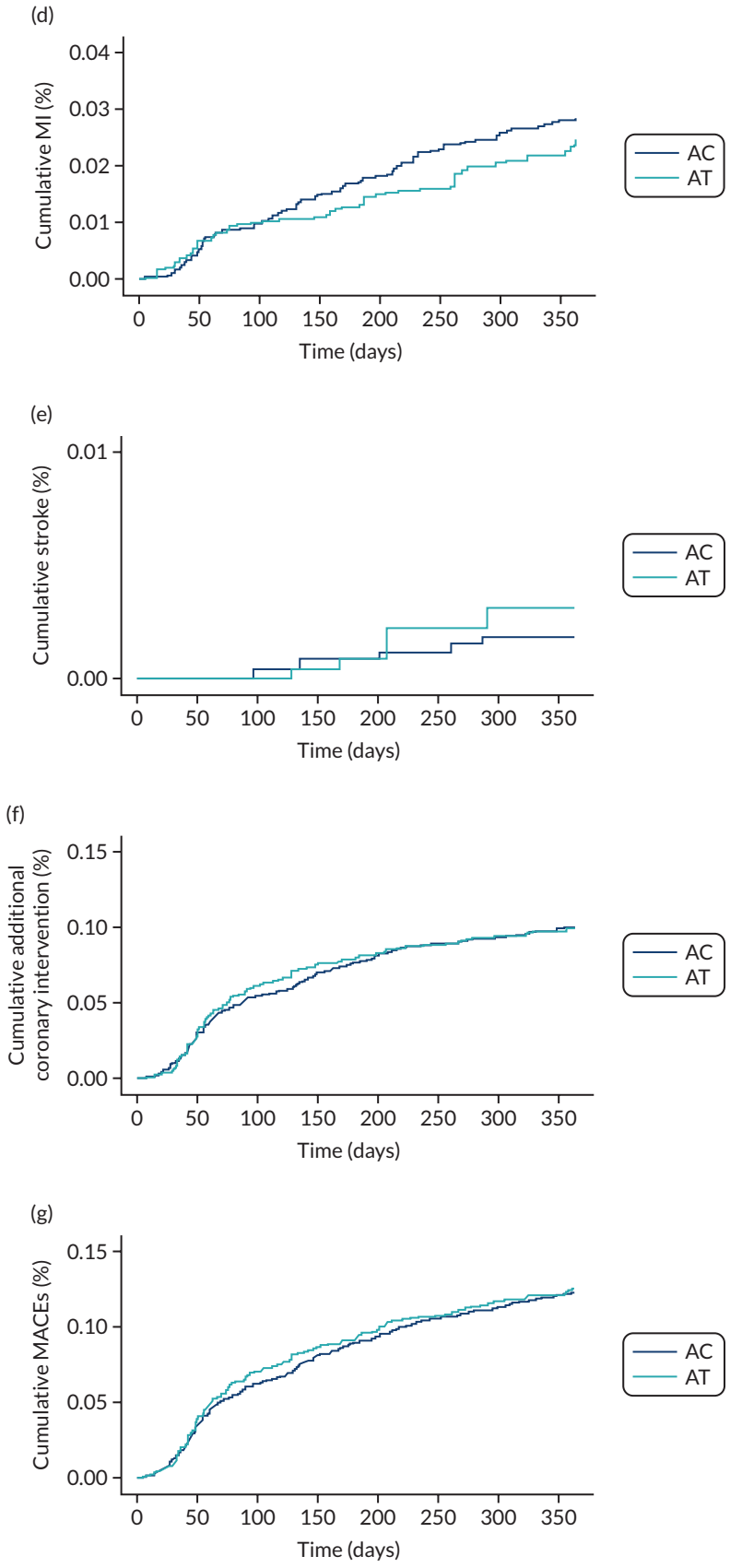


FIGURE 18 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding and ischaemic events, according to intervention group. (a) All-cause mortality; (b) cardiovascular mortality; (c) mortality from bleeding; (d) MI; (e) stroke; (f) additional PCI; and (g) MACE.

Analyses for the secondary outcomes (mortality and ischaemic events)

There was no association between antiplatelet prescription (AT vs. AC) and any of the secondary outcomes (see *Table 30*).

Treatment switches and adherence

Table 31 shows treatment switches in the emergency PCI population by intervention group (AC and AT), and by type of switch and whether the switch occurred before or after a bleeding or ischaemic event.

In the 12 months after the index event, 379 out of 2769 (14%) patients in the AC group were identified as 'switchers'. There were 560 treatment switches; 300 of these (54%) were aspirin discontinuations, 124 (22%) were clopidogrel discontinuations, 84 (15%) were aspirin and clopidogrel discontinuations and 52 (9%) were initiations of a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor.

Among patients assigned AT, 404 out of 1920 (21%) were identified as switchers. There were 454 treatment switches; of these, 200 (44%) were aspirin discontinuations, 154 (34%) were ticagrelor discontinuations, 85 (19%) were aspirin and ticagrelor discontinuations and 15 (3%) were initiations of a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor.

The median time to switch was around 8 months in all groups of switchers. Across AC and AT, 125 switchers had a bleed or ischaemic events, 65 (52%) in AC and 60 (48%) in AT. Most of these events occurred before the switch.

In all intervention groups, the number of ischaemic events was larger among those who switched, compared with event rates in the population overall. Adherence, defined as a MPR of ≥ 0.8, was 71% in the AC group, 69% in the AP group and 68% in the AT group.

Emergency percutaneous coronary intervention restricted to ST-elevation myocardial infarction patients

Trends in antiplatelet prescribing and rates of bleeding over time

The target trial population is shown in *Figure 15*. Trends in antiplatelet prescriptions and rates of bleeding between 2010 and 2017 are shown in *Figure 19*. There was a large decrease in DAPT prescriptions with AC (from 74.5% in 2010 to 16.7% in 2017) and a large increase in DAPT prescriptions with AT (from 0% and 0.6% in 2010/11, to 14.6% in 2012 and 67.0% in 2017) over time. Prescriptions of DAPT with AP increased from 13.3% in 2010 to 21.3% in 2011, remained at this level until 2012 and then decreased thereafter to reach 5.9% in 2017. Prescriptions of aspirin and $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor monotherapy remained steady, and a small proportion of patients (about 5% over 2010–17) received no antiplatelet prescription at all. Despite the large increase in AT prescriptions over time, major bleeding rates increased only marginally, from 28.4 events per 1000 person-years to 36.4 events per 1000 person-years in 2017. Minor bleeding rates increased over time, from 73.8 to 113.8 events per 1000 person-years in 2010 and 2017, respectively.

Baseline characteristics of participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Table 32 shows the baseline characteristics of patients included in and those excluded from the primary analysis. Of the 5738 patients with linked CPRD–HES data and eligible for the emergency PCI analysis, 2893 (50%) were STEMI patients. Of these patients, 306 (11%) were excluded because they could not be assigned to an intervention group.

Compared with patients in the AC group, the population in the AP group was younger; had a higher proportion of men; had more smokers; was less likely to have had a history of MI and IHD; and was also less likely to have diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolaemia and renal disease (all SMDs > 0.10). Patients in the AT group were also younger, with more smokers than in the AC group, but were

TABLE 31 Treatment switches in the emergency PCI population by intervention group (AC and AT), by type of switch and by whether the switch occurred before or after a bleeding or ischaemic event

Intervention group	Type of switch, *n*/*N* (%)	Median (IQR) time to switch (months)	Bleed occurred, *n*/*N* (%)		Ischaemic event[b] occurred, *n*/*N* (%)			No ischaemic or bleeding events, *n*/*N* (%)
			Before switch[a]	After switch	Before switch (within 2 months)	Before switch	After switch	
AC	Discontinued aspirin, 300/2769 (11)	8.0 (5.6–10.9)	19/300 (6)	8/300 (3)	5/300 (2)	19/300 (6)	6/300 (2)	251/300 (84)
	Discontinued clopidogrel, 124/2769 (4)	8.0 (5.9–10.2)	8/124 (6)	< 5	< 5	12/124 (10)	< 5	102/124 (82)
	Discontinued AC, 84/2769 (3)	7.9 (5.5–9.9)	5/84 (6)	< 5	< 5	8/84 (10)	< 5	66/84 (79)
	Initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor, 52/2769 (2)	2.0 (1.0–3.8)	< 5	< 5	11/52 (21)	11/52 (21)	< 5	34/52 (65)
AT	Discontinued aspirin, 210/1920 (11)	8.0 (6.0–10.3)	22/210 (10)	< 5	< 5	8/210 (4)	< 5	177/210 (84)
	Discontinued ticagrelor, 154/1920 (8)	8.1 (6.3–10.3)	12/154 (8)	< 5	< 5	8/154 (5)	< 5	129/154 (84)
	Discontinued AT, 85/1920 (4)	7.6 (6.1–9.7)	7/85 (8)	< 5	< 5	5/85 (6)	< 5	69/85 (81)
	Initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor, 151/1920 (8)	3.3 (1.9–6.0)	11/151 (7)	7/151 (5)	< 5	< 5	< 5	128/151 (85)

a Follow-up was censored at time of first bleed; therefore, any patients who switched because of a bleed were not included in the analysis after the switch
b MI or stroke.

Note
'After switch' includes switches on the same day as the event; for those who discontinued AC, the earliest date of cessation was used.

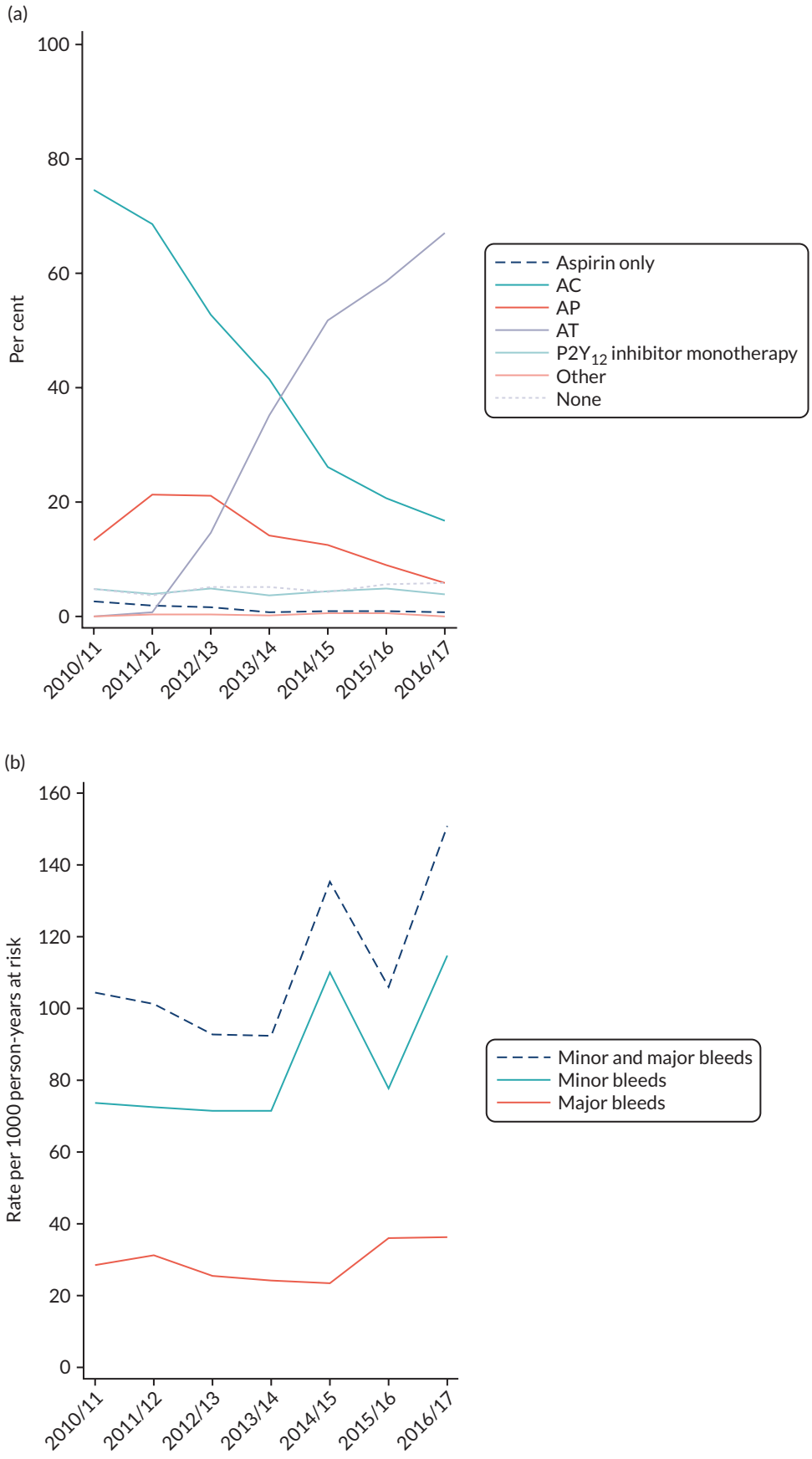


FIGURE 19 Proportion of emergency PCI STEMI patients being prescribed different antiplatelet regimes by year and rates of major (HES), minor (CPRD) and total bleeding events by year among emergency PCI STEMI patients. (a) Different antiplatelet regimes; and (b) bleeding events.

TABLE 32 Baseline characteristics of participants in the emergency PCI STEMI target trial, by intervention status (AC vs. AP vs. AT), and of those with unknown intervention

Characteristics	AC (*N* = 1023)	AP (*N* = 406)	AT (*N* = 1158)	SMD (AC vs. AP)[b]	SMD (AC vs. AT)[c]	Unknown[a] (*N* = 306)	Overall (*N* = 2893)	SMD[c]
Demography								
Year of event, *n* (%)								
2012/13	425 (42)	170 (42)	118 (10)	0.12	0.91	84 (27)	797 (28)	0.06
2013/14	288 (28)	98 (24)	243 (21)			70 (23)	699 (24)	
2014/15	163 (16)	78 (19)	323 (28)			65 (21)	629 (22)	
2015/16	99 (10)	43 (11)	281 (24)			56 (18)	479 (17)	
2016/17	48 (5)	17 (4)	193 (17)			31 (10)	289 (10)	
Age (years), mean (SD)	65.8 (12.7)	58.8 (10.0)	62.0 (12.0)	0.61	0.31	67.1 (14.6)	63.4 (12.6)	0.31
Sex, *n* (%)								
Male	736 (72)	331 (82)	856 (74)	0.23	0.04	213 (70)	2136 (74)	0.11
Female	287 (28)	75 (18)	302 (26)			93 (30)	757 (26)	
BMI[d] (kg/m^2), mean (SD)	27.8 (4.8)	28.1 (4.6)	28.0 (5.1)	0.07	0.04	27.3 (4.9)	27.9 (4.9)	0.14
Ethnic group, *n* (%)								
White	944 (92)	372 (92)	1066 (92)	0.02	0.01	281 (92)	2663 (92)	0.01
Other than white	79 (8)	34 (8)	92 (8)			25 (8)	230 (8)	
Smoking category,[e] *n* (%)								
Ex-smoker	295 (30)	105 (27)	322 (29)	0.27	0.11	91 (32)	813 (30)	0.07
Non-smoker	359 (37)	107 (28)	363 (33)			88 (31)	917 (33)	
Smoker	318 (33)	177 (46)	414 (38)			108 (38)	1017 (37)	
Medical history, n (%)								
History of MI (ever)	797 (78)	290 (71)	854 (74)	0.14	0.09	163 (53)	2104 (73)	0.47
History of CABG/PCI (ever)	243 (24)	71 (17)	279 (24)	0.10	0.05	87 (28)	680 (24)	0.13
Bleeding	24 (2)	11 (3)	28 (2)	0.02	0.01	6 (2)	69 (2)	0.03
Previous surgery	34 (3)	10 (2)	31 (3)	0.05	0.04	12 (4)	87 (3)	0.06
Comorbidity, n (%)								
History of IHD (ever)	842 (82)	305 (75)	905 (78)	0.17	0.10	174 (57)	2226 (77)	0.50
Diabetes	167 (16)	47 (12)	183 (16)	0.14	0.01	41 (13)	438 (15)	0.06
Hypertension	306 (30)	84 (21)	315 (27)	0.21	0.05	91 (30)	796 (28)	0.06
Hypercholesterolaemia	126 (12)	29 (7)	108 (9)	0.16	0.10	26 (8)	289 (10)	0.06
Peripheral vascular disease	36 (4)	10 (2)	26 (2)	0.06	0.08	15 (5)	87 (3)	0.11
Stroke	< 5	< 5	< 5	0.05	0.05	< 5	13 (0.4)	0.03
Heart failure	61 (6)	23 (6)	71 (6)	0.004	0.02	28 (9)	183 (6)	0.12
Peptic ulcer disease	< 5	0 (0)	< 5	0.04	0.02	0 (0)	< 5	0.05
Haemodialysis or renal disease	29 (3)	5 (1)	21 (2)	0.12	0.08	14 (5)	69 (2)	0.14
Cancer	34 (3)	11 (3)	35 (3)	0.04	0.02	18 (6)	98 (3)	0.14

TABLE 32 Baseline characteristics of participants in the emergency PCI STEMI target trial, by intervention status (AC vs. AP vs. AT), and of those with unknown intervention (*continued*)

Characteristics	AC (*N* = 1023)	AP (*N* = 406)	AT (*N* = 1158)	SMD (AC vs. AP)[a]	SMD (AC vs. AT)[a]	Unknown[b] (*N* = 306)	Overall (*N* = 2893)	SMD[c]
Clotting disorder	< 5	0	< 5	0.04	0.05	0 (0)	5 (0.2)	0.06
Anaemia	10 (1)	< 5	11 (1)	0.001	0.003	6 (2)	**	0.08
Liver cirrhosis	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	–	–	< 5	< 5	0.08
Co-interventions, n (%)								
NSAIDs	185 (18)	65 (16)	200 (17)	0.06	0.02	34 (11)	484 (17)	0.18
Steroids	87 (9)	25 (6)	97 (8)	0.09	0.01	31 (10)	240 (8)	0.07
PPIs	318 (31)	114 (28)	353 (30)	0.07	0.01	83 (27)	868 (30)	0.07
Anticoagulants	< 5	< 5	< 5	0.05	0.01	6 (2)	17 (1)	0.14

SD, standard deviation.
** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.
a Restricted to 2012–17.
b DAPT is unknown for those who experienced a bleed before first prescription/experienced an additional ACS event before prescription/died before 2 months and no prescription/no DAPT in GP notes in the first 2 months post discharge (see *Sensitivity analysis 1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group*).
c Unknown intervention (*n* = 306) vs. known intervention (*n* = 2587).
d Data are missing for 229 patients.
e Data are missing for 127 patients.

otherwise balanced with regard to all other baseline characteristics. There was no difference in median length of stay between the AT, the AP and the AC groups [3 (IQR 2–4) days, 3 (IQR 2–3) days and 3 (IQR 2–3) days, respectively].

Of the 306 patients without intervention, 161 (53%) either died or had a major bleed or ACS event before their first prescription, and 145 (47%) had no prescription for an antiplatelet agent in the 2 months after their index event. Compared with the 2587 out of 2893 (89%) patients with known intervention (included in the primary analysis), the population with unknown intervention (excluded from the primary analysis) was older; had a higher proportion of women; had more smokers/ex-smokers; and had a higher proportion of patients with a history of CABG/PCI, previous surgery, a history of IHD, hypertension, heart failure, renal disease, cancer and liver cirrhosis (see *Table 32*). Fewer patients with unknown intervention were taking NSAIDs, but more of them were taking anticoagulants.

Compared with the population who had no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge, the population who had a bleed or ischaemic event was older; had a higher proportion of women; had fewer smokers; had a higher proportion of patients with a history of CABG/PCI, previous surgery, history of IHD, diabetes, hypertension, heart failure, renal disease and cancer; and had a higher proportion of patients using NSAIDs, steroids, PPIs and anticoagulants (*Table 33*).

Bleeding events among participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Of the 2587 STEMI patients, 260 (10%) experienced at least one bleeding event: 80 out of 1023 (8%) in the AC group, 46 out of 406 (11%) in the AP group and 134 out of 1158 (12%) in the AT group. With regard to major and minor bleeding events, 70 out of 2587 (3%) patients experienced a major bleed and 208 out of 2587 (8%) experienced a minor bleed. The proportions of patients experiencing a major and a minor bleeding event were 22 out of 1023 (2%) and 62 out of 1023 (6%), respectively, in the AC group; 9 out of 406 (2%) and 39 out of 406 (10%), respectively, in the AP group; and 39 out of 1158 (3%) and 107 out of 1158 (9%), respectively, in the AT group.

TABLE 33 Baseline characteristics of emergency PCI STEMI participants with unknown intervention status (those who died or had a major bleed or ACS event vs. those who had no prescription for an antiplatelet within 2 months of discharge)

Characteristics	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 161)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 145)	SMD	Total known (*N* = 2587)
Demography				
Year of event, *n* (%)				
2012/13	44 (27)	40 (28)	0.18	713 (28)
2013/14	35 (22)	35 (24)		629 (24)
2014/15	39 (24)	26 (18)		564 (22)
2015/16	29 (18)	27 (19)		423 (16)
2016/17	14 (9)	17 (12)		258 (10)
Age (years), mean (SD)	72.5 (13.7)	61.2 (13.3)	0.83	63.0 (12.3)
Sex, *n* (%)				
Male	97 (60)	116 (80)	0.44	1923 (74)
Female	64 (40)	29 (20)		664 (26)
BMI[a] (kg/m2), mean (SD)	27.2 (4.9)	27.3 (4.9)	0.03	28.0 (4.9)
Ethnic group, *n* (%)				
White	149 (93)	132 (91)	0.06	2382 (92)
Other than white	12 (7)	13 (9)		205 (8)
Smoking category,[b] *n* (%)				
Ex-smoker	54 (36)	37 (27)	0.33	722 (29)
Non-smoker	52 (34)	36 (27)		829 (34)
Smoker	46 (30)	62 (46)		909 (37)
Medical history, n (%)				
History of MI (ever)	88 (55)	75 (52)	0.06	1941 (75)
History of CABG/PCI (ever)	58 (36)	29 (20)	0.36	593 (23)
Bleeding	0 (0)	6 (4)	0.29	63 (2)
Previous surgery	10 (6)	< 5	0.25	75 (3)
Comorbidity, n (%)				
History of IHD (ever)	97 (60)	77 (53)	0.14	2052 (79)
Diabetes	32 (20)	9 (6)	0.41	397 (15)
Hypertension	69 (43)	22 (15)	0.64	705 (27)
Hypercholesterolaemia	13 (8)	13 (9)	0.03	263 (10)
Peripheral vascular disease	7 (4)	8 (6)	0.05	72 (3)
Stroke	< 5	< 5	0.01	11 (0.4)
Heart failure	20 (12)	8 (6)	0.24	155 (6)
Peptic ulcer disease	0 (0)	0 (0)	–	< 5
Haemodialysis or renal disease	12 (7)	< 5	0.30	55 (2)
Cancer	14 (9)	< 5	0.26	80 (3)
Clotting disorder	0 (0)	0 (0)	–	5 (0.2)

TABLE 33 Baseline characteristics of emergency PCI STEMI participants with unknown intervention status (those who died or had a major bleed or ACS event vs. those who had no prescription for an antiplatelet within 2 months of discharge) (*continued*)

Characteristics	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 161)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 145)	SMD	Total known (*N* = 2587)
Anaemia	< 5	< 5	0.01	25 (1)
Liver cirrhosis	< 5	0 (0)	0.11	0 (0)
Co-interventions, n (%)				
NSAIDs	21 (13)	13 (9)	0.13	450 (17)
Steroids	20 (12)	11 (8)	0.16	209 (8)
PPIs	54 (34)	29 (20)	0.31	785 (30)
Anticoagulants	6 (4)	0 (0)	0.28	11 (0.4)

SD, standard deviation.
a Data are missing for 47 patients.
b Data are missing for 19 patients.

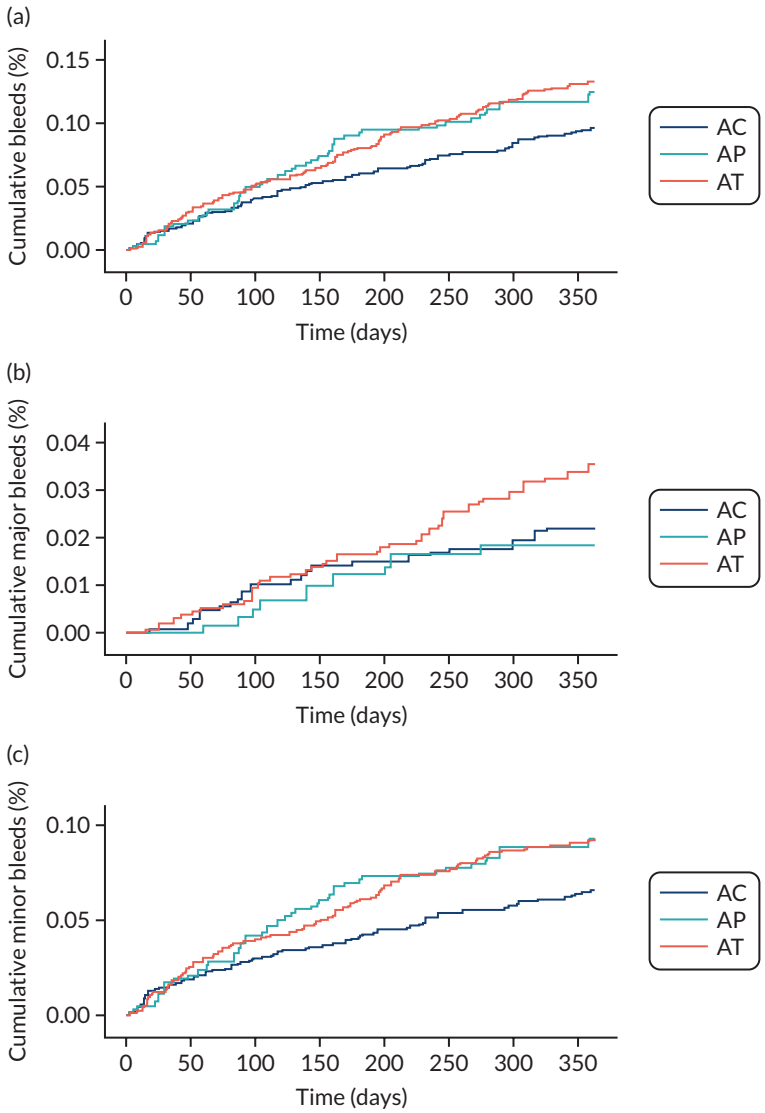


FIGURE 20 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative bleeding according to intervention group. (a) Any bleeding; (b) major bleeding; and (c) minor bleeding. Plots are weighted according to the inverse probability of treatment received, and so compare outcomes if all eligible patients received AC, AP or AT.

Figure 20 shows the Kaplan–Meier curves of cumulative bleeding (any bleed) in the AC versus the AP versus the AT groups. The cumulative incidence of any bleeding increased steadily over the 12 months, but was higher in the AP and AT groups than in the AC group. The number of major bleeds was larger in the AT group and the numbers of minor bleeds were larger in the AP and AT groups than in the AC group. The crude incidence rates of major and minor bleeds were 3% higher (23 vs. 22 events per 1000 person-years) and 62% higher (102 vs. 63 events per 1000 person-years) in the AP group than in the AC group, and were 58% higher (34 vs. 22 events per 1000 person-years) and 54% higher (97 vs. 63 events per 1000 person-years) in the AT group than in the AC group (*Table 34*). Of those who experienced a bleeding event within 12 months, the majority of patients experienced only one bleeding event (187/260, 72%); 57 out of 260 (22%) experienced two bleeding events; and the remainder (16/260, 6%) experienced three or more bleeds. Bleeds by site are shown in *Table 35*; there were slightly larger numbers of ear, nose and throat bleeds in the AP group than in the AC or AT groups, and a larger number of gastrointestinal bleeds in the AC group than in the AP or AT groups.

Patients who could not be assigned an intervention because they experienced a bleed or ischaemic event or died before their first prescription or because they had no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (11% of the eligible population) had a lower bleeding rate than the patients included in the target trial (3% vs. 10%, respectively) (*Table 36*). The bleeding rate was slightly higher among those who had no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge than among those who experienced an event or died (4% vs. 2%, respectively).

Analyses for the primary outcome (bleeding)

The primary analysis excluded patients for whom we could not assign an intervention (306/2993, 11%). The crude and adjusted HRs indicated an increase in the hazard of bleeding in the AP group compared with the AC group (HR 1.48, 95% CI 1.02 to 2.12, and HR 1.77, 95% CI 1.21 to 2.59, respectively). The crude and adjusted HRs also indicated an increase in the hazard of bleeding in the AT group compared with the AC group (HR 1.53, 95% CI 1.16 to 2.01) and HR 1.50, 95% CI 1.10 to 2.05, respectively) (see *Table 36*). When split by major and minor bleeding, there was an increased hazard of major bleeding for both the AP versus the AC groups (HR 1.33, 95% CI 0.59 to 3.01) and the AT versus the AC groups (HR 1.86, 95% CI 1.05 to 3.32), although the estimate for AP versus AC is quite imprecise. The hazards for minor bleeding increased for the AP group, compared with the AC group (HR 1.86, 95% CI 1.23 to 2.82), and for the AT group, compared with the AC group (HR 1.49, 95% CI 1.06 to 2.09).

Sensitivity analyses

The HRs did not change substantially for sensitivity analysis 1 (multiple imputation for 2893 patients with unknown intervention) (HR 1.77, 95% CI 1.21 to 2.58, for AP vs. AC, and HR 1.47, 95% CI 1.08 to 2.00, for AT vs. AC) or for sensitivity analyses 3 or 4 (see *Table 36*).

We did not conduct sensitivity analysis 2 (exclusion of patients who changed medication before first bleeding event) because very few patients (7/260, 3%) changed medication before their first bleeding event (so this did not meet our prespecified threshold of > 10% of the population).We also did not conduct sensitivity analysis 5, the instrumental variable analysis. Although there was evidence of an association between previous prescription and current prescription (OR 5.71, 95% CI 4.31 to 7.57, for AP vs. AC, and OR 17.78, 95% CI 13.87 to 22.80, for AT vs. AC; $p < 0.001$), there was less evidence of an association between previous prescription and bleeding (OR 1.20, 95% CI 0.82 to 1.77, for AP vs. AC, and OR 1.24, 95% CI 0.92 to 1.67, for AT vs. AC; $p = 0.34$).

Subgroup analyses

There was no evidence of any subgroup effects for people with diabetes versus people without diabetes ($p = 0.44$, interaction test), for people with chronic kidney disease versus people without chronic kidney disease ($p = 0.11$) or for a concurrent prescription for PPIs versus no concurrent prescription for PPIs ($p = 0.77$).

TABLE 34 Rates of major (HES), minor (CPRD) and total bleeding by antiplatelet regimen among participants in the emergency PCI STEMI target trial

	AC			AP			AT		
Bleeds	Number of bleeds	Person-years	Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	Number of bleeds	Person-years	Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	Number of bleeds	Person-years	Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)
Major (HES)	22	1008	21.8 (14.4 to 33.2)	9	400	22.5 (11.7 to 43.2)	39	1133	34.4 (25.1 to 47.1)
Minor (CPRD)	62	982	63.2 (49.2 to 81.0)	39	381	102.3 (74.8 to 140.1)	106	1089	97.4 (80.5 to 117.8)
All (CPRD and HES)	80	862	92.8 (74.6 to 115.6)	46	334	137.8 (103.2 to 183.9)	133	928	143.4 (121.0 to 170.0)

TABLE 35 Bleeds by site for emergency PCI STEMI participants, overall and by intervention group

Bleed site	Bleeds recorded (HES or CPRD), *n* (%)			
	AC (*N* = 1023)	AP (*N* = 406)	AT (*N* = 1158)	Total (*N* = 2587)
Ear, nose or throat	16 (16)	18 (28)	44 (22)	78 (21)
Gastrointestinal	44 (44)	20 (31)	82 (41)	146 (40)
Genitourinary	< 5	0	< 5	8 (2)
Intracranial	< 5	5 (8)	< 5	10 (3)
Ocular	6 (6)	< 5	6 (3)	**
Skin or soft tissue	22 (22)	16 (25)	55 (28)	93 (26)
Other anatomical site	< 5	0	< 5	6 (2)
Unspecified anatomical site	< 5	< 5	< 5	8 (2)
Total (*N*)	101	64	199	364

** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.

Mortality and ischaemic events among participants included in and those excluded from the target trial

Figure 21 shows the Kaplan–Meier curves for the secondary outcomes of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding, MI, stroke, additional coronary intervention and the composite outcome of MACE. Patients not included in the target trial (11% of all eligible patients) had higher event rates than those included, although these were driven largely by the group of patients excluded because they had a bleeding or ischaemic event prior to first prescription in the CPRD (*Table 37*). The 145 patients excluded because they had no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge had event rates comparable to those of the included population.

Analyses for the secondary outcomes (mortality and ischaemic events)

There was no association between antiplatelet prescription (AP vs. AC and AT vs. AC) and any outcome (see *Table 37*).

Treatment switches and adherence

In the AC group, 141 out of 1023 (14%) patients were identified as 'switchers'. There were 205 treatment switches (*Table 38*). Of these, 114 (56%) were aspirin discontinuations, 43 (21%) were clopidogrel discontinuations, 30 (15%) were aspirin and clopidogrel discontinuations and 18 (9%) were initiations of a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor. The median time to switch was between 7 and 8 months, although those who initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor switched at a median time of 1 month.

In the AP group, 60 out of 406 (15%) were identified as switchers. There were 90 treatment switches in total; of these, 38 (42%) were aspirin discontinuations, 16 (18%) were prasugrel discontinuations, 14 (16%) were aspirin and prasugrel discontinuations and 22 (24%) were initiations of a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor. The median time to switching was between 9 and 10 months, but in those who initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor the median time to switch was 3 months.

Among patients assigned AT, 242 out of 1158 (21%) were identified as switchers. There were 354 treatment switches, 128 (36%) aspirin discontinuations, 92 (26%) ticagrelor discontinuations, 50 (14%) aspirin and ticagrelor discontinuations and 84 (24%) initiations of a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor. The median time to switching was between 7 and 8 months, except for those who initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor, in whom the median time to switch was 3 months.

Across all groups, 76 switchers had a bleeding or ischaemic event, 24 (32%) in AC, 8 (10.5%) in AP and 44 (58%) in AT. Most of these events occurred before the switch.

TABLE 36 Crude and adjusted HRs for the association of antiplatelet prescription (AC vs. AP and AC vs. AT) with any bleeding (primary outcome) among emergency PCI STEMI patients (2012–17) and prespecified sensitivity analyses [number of events (%) also included for patients eligible for the target trial but not included in the primary analysis]

		Bleeding events, *n*/*N* (%)				Bleeding events, *n*/*N* (%)		
Analysis	Patients included in target trial (*n*)	AP	AP	AT	HR (95% CI)	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD[a]	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge	Overall
Primary outcome								
Crude	2587	80/1023 (8)	46/406 (11)	134/1158 (12)	AP: 1.48 (1.02 to 2.12)	< 5	6/145 (4)	**
Adjusted					AT: 1.53 (1.16 to 2.01)			
					AP: 1.77 (1.21 to 2.59)[b,c]			
					AT: 1.50 (1.10 to 2.05)[b,c]			
SA1: multiple imputation for unknown intervention group	2893				AP: 1.77 (1.21 to 2.58)[b,c]			
					AT: 1.47 (1.08 to 2.00)[b,c]			
SA3: restricted to patients at low risk of bleeding	2488	78/982 (8)	45/394 (11)	125/1112 (11)	AP: 1.76 (1.20 to 2.58)[b,d]			
					AT: 1.46 (1.07 to 2.00)[b,d]			
SA4: primary adjusted analysis without censoring of any CPRD or HES bleed at transfer-out or last collection date	2587	81/1023 (8)	47/406 (12)	137/1158 (12)	AP: 1.81 (1.24 to 2.63)[b,e]			
					AT: 1.53 (1.12 to 2.07)[b,e]			

continued

TABLE 36 Crude and adjusted HRs for the association of antiplatelet prescription (AC vs. AP and AC vs. AT) with any bleeding (primary outcome) among emergency PCI STEMI patients (2012–17) and prespecified sensitivity analyses [number of events (%) also included for patients eligible for the target trial but not included in the primary analysis] (*continued*)

		Bleeding events, *n*/*N* (%)				Bleeding events, *n*/*N* (%)		
Analysis	Patients included in target trial (*n*)	AP	AP	AT	HR (95% CI)	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD[a]	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge	Overall
Major bleeding (HES reported)	2587	22/1023 (2)	9/406 (2)	39/1158 (3)	AP: 1.33 (0.59 to 3.01)[b,f]	< 5	5/145 (3)	**
					AT: 1.86 (1.05 to 3.32)[b,f]			
Minor bleeding (CPRD reported)	2587	62/1023 (6)	39/406 (10)	107/1158 (9)	AP: 1.86 (1.23 to 2.82)[b,g]	0	< 5	< 5
					AT: 1.49 (1.06 to 2.09)[b,g]			

SA, sensitivity analysis.
** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.
a Unknown prescription at time of event owing to major bleed, or further ACS event prior to first prescription of any antiplatelets, or died within 2 months of hospital discharge and no antiplatelet prescription.
b Model for propensity scores includes year, age, sex, MI (ever), previous CABG/PCI and hypercholesterolaemia.
c Model adjusted for age, sex, year, BMI, smoking category, PPIs, peripheral vascular disease, MI (ever), NSAIDs and previous bleed.
d Model adjusted for sex, year, BMI, smoking category, PPIs, MI (ever) and previous bleed.
e Model adjusted for sex, year, BMI, smoking category, peripheral vascular disease, MI (ever), PPIs, previous bleed and heart failure.
f Model adjusted for age, ethnic group, smoking category, PPIs, clotting disorder, previous surgery, IHD (ever), NSAIDs, hypertension, previous bleed and steroids.
g Model adjusted for BMI, smoking category, year, PPIs, steroids, NSAIDs, cancer, MI (ever) and previous bleeds.

Note
The number given for SA1 reflects the number included in the regression analysis; some patients were recorded as having an event on the same day as the PCI, so they are excluded. All models were adjusted for propensity scores[b] and confounders[c–g] after backwards elimination.

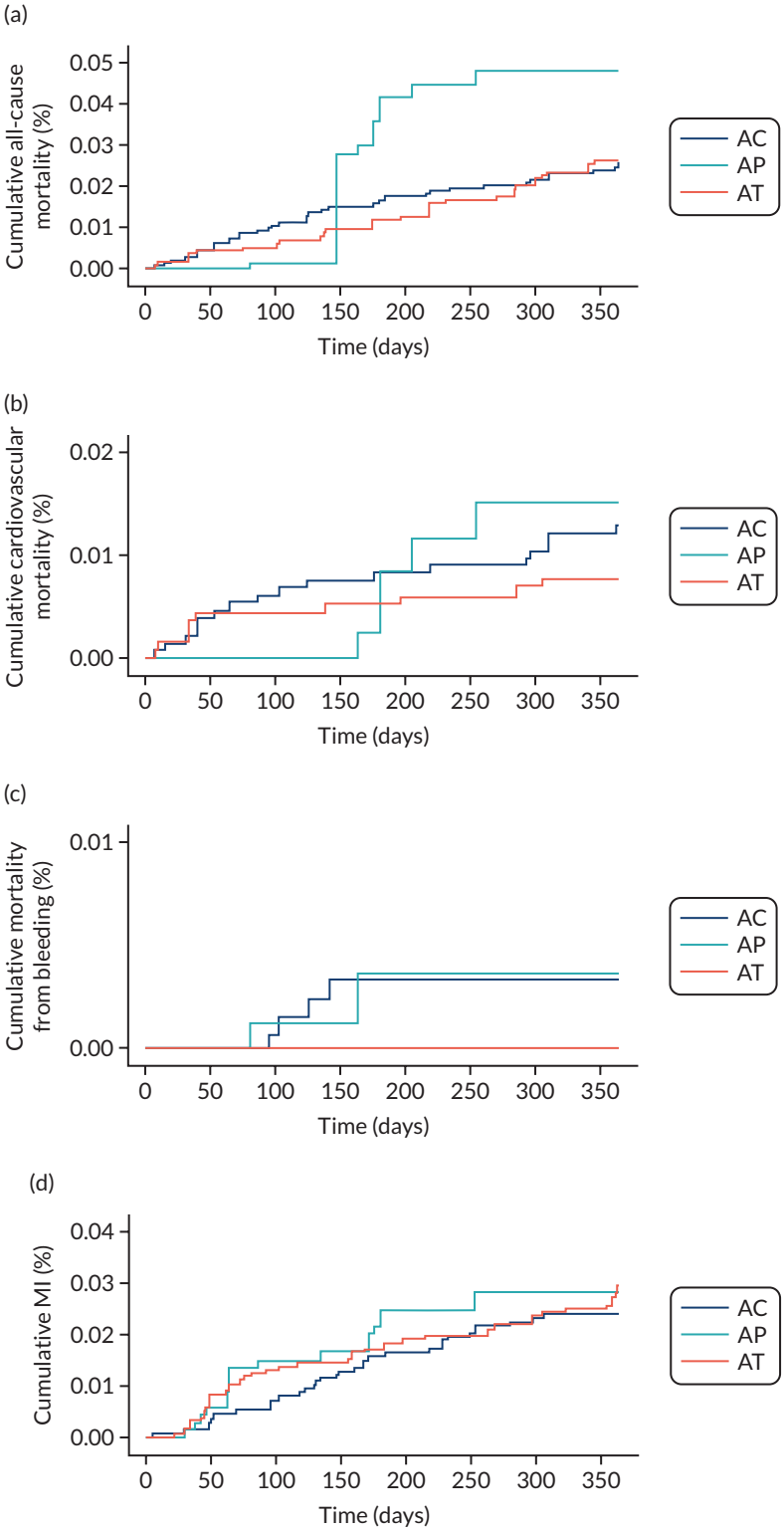


FIGURE 21 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding and ischaemic events, according to intervention group. (a) All-cause mortality; (b) cardiovascular mortality; (c) mortality from bleeding; (d) MI; (e) stroke; (f) additional PCI; and (g) MACE. (*continued*)

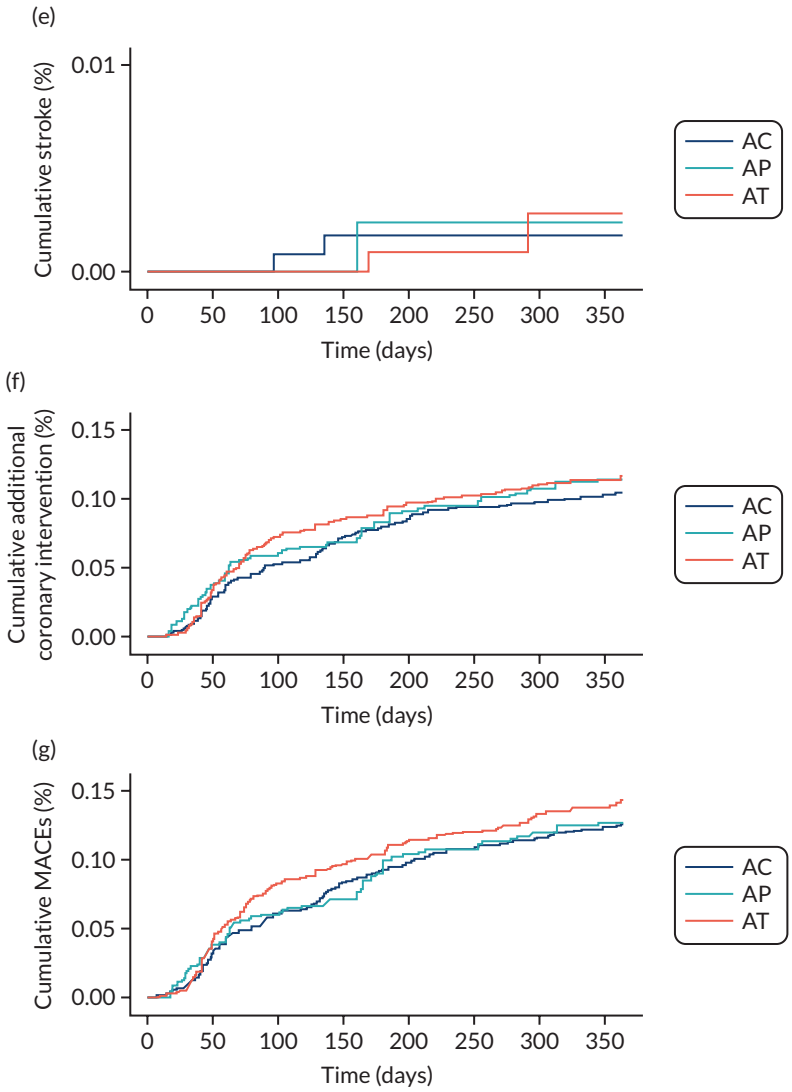


FIGURE 21 Kaplan–Meier curves displaying cumulative all-cause and cardiovascular mortality, mortality from bleeding and ischaemic events, according to intervention group. (a) All-cause mortality; (b) cardiovascular mortality; (c) mortality from bleeding; (d) MI; (e) stroke; (f) additional PCI; and (g) MACE.

In all intervention groups, the number of ischaemic events was larger among those who switched, compared with event rates in the population overall. Adherence, defined as a MPR of ≥ 0.8, was 71% in the AC group, 69% in the AP group and 68% in the AT group.

Discussion (emergency percutaneous coronary intervention and ST-elevation myocardial infarction percutaneous coronary intervention)

We conducted two analyses in the emergency PCI population: one for a comparison of DAPT with ticagrelor versus DAPT with clopidogrel, including the entire ACS population (STEMI, NSTEMI and unstable angina), and another restricted to the STEMI population only, to allow a comparison of DAPT with prasugrel, as well as ticagrelor, versus DAPT with clopidogrel.

The emergency PCI population included 5738 patients, half of whom were patients with STEMI and half of whom were patients with NSTEMI or unstable angina. The overall incidence of bleeding in the population was 9%, and the incidence of major and minor bleeding was 2% and 7%, respectively. The incidence of bleeding in the STEMI-only population was similar. The incidence of bleeding reported in RCTs and observational studies is about 11% overall (major bleeds, 6%; minor bleeds, 4.5%);[66,67] the discrepancies between major and minor bleeding rates in this study and those from other studies are largely because of different definitions of major and minor bleeding.

TABLE 37 Adjusted HRs for the association of all antiplatelet prescriptions (AC vs. AT) with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality and ischaemic events among emergency PCI STEMI patients (2012–17)

	Included in target trial					Not included in target trial,[a] *n* (%)		
Secondary outcomes	AC (*N* = 1023), *n* (%)	AP (*N* = 406), *n* (%)	AT (*N* = 1158), *n* (%)	Overall (*N* = 2587), *n* (%)	Adjusted HR (for AP/AT vs. AC) (95% CI)	Ischaemic/major bleeding event or death before first prescription in the CPRD (*N* = 161)	No prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (*N* = 145)	Overall (*N* = 306)
All-cause mortality	31 (3)	7 (2)	22 (2)	60 (2)	AP: 1.32 (0.54 to 3.20)[b] AT: 0.96 (0.52 to 1.75)[b]	141 (88)	< 5	**
Cardiovascular mortality	15 (1)	< 5	8 (1)	**	AP: 1.42 (0.43 to 4.68)[c] AT: 0.61 (0.24 to 1.54)[c]	127 (79)	< 5	**
Mortality from bleeding	< 5	< 5	0	6 (0.2)	AP: 2.48 (0.32 to 19.21)[d] AT: –	< 5	0	< 5
MI	27 (3)	12 (3)	33 (3)	72 (3)	AP: 1.20 (0.60 to 2.42)[e] AT: 1.22 (0.69 to 2.14)[e]	< 5	< 5	5 (2)
Stroke	< 5	< 5	< 5	5 (0.2)	AP: 0.57 (0.03 to 11.14)[f] AT: 1.25 (0.13 to 12.21)[f]	< 5	–	< 5
Additional coronary intervention	109 (11)	52 (13)	132 (11)	293 (11)	AP: 1.14 (0.82 to 1.60)[g] AT: 1.16 (0.88 to 1.54)[g]	6 (4)	20 (14)	26 (8)
MACE	132 (13)	57 (14)	161 (14)	350 (14)	AP: 1.10 (0.80 to 1.51)[h] AT: 1.21 (0.94 to 1.56)[h]	133 (83)	23 (16)	156 (51)

** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.

a Unknown prescription at time of event owing to major bleed, or further ACS event prior to first prescription of any antiplatelets, or died within 2 months of hospital discharge and no antiplatelet prescription.

b Model adjusted for age, BMI, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores.

c Model adjusted for age, sex and propensity scores.

d Model adjusted for age, Charlson Comorbidity Index score and propensity scores.

e Model adjusted for hypertension, MI (ever), heart failure and propensity scores.

f Model adjusted for age, year, ethnic group, anaemia, diabetes, hypertension, MI (ever), previous CABG or PCI (ever), hypercholesterolaemia, IHD (ever) and propensity scores.

g Model adjusted for age, year, sex, ethnic group, smoking category, MI (ever), cancer, previous bleed, previous surgery, IHD (ever), diabetes, hypertension, hypercholesterolaemia, peripheral vascular disease and propensity scores.

h Model adjusted for age, sex, year, smoking category, hypertension, cancer, MI (ever), previous bleed, previous surgery, IHD (ever), diabetes and propensity scores.

TABLE 38 Treatment switches in the emergency PCI STEMI population by intervention group (AC, AP and AT), by type of switch and by whether the switch occurred before or after a bleeding or ischaemic event

Intervention group	Type of switch, *n/N* (%)	Median (IQR) time to switch (months)	Bleed occurred, *n/N* (%)		Ischaemic event[b] occurred, *n/N* (%)			No ischaemic or bleeding events, *n/N* (%)
			Before switch[a]	After switch	Before switch (within 2 months)	Before switch	After switch	
AC	Discontinued aspirin, 114/1023 (11%)	7.9 (5.6–11.2)	11/114 (10)	0/114	< 5	< 5	< 5	96/114 (84)
	Discontinued clopidogrel, 43/1023 (4%)	7.9 (6.4–9.5)	7/43 (16)	0/43	< 5	6/43 (14)	0/43	32/43 (74)
	Discontinued AC, 30/1023 (3%)	7.2 (5.1–9.1)	5/30 (17)	0/30	< 5	< 5	< 5	22/30 (73)
	Initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor, 18/1023 (2%)	1.2 (0.8–3.1)	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5	13/18 (72)
AP	Discontinued aspirin, 38/406 (9%)	8.7 (6.4–10.9)	< 5	0/38	< 5	< 5	< 5	32/38 (84)
	Discontinued prasugrel, 16/406 (4%)	9.9 (7.9–11.6)	< 5	0/16	< 5	< 5	0/16	12/16 (75)
	Discontinued AP, 14/406 (3%)	8.8 (6.3–11.3)	< 5	0/14	< 5	< 5	< 5	11/14 (80)
	Initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor, 22/406 (5%)	2.9 (1.5–4.6)	< 5	0/22	0/22	0/22	0/22	21/22 (95)
AT	Discontinued aspirin, 128/1158 (11%)	7.7 (5.9–9.9)	16/128 (13)	< 5	< 5	5/128 (4)	< 5	103/128 (80)
	Discontinued ticagrelor, 92/1158 (8%)	7.8 (6.0–9.6)	7/92 (8)	< 5	< 5	5/92 (5)	< 5	74/92 (80)
	Discontinued AT, 50/1158 (4%)	7.2 (6.1–8.7)	5/50 (10)	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5	38/50 (76)
	Initiated a different $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor, 84/1158 (7%)	3.3 (1.7–6.8)	8/84 (10)	5/84 (6)	0/84	< 5	< 5	68/84 (76)

** Number suppressed due to small numbers in another column.

a Follow-up was censored at time of first bleed; therefore, any patients who switched because of a bleed were not included in the analysis after the switch.

b MI or stroke.

Note

'After switch' includes switches on the same day as the event; for those who discontinued AC/AT, the earliest date of cessation was used.

This study showed a 47% increased risk of overall bleeding (HR 1.47, 95% CI 1.19 to 1.82), and a 33% increased risk of major (HR 1.33, 95% CI 0.89 to 1.99) and minor (HR 1.33, 95% CI 0.89 to 1.99) bleeding with DAPT with ticagrelor, compared with DAPT with clopidogrel. These results were similar when restricted to the STEMI population. These results reflect the results from two recent meta-analyses comparing DAPT with ticagrelor versus DAPT with clopidogrel. Guan *et al.*[67] included 16 studies (11 RCTs and five observational studies) with 25,632 ACS patients, > 90% of whom had been revascularised by PCI. Ticagrelor increased the risk of both minor (OR 1.57, 95% CI 1.30 to 1.89) and major (OR 1.52, 95% CI 1.01 to 2.29) bleeding. Fan *et al.*[66] included 11 studies, six RCTs [20,992 participants, including the Platelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes (PLATO) RCT[33]] and five observational studies (7992 participants), which showed an increased risk of major (OR 1.36, 95% CI 1.02 to 1.82) and minor (OR 1.43, 95% CI 1.25 to 1.63) bleeding.

We found that bleeding events were similar between patients receiving prasugrel and patients receiving ticagrelor in the STEMI population (11% vs. 12%, respectively). This confirms the finding from a recent head-to-head comparison of DAPT with prasugrel or ticagrelor among 4018 participants with ACS undergoing PCI.[68] In this RCT, major bleeding (BARC types 3–5) was observed in 5% of patients receiving ticagrelor and in 5% of patients receiving prasugrel (HR 1.12, 95% CI 0.83 to 1.51), whereas minor bleeding (BARC types 1 or 2) was observed in 14% and 15% of patients in the ticagrelor and prasugrel groups, respectively (HR 0.90, 95% CI 0.76 to 1.06).

Ticagrelor is the preferred $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor as part of DAPT for patients with ACS undergoing PCI, largely based on the results of the PLATO RCT,[33] which randomised 18,624 patients with ACS. The PLATO RCT showed reduced odds of MACEs with ticagrelor, compared with clopidogrel, in the ACS population undergoing PCI (OR 0.83, 95% CI 0.76 to 0.92). In our study, DAPT with ticagrelor did not reduce the risk of death or MACE in the PCI population with ACS [HR 0.94 (95% CI 0.60 to 1.47) and HR 1.06 (95% CI 0.89 to 1.27), respectively] or in the PCI population with STEMI [HR 0.96 (95% CI 0.52 to 1.75) and HR 1.21 (95% CI 0.94 to 1.51), respectively], compared with DAPT with clopidogrel. Our results reflect the 2019 meta-analysis of 11 clinical trials by Fan *et al.*,[66] which included six RCTs (20,992 participants, including the PLATO RCT) and five observational studies (7992 participants) and showed no significant difference between DAPT with ticagrelor and DAPT with clopidogrel with regard to MACEs (OR 0.83, 95% CI 0.66 to 1.03). Interestingly, although the meta-analysis[66] showed a reduced risk of death from any cause (OR 0.81, 95% CI 0.72 to 0.91) and of cardiovascular death (OR 0.76, 95% CI 0.65 to 0.89), this was driven entirely by data from RCTs (largely the PLATO RCT). Similarly, the meta-analysis by Guan *et al.*[67] (11 RCTs and five observational studies) did not show significant differences in all-cause mortality (OR 0.83, 95% CI 0.67 to 1.03), MI (OR 0.77, 95% CI 0.57 to 1.03), stroke (OR 0.85, 95% CI 0.57 to 1.26) or MACEs (OR 0.64, 95% CI 0.41 to 1.01), despite including > 25,000 patients in the analysis.

In our study, among STEMI patients undergoing PCI, there was no association between DAPT with prasugrel versus DAPT with clopidogrel and death (HR 1.32, 95% CI 0.54 to 3.20) or MACE (HR 1.10, 95% CI 0.80 to 1.51). Meta-analyses[69,70] that have compared DAPT with prasugrel versus DAPT with clopidogrel generally report lower mortality and smaller numbers of MACEs among those receiving prasugrel. For example, in a meta-analysis including two RCTs and one observational study, including > 5000 patients with ACS (mostly STEMI), rates of all-cause mortality (OR 0.49, 95% CI 0.28 to 0.85), MI (OR 0.68, 95% CI 0.57 to 0.81), stroke (OR 0.55, 95% CI 0.34 to 0.89) and MACEs (OR 0.59, 95% CI 0.42 to 0.82) were significantly lower with prasugrel.[69] However, this meta-analysis included trials with different lengths of follow-up (1 month, 1–5 years), which was not taken into account in the analyses.

Similar to the target trials for CABG and conservatively managed ACS, the results of the emergency PCI target trial may be affected by residual confounding and selection bias. Patients assigned to DAPT with clopidogrel were older and had more comorbidities than patients assigned DAPT with ticagrelor.

Although these factors were adjusted for in the analyses, there remains the possibility that the two groups still had different underlying risks of bleeding and ischaemia. Furthermore, we had no data on

half of all identified confounders (see *Chapter 2*), for example PCI procedural characteristics or severity of underlying disease (angiographic features), so these factors could not be adjusted for in the analysis. We had no strong evidence that care pathways and PCI outcomes in the population changed between 2012 and 2017; patients from earlier years (when they were more likely to be prescribed DAPT with clopidogrel because ticagrelor was not widely available) were not markedly different from those included from later years (when patients were more likely to be prescribed DAPT with ticagrelor).

Of the emergency PCI population eligible for the target trial, 9% could not be assigned an intervention. The excluded population comprised two distinct groups: one group was of people who died or experienced a major bleed or ischaemic event (4% of the eligible population), which would have changed their DAPT prescription assigned in hospital, and the other group had no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge (5% of the eligible population). These two subgroups differed from each other and from the included population. Both groups had higher rates of bleeding and ischaemic events than the included population. Therefore, it is possible that their exclusion because they could not be assigned an intervention may have biased results for both bleeding and ischaemic outcomes.

Non-adherence was 33% in the DAPT with ticagrelor group, 31% in the DAPT with prasugrel (STEMI-only) group and 28% in the DAPT with clopidogrel group. These non-adherence rates are slightly lower than those we observed for the CABG and conservatively managed ACS target trials (≥ 40%), possibly reflecting the fact that cardiologists are able to stress the importance of adherence to their patients more effectively in the emergency PCI setting, owing to availability of evidence-based clinical guidelines.[10] However, the rates of non-adherence are lower than those reported in RCTs; for example, the rate of non-adherence in the PLATO trial was only 17%.[33] Up to one-fifth of patients in the DAPT with clopidogrel, DAPT with prasugrel (STEMI only) and DAPT with ticagrelor groups were identified as switchers (stopped aspirin or the $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor or both aspirin and $P2Y_{12}$ inhibitor). In all intervention groups (and for both emergency PCI and STEMI PCI populations), the rate of ischaemic events was higher among those who switched than for the target trial populations overall. However, it is unlikely that non-adherence/switching influenced the findings with regard to bleeding or ischaemic outcomes, given that rates of non-adherence/switching were similar between DAPT groups.

Triple therapy

About 5–10% of patients with ACS have an indication for anticoagulants, mainly for AF, mechanical heart valves, but less commonly for concurrent left ventricular thrombus and thromboembolic disorders. Triple antithrombotic therapy (or TT) increases the risk of bleeding twofold to threefold compared with DAPT.[3]

Methods

Two distinct TT (anticoagulant plus aspirin plus additional antiplatelet) populations of interest were decided a priori: TT patients who had received a prescription for anticoagulants in the 6 months prior to their first PCI, CABG or ACS event, and TT patients who were anticoagulant-naive. Patients who were aged < 18 years; had < 1 year of medical history prior to the event; had a prescription for clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor in the 3 months prior to the event; and who had a PCI, CABG or ACS or bleeding event prior to the first prescription were excluded from each population. The study populations are described in *Figure 22*. Product codes for the anticoagulants are detailed in *Appendix 5*. Analyses of these populations was descriptive; duration of TT was described, along with rates of bleed per 1000 person-years with 95% CIs, and numbers of bleeds by site. Outcomes including MACE and mortality were assessed as for the target trials. These outcomes were additionally presented by different types of TT, with SMDs calculated as before for TTwith warfarin versus TTwith NOAC.

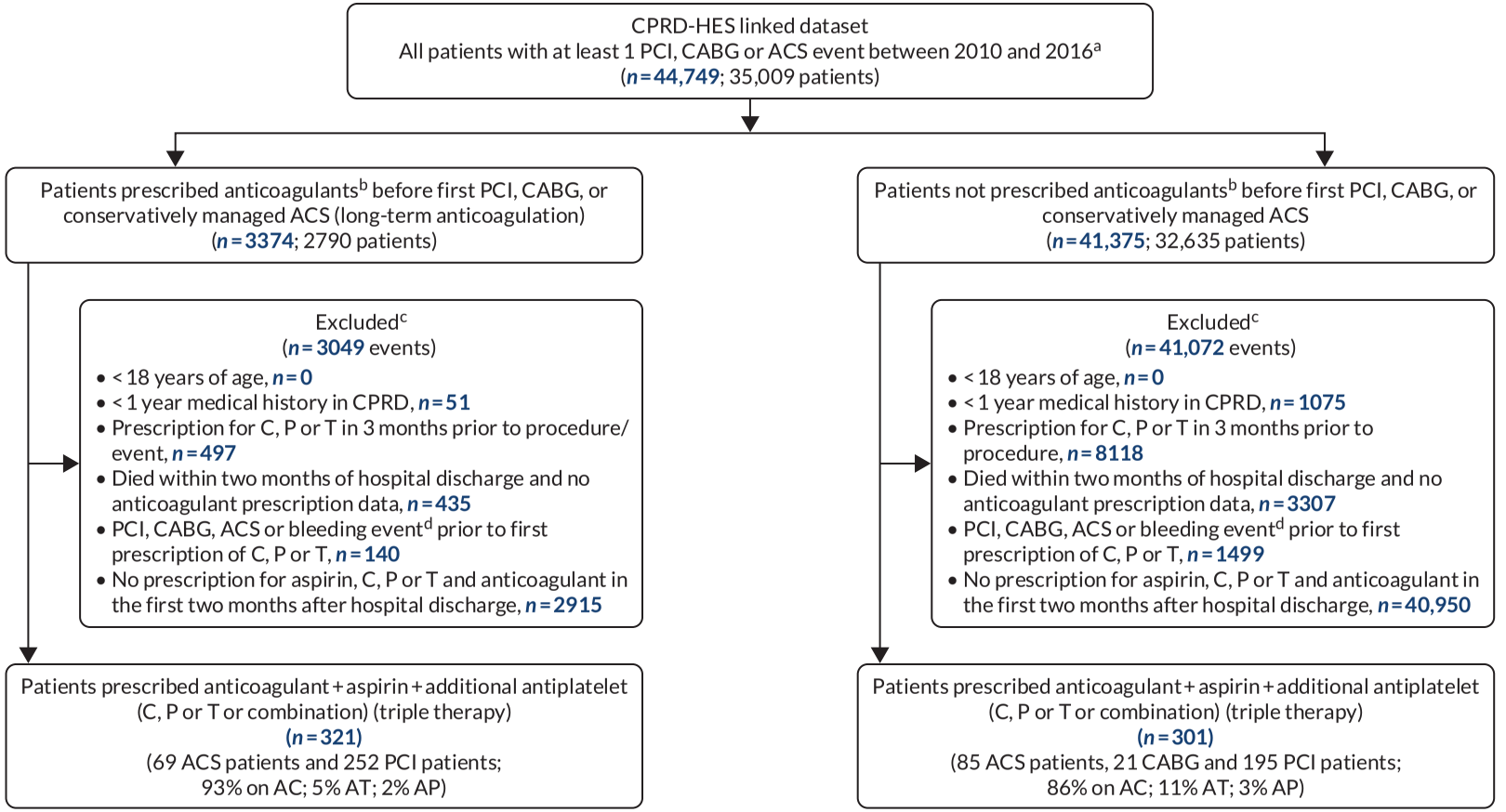


FIGURE 22 The construction of the TT populations. a, CIPS that include both PCI and CABG are considered CABG; CIPS that include both ACS and PCI are considered PCI; CIPS that include both ACS and CABG are considered CABG; b, warfarin, dabigatran, rivaroxaban and apixaban; c, patients may be excluded for more than one reason; d, bleeding event captured within hospital admission or GP appointment. C, clopidogrel; CIPS, continuous inpatient stays; P, prasugrel; T, ticagrelor. Note that prescriptions before are those within 6 months prior to index event; anticoagulants after are those with prescriptions within 2 months of discharge after the index event.

Results

Table 39 shows the participants in the three target trials who were on TT categorised into those receiving long-term anticoagulation and those who were prescribed an anticoagulant after the index event. All patients receiving long-term anticoagulation underwent PCI or were medically treated.

TABLE 39 Participants in the three target trials who were on long-term anticoagulation or were prescribed an anticoagulant after the index event

Characteristic	Patients on long-term anticoagulation (*N* = 321)	Patients prescribed anticoagulants after first CABG, PCI or ACS event, but not before (*N* = 301)	SMD	All (*N* = 622)
Demography				
Cohort, *n* (%)				
ACS	69 (21)	85 (28)	0.44	154 (25)
CABG	0 (0)	21 (7)		21 (3)
PCI	252 (79)	195 (65)		447 (72)
DAPT group, *n* (%)				
AC	299 (93)	259 (86)	0.24	558 (90)
AP	7 (2)	10 (3)		17 (3)
AT	15 (5)	32 (11)		47 (8)
Year of event, *n* (%)				
2010/11	36 (11)	38 (13)	0.16	74 (12)
2011/12	49 (15)	35 (12)		84 (14)
2012/13	51 (16)	61 (20)		112 (18)
2013/14	53 (17)	44 (15)		97 (16)
2014/15	57 (18)	52 (17)		109 (18)
2015/16	45 (14)	41 (14)		86 (14)
2016/17	30 (9)	30 (10)		60 (10)
Age (years), mean (SD)	73.8 (10.0)	69.6 (12.6)	0.37	71.8 (11.5)
Sex, *n* (%)				
Male	235 (73)	233 (77)	0.10	468 (75)
Female	86 (27)	68 (23)		154 (25)
BMI (kg/m^2), mean (SD)[a]	28.9 (4.5)	29.3 (5.7)	0.06	29.1 (5.1)
Ethnic group, *n* (%)				
White	311 (97)	284 (94)	0.12	595 (96)
Non white	10 (3)	17 (6)		27 (4)
Duration of TT (months), median (IQR)	3.8 (2.0–7.7)	3.3 (2.1–6.3)	0.08	3.5 (2.0–6.6)

TABLE 39 Participants in the three target trials who were on long-term anticoagulation or were prescribed an anticoagulant after the index event (*continued*)

Characteristic	Patients on long-term anticoagulation (*N* = 321)	Patients prescribed anticoagulants after first CABG, PCI or ACS event, but not before (*N* = 301)	SMD	All (*N* = 622)
Primary outcomes				
Any bleed, *n* (%)	57 (18)	54 (18)	0.01	111 (18)
Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	220.1 (169.8 to 285.4)	211.4 (161.5 to 276.7)		215.8 (179.1 to 260.2)
Major bleed (HES), *n* (%)	23 (7)	21 (7)	0.01	44 (7)
Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	75.4 (50.1 to 113.4)	73.4 (47.9 to 112.6)		74.4 (55.4 to 100.0)
Minor bleed (CPRD), *n* (%)	38 (12)	37 (12)	0.01	75 (12)
Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	130.1 (94.7 to 178.8)	131.5 (94.9 to 182.3)		130.8 (104.1 to 164.3)
Total number of bleeds, n (%)	***85***	***85***		***170***
Ear, nose or throat bleed	21 (25)	33 (36)	–	54 (31)
Gastrointestinal bleed	19 (22)	34 (37)	–	53 (30)
Genitourinary bleed	< 5	< 5	–	< 5
Intracranial bleed	7 (8)	6 (7)	–	13 (7)
Ocular bleed	12 (14)	5 (5)	–	17 (10)
Skin or soft-tissue bleed	18 (21)	12 (13)	–	30 (17)
Other anatomical site bleed	< 5	< 5	–	< 5
Unspecified anatomical site bleed	5 (6)	0 (0)	–	5 (3)
Secondary outcomes, n (%)				
All-cause mortality	22 (7)	21 (7)	0.01	43 (7)
Cardiovascular mortality	10 (3)	13 (4)	0.06	23 (4)
Mortality from bleeding	0	5 (2)	0.18	5 (1)
MI	18 (6)	12 (4)	0.08	30 (5)
Stroke	< 5	< 5	0.04	7 (1)
Additional coronary intervention	37 (12)	30 (10)	0.05	67 (11)
MACE	56 (17)	48 (16)	0.04	104 (17)

SD, standard deviation.
a Data are missing for 28 patients.

The majority of patients (93%) initiating an anticoagulant after their index event were PCI or medically treated ACS patients. Over 85% of all patients in both groups had DAPT with clopidogrel as part of their TT. The group on long-term anticoagulation were older (74 years vs. 70 years) and had a lower proportion of individuals who were other than white (3% vs. 6%) than the group prescribed an anticoagulant after the index event. There were no major differences in the incidence of bleeding events or in the total number of bleeds between the groups. The incidence and rate of bleeding were similar between groups (18% and just over 210 per 1000 person-years). However, compared with patients on long-term anticoagulation, more patients who initiated an anticoagulant after the index event had ear, nose or throat bleeds (25% vs. 36%, respectively) and gastrointestinal bleeds (22% vs. 37%, respectively), but fewer had ocular bleeds (14% vs. 5%, respectively) and skin or soft-tissue bleeds (21% vs. 13%, respectively). The duration of TT was between 3 and 4 months for both groups. Mortality and MACE rates were similar between groups.

Table 40 shows the frequency and rate of bleeding, total number of bleeds and bleeds by site according to type of TT. The median duration of TT was 1 month less for TT with warfarin than for TT with a NOAC. Patients on TT with warfarin had slightly more minor bleeds that patients on TT with NOAC (13% vs. 9%), a larger number of total bleeds (138 vs. 27), but less mortality from bleeding (0.4% vs. 2%). The site of bleeding differed between those on TT with warfarin and those on TT with NOAC; the former had more ear, nose and throat bleeds (34% vs. 18%); ocular bleeds (12% vs. 3%); and skin or soft-tissue bleeds (19% vs. 10%), but fewer gastrointestinal bleeds (25% vs. 41%) and intracranial bleeds (4% vs. 21%).

Discussion

The incidence of any bleeding among patients on TT was double that in the target trial populations taking antiplatelets only (TT 18%, compared with 8% and 12% among conservatively managed ACS patients taking aspirin monotherapy and DAPT with clopidogrel, respectively; and compared with 8% and 11% among emergency PCI patients taking DAPT with clopidogrel and DAPT with ticagrelor, respectively). The rates of mortality and MACEs at 1 year were higher among patients who were prescribed TT than among emergency PCI patients prescribed DAPT only (mortality: 7% vs. 2%, respectively; MACEs: 17% vs. 12%, respectively), but lower than among the conservatively managed ACS patients receiving aspirin or DAPT (mortality: 7% vs. 13%, respectively; MACEs: 17% vs. 19%, respectively).

There are several systematic reviews comparing DAPT with TT among patients undergoing PCI.[71-76] All included between 7000 and > 20,000 patients. All show, unequivocally, an increased risk of bleeding with TT (by about 1.5 times), and, although TT decreases the risk of stent thrombosis, it does not appear to decrease risks of death and ischaemic end points at 1 year.

We observed no major differences between TT with warfarin and TT with NOACs in the incidences of bleeding, mortality or MACEs, although slightly more patients experienced a stroke in the NOAC group. We could not perform comparative analyses between the different TT groups because the numbers of patients in each group were too small. A 2019 network meta-analysis[77] including > 10,000 patients from four RCTs did not show a reduced risk of major bleeding (OR 0.70, 95% CI 0.38 to 1.23), or MACE (OR 1.02, 95% CI 0.71 to 1.47) for TT with NOAC, compared with TT with warfarin [the four RCTs were as follows: What is the Optimal antiplatElet and anticoagulant therapy in patients with oral anticoagulation and coronary StenTing (WOEST); an open-label, randomised, controlled, multicenter study exploring two treatment strategies of rivaroxaban and a dose-adjusted oral vitamin k antagonist treatment strategy in subjects with AF who undergo PCI (PIONEER AF-PCI); a randomised evaluation of dual antithrombotic therapy with dabigatran vs. TT with warfarin in patients with non-valvular AF undergoing PCI (RE-DUAL PCI); and an open-label, 2 × 2 factorial, randomised controlled, clinical trial to evaluate the safety of apixaban vs. vitamin k antagonist and aspirin vs. aspirin placebo in patients with AF and ACS or PCI (AUGUSTUS)]. We could not draw conclusions about the risks and benefits of different NOACs as part of TT, as the numbers of patients in each group were < 50.

TABLE 40 Frequency and rate of bleeding, and bleeding by site, mortality and MACE, among patients receiving different types of TT

	TT with warfarin (*N* = 472), *n* (%)	TT with NOAC[a] (*N* = 90), *n* (%)	SMD[b]	TT with LMWH (*N* = 60), *n* (%)	TT with apixaban (*N* = 31), *n* (%)	TT with dabigatran (*N* = 9), *n* (%)	TT with rivaroxaban (*N* = 47)
Duration of TT (months), median (IQR)	3.7 (2.2–7.1)	3.6 (1.8–6.2)	0.28	2.4 (1.3–4.2)	2.6 (1.8–5.9)	4.6 (2.5–8.0)	3.8 (1.9–6.2)
Any bleed, *n* (%)	87 (18)	16 (18)	0.06	8 (13)	8 (26)	< 5	6 (13)
Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	219.9 (178.0 to 271.6)	202.5 (135.8 to 302.2		159.4 (79.7 to 318.7)	360.7 (180.4 to 721.2)	133.2 (18.8 to 945.6)	161.7 (72.6 to 359.9)
Major bleed (HES), *n* (%)	33 (7)	9 (10)	0.01	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5
Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	73.3 (52.1 to 103.1)	77.9 (43.1 to 140.6)		34.1 (8.5 to 136.3)	148.2 (55.6 to 394.8)	122.6 (17.3 to 870.7)	66.7 (21.5 to 206.9)
Minor bleed (CPRD), *n* (%)	61 (13)	8 (9)	0.11	6 (10)	< 5	0 (0)	< 5
Rate per 1000 person-years (95% CI)	140.1 (108.8 to 180.4)	101.9 (60.3 to 172.0)		108.3 (48.7 to 241.2)	151.0 (56.7 to 402.4)	–	67.7 (21.8 to 210.0)
Total number of bleeds, *n* (%)	138	27	–	12	13	< 5	10
Ear, nose or throat bleed	47 (34)	< 5	–	< 5	0 (0)	0 (0)	< 5
Gastrointestinal bleed	37 (27)	11 (41)	–	5 (42)	5 (39)	< 5	< 5
Genitourinary bleed	< 5	0 (0)	–	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Intracranial bleed	5 (4)	6 (22)	–	< 5	5 (39)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Ocular bleed	16 (12)	< 5	–	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	< 5
Skin or soft-tissue bleed	26 (19)	< 5	–	< 5	< 5	0 (0)	0 (0)
Other anatomical site bleed	< 5	< 5	–	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	< 5
Unspecified anatomical site bleed	< 5	< 5	–	0	< 5	0 (0)	< 5

continued

TABLE 40 Frequency and rate of bleeding, and bleeding by site, mortality and MACE, among patients receiving different types of TT (*continued*)

	TT with warfarin (*N* = 472), *n* (%)	TT with NOAC[a] (*N* = 90), *n* (%)	SMD[b]	TT with LMWH (*N* = 60), *n* (%)	TT with apixaban (*N* = 31), *n* (%)	TT with dabigatran (*N* = 9), *n* (%)	TT with rivaroxaban (*N* = 47)
All-cause mortality	33 (7)	6 (7)	0.01	< 5	< 5	0 (0)	< 5
Cardiovascular mortality	17 (4)	< 5	0.02	< 5	< 5	0 (0)	0 (0)
Mortality from bleeding	< 5	< 5	0.14	< 5	< 5	0 (0)	0 (0)
MI	24 (5)	< 5	0.03	< 5	0 (0)	0 (0)	< 5
Stroke	< 5	< 5	0.26	< 5	< 5	0 (0)	< 5
Additional coronary intervention	47 (10)	11 (12)	0.07	9 (15)	< 5	< 5	8 (17)
MACE	75 (16)	17 (19)	0.08	12 (20)	< 5	< 5	11 (23)

LMWH, low-molecular-weight heparin.
a Examples of NOAC: dabigatran, apixaban, rivaroxaban. Note that three patients received another vitamin K antagonist (phenindione, acenocoumarol) and are excluded from the table.
b The SMDs were calculated from TT with warfarin vs. TT with NOAC.

Chapter 4 Qualitative study with patients

The extent of under-recording of bleeding events in primary care is unknown. One issue is under-recording of bleeding events by GPs,[78] and another issue is the extent to which patients under-report bleeding to their GP, particularly the nuisance bleeding likely to be experienced while taking DAPT or anticoagulants.[79] Nuisance bleeding is reported by up to 38% of patients initiating DAPT[14], yet the rate of minor (CPRD-reported) bleeding events in the ADAPTT study across all populations was only 4–7%. Nuisance bleeding may not result in patients seeking medical care or hospitalisations, and such events are believed not to need active intervention.[28] At the same time, there is concern that nuisance bleeding may influence adherence to DAPT[80] and limit patient quality of life,[14] and that it can result in premature discontinuation of DAPT.[81] This qualitative study was conducted to improve our understanding of patients' experiences with nuisance bleeding and the factors that prompt them to seek help and/or medication changes (illness behaviours) while on DAPT.

Methods

Study design

We conducted qualitative focus groups with two groups of patients who had undergone PCI or CABG:

- group 1: antiplatelet therapy for 0–3 months (start of DAPT therapy)
- group 2: antiplatelet therapy for 9–12 months (coming to the end of DAPT therapy).

Focus groups were used because of their distinct ability to identify the range of views and experiences of patients through group interaction.[82] Two focus groups for each of the two treatment duration groups were organised to allow for any differences in experiences, perceptions or needs that might be present between patients at different stages in their therapy to emerge through the narratives.

Recruitment and sampling

The focus groups were conducted during June and July 2017. Participants were patients who had been treated at the Bristol Heart Institute, identified from hospital wards pre discharge and hospital theatre/catheter laboratory lists and approached by research nurses and consultant cardiologists during follow-up and post-surgery clinics, cardiac rehabilitation sessions and day clinics.

The target sample size was 10 participants per focus group (two groups with patients at the start of DAPT therapy and two groups with patients at the end of DAPT therapy; 40 participants in total), aiming to meet the recruitment needs of the patient elicitation exercise performed as part of the health economics analysis (see *Chapter 5*), while maintaining a sample size appropriate for focus groups.[82] The patient elicitation exercise and focus groups were independent in terms of their aims and methodologies, but were conducted on the same day because of logistical considerations. Approximately 1 week after the initial contact, patients who expressed interest in participating were contacted again by members of the ADAPTT study team to confirm attendance. The voluntary nature of participation in the focus groups was made clear to all individuals and informed consent was obtained. The study was approved by the South West – Cornwall and Plymouth Research Ethics Committee (reference number 17/SW/0092).

Data collection

All discussions were audio-recorded. A topic guide was used that covered the attribution of symptoms to DAPT, the range of thresholds for seeking further information and help, the range of thresholds for requesting a change in medication, and issues related to adherence and quality of life. Generally, sampling of participants who share attributes of interest and focusing group discussion on a limited number of topics will require fewer focus groups to meet the aims of a study and achieve saturation.[82] For our purposes, four focus groups were considered adequate to address the aims of the study.

Data analysis

Focus group audio-recordings were transcribed by a professional transcription service. All transcripts were checked for accuracy against the original audio-recordings and anonymised. Transcripts were imported into NVivo 11 data management software to aid data coding and management. Data were analysed as one data set using a framework approach.[22] Following familiarisation with the transcripts, initial codes were created representing the topics guiding the discussion: information and knowledge about DAPT, issues related to adherence, issues related to bleeding and the role of family members in adherence. These topics were informed by the study objectives. Transcript data were indexed based on these codes. In iterative rounds of analysis, further codes were inductively created within these initial categories to reflect the issues spontaneously raised by participants during the discussion as related to intentions to stop taking medication, accessing care and/or information on DAPT.[83] Following the coding of the first two transcripts, an analytical framework was developed. Framework matrices were created in NVivo 11 to identify differences and similarities within and across themes and focus groups/time frames for antiplatelet therapy. One researcher led the analysis, with the coding frame being developed in collaboration with the co-investigators. The team met regularly to discuss the coding framework and themes, and any implications for ongoing data collection. Findings were presented to the patient and public involvement group for further comments and feedback to enhance trustworthiness, credibility and rigour. The patient and public involvement group confirmed the relevance of the findings to the group's experiences.

Results

Figure 23 shows the flow diagram of participants through the study. In total, 150 individuals were identified as being eligible for inclusion and were approached by telephone; 68 were invited to participate in the study. Of these, 37 agreed to participate and received a participant information leaflet, but only 21 patients attended their assigned focus groups. Focus group discussions lasted for between 60 and 90 minutes.

Table 41 reports on the demographic characteristics of the 21 patients participating in the study and the 47 patients who were approached but declined participation. Only one of the nine women approached (11%) accepted participation, compared with 34% of the men approached. All individuals who participated were white. Fewer patients who had CABG (25%) than had PCI (34%) accepted participation. Of the 21 participants, 14 had undergone PCI, six had CABG and one had not received a revascularisation intervention (pharmacotherapy only). Nine participants had been taking DAPT for ≤ 3 months and 12 had been taking it for 9–12 months. The average age of participants was 66 years. The spouse of a male participant in one of the early DAPT groups participated in the discussion, but was not counted as a patient participant and not included in the participant demographic information.

Five themes capturing the enablers of and barriers to adherence and triggers of information- and care-seeking were identified (*Table 42*). The two treatment duration groups did not differ in their attitudes towards nuisance bleeding, DAPT or perceptions of care. Differences in experiences between the two groups are reported where relevant.

Theme 1: patient medication counselling during hospital stay

Being offered patient medication counselling and quality of the interaction

Participants in both groups recounted being given information about their medication before leaving hospital. For many, this was the only instance of medication counselling received, mostly delivered by nurses when dispensing medication. Only a small number of participants recounted being counselled about their medication by health-care professionals after leaving hospital. Often, participants challenged the quality of the medication counselling received while in hospital, on both the type and the quantity of information given.

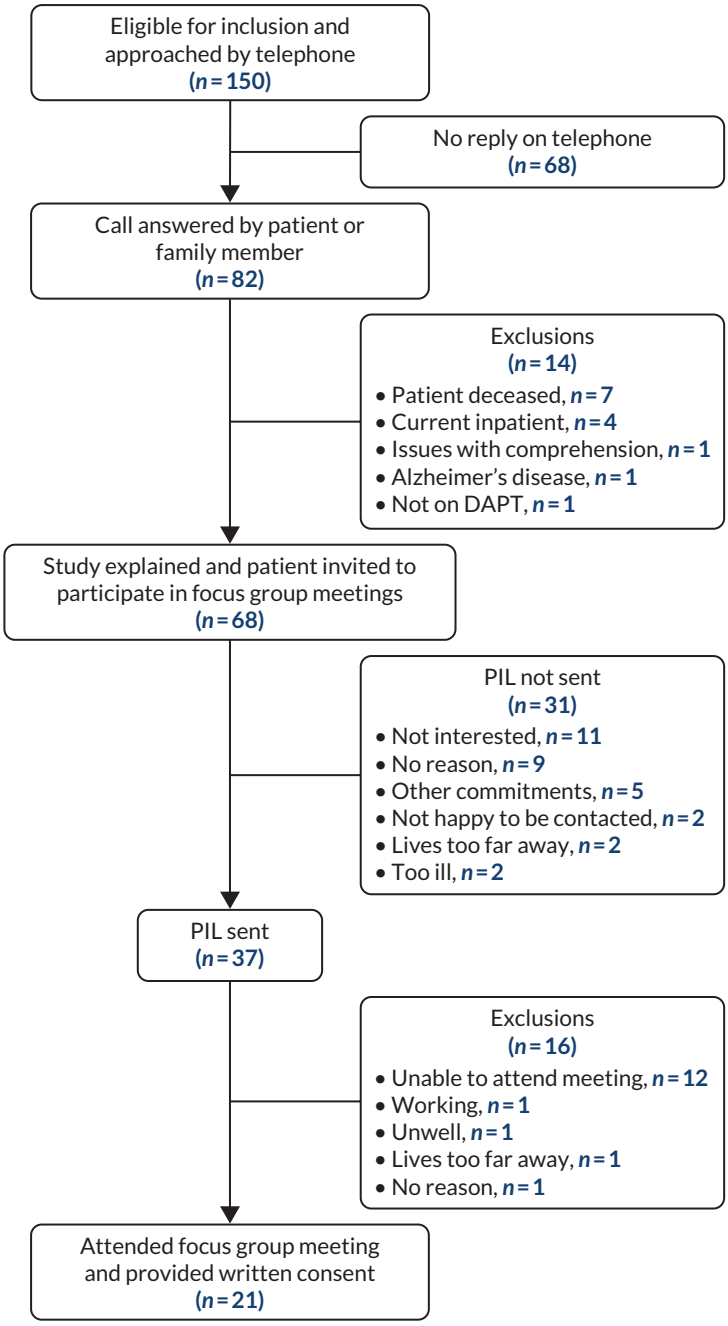


FIGURE 23 Participant flow diagram. PIL, participant information leaflet.

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

204 male (M): *I can't remember my consultant telling me any of the side effects that may well happen to be quite honest with you [...].*

M: *I had a special meeting with one of the nurses beforehand and it was all written out, what they are going to tell you, and he went through it and said this is a possibility with these chances [...].*

205M: *It was the same with me, I went in and had the stents done and when I came back out [...] you just relied on the nurse that was looking after you at the time. She brought the discharge forms and all the rest of it and tablets, medication to take [...].*

TABLE 41 Baseline characteristics of participants

Characteristics	Participants		
	Patient information leaflet sent and attended focus groups (*N* = 21)	Approached but declined participation (*N* = 47)	Total (*N* = 68)
Sex, *n* (%)			
Female	1 (5)	8 (17)	9 (13)
Male	20 (95)	39 (83)	59 (87)
Age (years), mean (SD)	66.3 (11.3)	64.5 (9.4)	65 (10)
Ethnic group, *n* (%)			
White	21 (100)	37 (79)	58 (95)
Asian	0 (0)	1 (2)	1 (1)
Not recorded	0 (0)	9 (19)	9 (13)
Procedure, *n* (%)			
CABG	6 (29)	18 (39)[a]	24 (36)[b]
PCI	14 (67)	27 (59)[a]	41 (61)[b]
PCI and CABG	0 (0)	1 (2)[a]	1 (1)[b]
Medical management	1 (5)	0 (0)	1 (1)
Antiplatelet regimen, *n* (%)			
AC	14 (67)	27 (59)[a]	41 (61)[b]
AP	1 (5)	2 (4)[a]	3 (4)[b]
AT	6 (29)	16 (35)[a]	22 (33)[b]
Clopidogrel only	0 (0)	1 (2)[a]	1 (1)[b]
Duration of DAPT (months), *n* (%)			
≤ 6	9 (43)	18 (42)	27 (42)
> 6	12 (57)	25 (58)	37 (58)
Duration (months) of DAPT for ≤ 6 months, median (IQR)	1.3 (1.0–2.9)	2.0 (1.9–3.0)	2.0 (1.0–3.0)
Duration (months) of DAPT for > 6 months, median (IQR)	11.8 (10.6–12.7)	12.0 (12.0–12.0)	12.0 (12.0–12.0)
Reported previously experiencing a minor bleed while on DAPT, *n* (%)	10 (48)	–	–

SD, standard deviation.
a *N* = 46.
b *N* = 67.

TABLE 42 Themes and subthemes emerging from the qualitative analysis of focus group data

Themes	Subthemes
1. Patient medication counselling during hospital stay	• Satisfaction with medication counselling and quality of the interaction • Barriers to participation • Opportunities for medication counselling after leaving hospital
2. Perceptions of care and medication counselling after leaving hospital	• The interface between secondary and primary care • The role of primary care in care management
3. Making sense of treatment and symptoms	• Experiences and perceptions of symptoms • Weighing the costs and benefits of DAPT before acting on symptoms • Taking multiple medications can hinder making sense of and receiving care for symptoms • Perceptions of patient involvement in medication management
4. Experiences of everyday adherence	• Barriers to adherence • Adherence-promoting strategies
5. Support from family networks	

201M: *I picked the hospital in my case, nothing from the GP particularly [...] and the guy that looks after me is fantastic and he just, he gives me lots of information about things.*

202M: *It's the same with the GP, not very good, it was the nurse when I had the stents put in that told me most of the information and then when you go back and see whoever you see afterwards, they are very good [...].*

206M: *[I was given] loads of information. Explanations on each pill and an indication of how long they should be taken, certainly in my case.*

207M: *The only time I basically knew how long I had to take mine for was because it was on the pillbox, taking until 5 June and consequently they have now put me on this other medication [...] and then I suppose I will get told what to do, what medication to take out of that [...].*

205M: *When I was discharged as a day case, I was told about the possible risk of bleeding while I was on the aspirin and ticagrelor.*

Focus group 2, 0–3 months

102M: *Oh yeah, the surgeon told me all about it, what they were for.*

101M: *Nobody told me anything.*

101_wife: *Nothing. No, nothing at all.*

103M: *If you asked, they would say, 'Oh that's so and so, that's so and so.'. Oh right, OK then, that was it.*

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

The single female participant pointed out the sex bias inherent in cardiovascular disease and revascularisation information given to patients, and how it misses out the specific needs of women patients:

> *The information in the leaflet by [doctor], it was directed at men and I understand because it's themajority of men that seem to have the heart problems. However women are being ignored [...] so yes, from a woman's point of view there needs to be a lot more information for us, it's not just about the boobs, it's about the emotional side. [...] Also with the bleeding with women that are still having periods, that needs to be discussed as well.*
>
> *109 female (F)*

Barriers to participation

Discussions suggested that, in most cases, participants had only a limited understanding of their treatment following the initial medication counselling. Participants in both groups reported barriers to engaging with health-care professionals during their time in hospital. These barriers related to the timing of counselling, the setting in which the discussion took place (i.e. busy hospital wards) and the communication style adopted by the clinician. In many cases, participants recounted being approached shortly after their revascularisation intervention or diagnosis, and right before they left hospital, when their physical and emotional state hindered participation in the communication process. At this time, medication was not a priority.

Focus group 3, 9–12 months

> 220M: *[...] at the end of the operation or the procedure, you're left there recuperating, waiting to go home, be collected, and a nurse comes along with a bag of medication.*
>
> 215M: *The trouble is, when you're, when you're given the medication, you're ill. [...] You've just had a bloody heart attack.*
>
> *[Agreement from group.]*
>
> 216M: *And you've got a lot more things on your mind [...] than worrying about that [the side effects of the medication].*

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

> 109F: *[The surgeon] came round after my surgery but I was completely out of it. The alarms were going because there was an incident going on [...] he said 'you're OK, everything was successful [...] do you have any questions?'.Well I was, I had so much morphine [laughs] my husband [said] 'Do you have any questions?' and I was, yeah but I couldn't focus mentally, come out with it [...].*
>
> 108M: *[...] The nurses basically when they, when I left hospital, just sort of went through the drugs and said 'That's for that, that's for that, that's for that' and I was by that time climbing the walls because I wanted to get out, so I didn't take a lot of that on board.*

Opportunities for patient medication counselling after leaving hospital

Following discharge from hospital, most participants recounted limited opportunities for receiving medication counselling from specialists, with the exception of participants referred to a cardiac rehabilitation clinic post CABG. One participant referred to the pharmacist as a source of information on statins.

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

> 204M: *And just going on to the rehab[ilitation], [...] and part of the handout booklet did go into the drugs with us and just go 'what are you on?', definitely what they were there for, and so in general terms [...] within the rehab time and the literature they issued, that was quite good [...]*
>
> 206M: *Talking of the statins, I went to see the pharmacist [...] he was so helpful, he explained about every statin virtually on the market and what it did and what it didn't.*

Several participants were dissatisfied with the opportunities available to receive information after discharge into the community, and with the quality of the communication during secondary care follow-up appointments. Factors influencing the opportunities for receiving information, and the quality of the information received, included uncertainty about their care pathway, lack of continuity of care, emphasis on clinical procedures, and fragmented communication pathways between different care providers. These are the issues discussed in the following excerpt by participants in one of the two focus groups that consisted of people on DAPT for 0–3 months.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

> 108M: *[...] but I do think there is a lack of communication to the individual post op[eration], I've never seen my surgeon [who did the operation], I've never met him, I had to ask when I went back exactly what they had done and where they've done it. So that would be [the] downside from my experience.*
>
> 107M: *But you [108M] said you had nothing from the hospital when you left. They didn't do another appointment. No paperwork, because I was in the [hospital] and shortly after I got home, I had a letter through to say there was a date to go and see my surgeon.*
>
> 108M: *Yes well I had that but I didn't see my surgeon [during the follow-up appointment the surgeon] talked at 90 miles an hour, dah dah dah dah dah dah blah blah blah. 'Any questions?'. [...] And so I did have some questions and to answer them he had to go back through the notes [...] which was a big disappointment.*
>
> 109F: *I'm the same as [108M], I haven't seen my surgeon either [...]*
>
> 105M: *So when will you next be tested to see what the medication is doing to you?*
>
> 106M: *Don't know. I suppose it's up to me to make an appointment.*
>
> 105M: *That's the problem with it, isn't it, waiting for you to have a symptom to go back and say so and so.*

For the majority of participants, the medication package insert was the main source of information. Only a very small minority accessed information online. Some participants found written information difficult to understand.

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

> *[...] I did experience chest pain subsequently, not like the angina that I had before, and from the literature with the medication and looking on the internet, I discovered that it was a possible side effect of ticagrelor, but I wasn't warned about that.*
>
> *205M*

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

> Interviewer: *Were you given any information what side effects to expect, what to look out for?*
>
> 109F: *Only what I read in the box [...].*
>
> M: *Only what we get in the box.*
>
> 110M: *No, 16 or 17 pages to read because each medication has its own list of side effects [...].*

109F: *The leaflets did [...] give me enough information, you know. Like we all said, they very much merged into one because it was like 'OK, that one's saying the same as that one with the side effects' so they were all pretty – pretty similar.*

107M: *But they say everything, they say – you can suffer from anything by reading one of those leaflets [...].*

109F: *It was just the numbers were slightly different, you know this is from one to 100 or this is one, two or three out of 1000 people. That was just the slight difference to it.*

110M: *No, but I mean there's so many [...] you know, instructions and what you shouldn't do and what you should do and what could happen.*

M: *It could happen by the time you've read one.*

[Laughter.]

110M: *And at the end of it, you don't know what the medication is for anyway.*

Theme 2: perceptions of care and medication counselling after leaving hospital

The interface between secondary and primary care

Contact with GPs was needed for instigating repeat prescriptions of medication initiated in the hospital, but participants were not always clear on what the care pathway was after leaving hospital, nor the responsibilities of the different professionals involved in their care.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

106M: *I was under the understanding that the hospital sent a letter to the doctors to say 'He's on these medication for a year, from now' but it never appeared on my repeat prescription. So then I [...] phoned the surgery and said 'Can you just put it on the repeat prescription?'. 'No, you've got to see the doctor' [...].*

108M: *It's all a bit sort of vague but I'm pretty sure that they told me I need to go see my GP after a month to review my medication and that he would have a copy of the letter that they gave me on my medication, which a bit like yourself, I took that letter with me [...] he just took the letter off me and read through it and said 'Oh right yeah you're on blah blah blah'.*

Participants would access a GP in case of medication concerns, primarily because they ultimately wanted to see a specialist and GPs were believed to be their gateway to secondary care. Participants described several barriers to accessing specialist care, including the long waiting time between secondary care follow-up appointments and long waiting lists for specialist appointments.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

Yes [the first port of call would be the GP], it has to be to then be referred on in case you get something more.

109F

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

206M: *Well you have got to go to the GP first and then whatever. I mean at the moment, hospital is sort of, every 9 months I get a note saying '[name] you are on this, you are going to see them and in the meantime if anything happens, you can't phone up them because you have got your appointment', so you go to the GP.*

207M: *I know the letter I got from my consultant, in the bottom paragraph, said if you experience any problems ring the secretary on this and we will gladly see you back into our outpatient clinic, so rather than go to my own GP, who only knew part of the problem, I could go back to the consultant who knew all the problem and then get it sorted [...] but how long that waiting list would be to get in to see him is a different matter.*

The role of primary care in overseeing medication management

The majority of participants expressed scepticism when discussing the role of primary care in medication management. Overall, participants believed that GPs lacked the knowledge to oversee their medication and did not trust GPs' ability to give informed advice. The following quotation is illustrative of the opinions expressed by the majority of participants when discussing their perceptions of GPs' knowledge of their conditions and medication.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

I don't think local GPs in most cases, or certainly in my experience, I don't think they have enough understanding of the cocktails of drugs I was taking and to be able to say 'That's what we need to check'. [...] when I go back to my local GP there's no discussion that takes place, that's the letter from my consultant, that's what I need and you know there's no – I don't even ask whether I should change anything because they just don't know.

105M

Some participants discussed instances where their GP's advice contradicted the information received from specialists, while many perceived their GP's advice to be unreliable. In the following excerpt, participants discuss their experiences with seeing their GP for reviewing their medication. In these encounters, participants expected GPs to revise their prescriptions based on guidance given by secondary care specialists and information included in medication package inserts but the advice received did not meet these expectations compromising their trust in the ability of GPs to oversee their care.

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

204M: *[...] I mean there were issues when [medication management is] outsourced to the GP because the GPs acknowledged the letter [from the hospital reporting on the patient's medication regime], but then suggested 'well you could just stay on the clopidogrel because it might help strokes'.*

202M: *GPs are useless.*

204M: *And it's sort of an issue of 'well that's not what the heart experts are saying' [...] so you are getting one decision from the experts from the hospital which, you know, is quite conclusive in a way and there may be tiny differences but you know where you are going, but once it goes outsource to the GP, I think that's when it gets a bit blurred from the patient side [...].*

202M: *I had the same thing with my GP to review [my medication] [...], he said 'well it's up to you' [to decide whether to stop or continue with the medication]. I said 'well it's not up to me' and he said 'well you can take it if you want to'. So I was really upset about that and I had recently been back to the surgeon and he has reviewed it all properly and he said you can stop that, we will put that down to 2.5 instead of 5 and away you go and you think 'well what's the point in going to the GP for?', because they don't say anything.*

In addition to the knowledge and expertise of GPs, several participants raised the issue of continuity when accessing GPs, with many sharing their experiences of seeing a different GP during their appointments, as many surgeries assign patients to available appointment slots, which might not necessarily be with their named GP. These experiences influenced participants' decisions of whether or not and when to access primary care.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

108M: *I mean GP is a title isn't it, how often do you see the same one?*

107M: *Well you see, you're seeing too many GPs, you know, one you get used to and then anybody's got access to him, I mean you haven't got a GP as such. You go in and end up seeing one of maybe seven or eight, you know; otherwise you've got to wait perhaps a month to see that particular one you want and you don't want to wait a month. There's too many people.*

109F: *I haven't had that experience, I've consistently seen the same doctor all the way through. My surgery have been quite proactive in making sure that I do see that same GP that I saw at the beginning [...].*

108M: *I think if you get contact with a GP and you have confidence in that GP then that's great [...] I would need to be very concerned about something to go back to my GP, fortunately I'm literally 150 yards away from my practice and, I have to be desperate to see [doctor], I would want to see the guy that I've got the trust in [...].*

M: *But that can be up to 3 weeks can't it?*

Theme 3: making sense of treatment and symptoms

Experiences and perceptions of nuisance bleeding

Experiences of nuisance bleeding varied from bruising to bleeding that had a more compromising effect on quality of life. Of the participants who shared their experiences with the group, just under half at the early stages of treatment (44%) and half coming to the end of treatment reported experiencing nuisance bleeding. Those who had already come to the end of their treatment and were now on only one antiplatelet reported subsiding of symptoms.

Focus group 3, 9–12 months

220M: *The only other thing is [...] I had slight problems with haemorrhoids [prior to DAPT]. [...] With taking the medication, both medications, the aspirin and the other, there was bleeding. So it did increase the bleeding there. I was quite concerned about it. But now that I've been off the tablet [...] it's all improved. So hopefully my bruises will go down [...]*

215M: *And then they just bunged me on all this medication, very much like [220M], just loads of bruises, very much like you cut yourself shaving; it bled for hours. And then I had a defibrillator fitted, when I had the defibrillator fitted they took me off the aspirin and since I've been off the aspirin, I still take the other, whatever it's called, I don't get bruising anymore.*

Most participants felt that they had control over their symptoms and shared ways of dealing with nuisance bleeding; for the majority, nuisance bleeding was not a cause of major concern.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

108M: *I have cut myself a couple of times and noticed that it's a bit runny and hold a tissue over it and it stops [...].*

106M: *I'm not shaving very much and gone back to the electric because when you do cut yourself, obviously you bleed a little bit, [...] but it just takes that bit longer to stop it and it's a bit awkward.*

Most participants were aware of the link between antiplatelet medication and bleeding because of the timing of the symptoms, because they were told by health professionals, through interactions with other patients or through reading information leaflets. Being aware of the bleeding risk involved in DAPT medication decreased levels of anxiety when experiencing symptoms.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

> 106M: *When I was given the medication at the hospital and they gave me a months' worth [of medication], the nurse did explain what it was and what would happen, so it wasn't a surprise that I was bleeding more. I understand what was causing it, so that was fine [...].*

> 105M: *I've had this [DAPT] since, over the last 12 years, so 12 years ago when I had a stent I was put on aspirin and something else. Can't remember what it was at the time but that was for a 12-month period and basically it was to stop the body rejecting the stent or trying to cover it. Because obviously if you've got something in that tube and it's something that gets furred up its going to block it even more solidly so that was what that was about [...].*

> 109F: *[I would link bleeding to DAPT] because when I was talking or somebody was talking again in my rehab group they'd brought up the thing of bruising and I thought 'Oh yeah that's been happening to me' and I hadn't put the two together.*

Focus group 2, 0–3 months

> 101M: *[this patient had not yet seen their GP after leaving hospital, a requirement for being prescribed medication initiated in hospital] [...] I don't know [whether I would attribute bleeding to the antiplatelet medication]. I'm a very trusting person.*

> 102M: *I would yes, I would put it down to the [anti]platelets straight away [...].*

> 101M: *I never knew before, in fact, that any drug could cause damage.*

Weighing the costs and benefits of dual antiplatelet therapy before acting on symptoms

The majority of participants believed that the benefits of DAPT outweighed any potential risks or impact of side effects experienced so far. The antithrombotic qualities of the drugs, along with the fact that they were taken for only a short period of time, made them more appealing than other medication, whereas they perceived the implications of not taking them as life-threatening. Some participants compared nuisance bleeding with other more serious side effects, which, in some cases, led to discontinuation of treatment, to emphasise that they regarded nuisance bleeding as being less severe than other side effects. Some participants also emphasised that they would not discontinue DAPTwithout the advice of a clinician. Nuisance bleeding would trigger accessing emergency services if it was persistent and unmanageable.

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

> 204M: *[...] If you were bleeding, I would think.*

> 206M: *I am certainly not stopping the ticagrelor because I am only going to get it for 12 months and I have got me money's worth [laughs]. Obviously at the moment, I feel that's a more important drug, whereas the statins is something else.*

> 204M: *I stopped [statins] for a while and after [experiencing other symptoms] I started taking it [...] but on the blood ones [...], [side effects] wasn't a consideration to stop [...]. It's they're doing a purpose to keep [the blood] thin so I think even if there is bruising or slight bleeding, if it became serious that could be an issue [...], but if it's just a bruise, that goes with the territory really.*

205M: *None of the side effects were severe enough to make me consider stopping them, if they had been I wouldn't stop them without reference to a GP. [...] Exactly the same thing, minor things, but not if you can't stop. If it was more serious I think I would be going down 999 [...] because it depends how much it is, if it's quite a lot, rather than try and go to a walk-in, depends how far away you are and GP, well you won't see a nurse for 5 days either, so you need more response [...].*

202M: *[...] with my gums and that, if it bled and bled and bled for 2 or 3 days, then I probably would phone a doctor and it always stops after an hour or so, I don't see a problem really. Same with the nose bleeds, they only last for 10 minutes, average, and then they stop.*

Focus group 3, 9–12 months

220M: *I think, I think we all accepted bruising and that as just a side effect that you'll accept [...].*

216M: *For me, there's no option [not taking the medication], because if it's going to thin your blood, which is what I want to do to keep the stent working and not clogging up, then you've got to accept some disadvantages. So I'm all for carrying on taking the tablets.*

The importance placed on adherence was heightened by participants' family experiences of heart disease.

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

My brothers had stents and my father had triple heart bypass and died of a massive heart attack afterward [...] but I do wonder if [...] taking this sort of drugs for longer would actually keep you going. Every morning I wake up, to me it's a bonus [...] so if I could take something for longer that you could sort of guarantee, it might make you a little bit better.

201M

Focus group 2, 0–3 months

My sister [...] had never had any heart conditions but had been on statins because [...] of our family history and she stopped taking the statins against doctors' advice because they were causing her leg problems and she ended up having a triple bypass so, you know, they advised her to carry on taking them and it would have probably have prevented that.

105M

Some participants in one focus group pointed out that their perceptions of and reactions to nuisance bleeding might be different had they experienced more severe symptoms, giving as examples those described in medication insert leaflets, and the scenarios presented in the patient elicitation exercise carried out prior to the focus groups.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

106M: *No [bleeding is not a concern].*

108M: *I think if any of us have experienced any of the things that you've written in there [refers to the questionnaire scenario], then I think you'd get a different answer. It's very difficult, you know, alright we probably all read that, you know, excessive nose bleed or bleeding from behind or wherever, never experienced it.*

Taking multiple medications can hinder making sense of and receiving care for symptoms

Taking multiple medications presented challenges when trying to make sense of symptoms and acting on these symptoms.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

> *Well I've never had any bleeding apart from a little spot here which refuses to go away, whether that's associated with it I don't know, but as far as the antiplatelet medication is concerned when you take a cocktail of your medication you don't know which one's doing what, so you can't really answer that fully.*
>
> *110M*

Participants thought polypharmacy made conversations with clinicians about their medication concerns more challenging. It was not always clear which agent had caused the symptoms causing concern, and clinicians were thought to focus on agents or symptoms falling under their own expertise, while at the same time being unwilling to make changes to medication prescribed by other specialists.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

> *If you [ask around the room] about all of our different medications. I'm diabetic as well [...] so I'm probably on a different cocktail, and therefore the side effects could be apportioned to all sorts of different things, so it is a case of sucking and seeing it and if you're not feeling that great on it, going back and discussing it, which isn't easy [...] because, you know, from the consultant's point of view he's tackling the cholesterol so that's his war is on that and if anything else as a side effect is 'Oh well you have to put up with that to get this beaten' [...].*
>
> *105M*

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

> *I've had aches, I have had aches and I've referred to my GP and he said, considering it's so close since the op, he doesn't want to mess with them. [...] And that was the problem, having a multitude of medications, you don't know which one is causing it, and the answer by the GP was just give you another one [to deal with the side effects].*
>
> *109F*

Perceptions of patient involvement in medication management

Several participants from both groups discussed their views on patient involvement in care and medication management. Some participants believed that adherence to and being engaged in their treatment was necessary because 'it's our responsibility as a patient' (focus group 4, 0–3 months, 109F). Medication self-management was believed to be made pertinent by gaps in patient counselling and the challenges of accessing medication advice that they considered to be trustworthy. Several participants emphasised the importance of taking control of their treatment themselves to ensure adherence and address uncertainty resulting from conflicting advice. For others, being informed could guide appropriate help-seeking and inform their discussions with clinicians.

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

> 204M: *[...] I don't think patients are necessarily highlighted with [how long they need to take medication for], if they don't look themselves. I think [you] have to read what you are taking and see in perhaps 6 months 'am I taking it for too long?', etc.*

207M: *But isn't it the same old story, sort of given a pill and within that pillbox there is a load of literature, how many people read it when they get round to the side effects maybe or what have you, I mean they take the pill for so long, go and get a repeat prescription. I will be honest with you, I very rarely read the literature inside the pillbox [...].*

205M: *[...] I do read all the literature in tablets now, because I am on 23 tablets a day so I am worried that how do they know that one isn't reacting on another one down the line [...].*

Focus group 3, 9–12 months

Well, the reason I disagree [with not reading the medication information leaflets] is because [you cannot answer the question] 'what the hell's going wrong with me?'. You read the leaflets and you think, 'Oh', if you get this happening or that happening then you can speak to your doctor about it or – but do not stop taking these tablets. [...] And I think it's easier when you know what's causing the problem than when you've got the problem it's not being explained to you really. So that's why I read the leaflet, but that's myself.

216M

Theme 4: experiences of everyday adherence to treatment regimen

Barriers to adherence

Polypharmacy and regimen complexity made it difficult for participants to take medication as advised. When taking a multitude of medications, the physical attributes of tablets also became important enablers of, or barriers to, adherence.

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

I take 23 [tablets] a day and take 17 in the morning and six at night, but some of the ones you have to take an hour before food, some you have to take an hour after food, but I just haven't got enough time in the day to do that, so you tend to take the whole lot.

201M

Focus group 2, 0–3 months

The trouble you find is that, say you've got eight tablets in a pot, or something like that, and two of them are very, very small. They could be on the tablecloth perhaps.

101M

Focus group 3, 9–12 months

215 M: *And I was just saying earlier, one of the things that really gets me is they keep changing the bloody colour and the shape of them [...]*

M: *That's annoying, isn't it?*

215M: *Yes it is, but if you're elderly and get a bit confused.*

M: *Yes, yes.*

215M: *I mean, I have to read them and see what they are.*

M: *I agree with you, that is annoying.*

M: *Yes.*

215M: *If that was my mother, my mother would have been in a hell of a state with it. I think it's just stupid.*

Adherence-promoting strategies

Participants discussed strategies that they used to help them take their medication every day. Sticking to a routine, using medication dispensers and automatic prescription renewal and delivery schemes were some strategies raised.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

> 107M: *It is [easy] for me [to remember to take my medication] because I got a routine and I stick to that routine and it doesn't change. You know, if I've got a tablet missing I'm straight up the chemist and say 'Look, you know, can you get this for me'.*
>
> 105M: *Yeah well you've gone – you can set it up on a website now, Pharmacy2U [Leeds, UK] and they'll just post it out to you.*
>
> M: *That's right, yeah.*
>
> 106M: *So I used the patient access apps at home; if I don't need just tick it or send it off a few days later, go down collect it from the doctor, the chemist then in the doctors' surgery. Just go in and it's there waiting, which I could have delivered if I wanted to, but I don't feel I should do that personally.*

Focus group 3, 9–12 months

> 220M: *I don't know about you, because you've got to take, well, it's five a day now, I got one of those tablet dispensers.*
>
> M: *Yes, yes.*
>
> 220M: *And make it up for a week and that is the best way to do it.*

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

> 204M: *Yes it wasn't a problem for me because it was only once a day and once you have had a routine and when to take it [...] it wasn't a problem at all really.*
>
> 205M: *No problem at all.*
>
> M: *I had no problems.*
>
> M: *Dead easy.*

Theme 5: support from family network

During discussions, the central role of partners in the participants' care and recovery was often mentioned. Partners were reported to be active members in the discussions during consultations, or searching for information afterwards, when patients themselves might not have. Family members also supported participants in taking their medication.

Focus group 4, 0–3 months

> *[...] Apart from 'you may bleed a bit more' there was nothing else said about any other side effects, but my wife, um, is very nosey and she googles everything so – so we learnt quite a lot from – from that side of it.*
>
> *106M*

Focus group 1, 9–12 months

> *My daughter sorted me out with those big pill things, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, filled it all up and said get on with it. You just fall into it, easy.*
>
> *201M*

Focus group 2, 0–3 months

> 101_wife: *Our daughter [...] said to me, 'Mum, make sure dad does this'. And she's done a list and put them all in these little [...]*
>
> 101M: *As they do.*
>
> 101_wife: *Just in case I do overprescribe them [laughs].*

Discussion

Participants' perceptions of, and reactions to, nuisance bleeding were shaped by their understanding and knowledge of why they were taking DAPT and the risks involved in taking, as well as not taking, the medication, and by their understanding of symptoms, including making sense of their experiences, and whether or not these were thought to significantly compromise their health and quality of life. Participants described being given information about their medication when this was dispensed prior to their discharge from hospital, but few reported this encounter to result in adequate knowledge of their treatment. Several factors influenced the outcome of medication counselling, including the timing of counselling, and whether or not a participant's physical and psychological state at the time enabled engagement with the information provided. Following discharge into the community, however, participants had few opportunities to access medication counselling. Other than scheduled specialist outpatient appointments, participants reported few opportunities to see a specialist if they had medication concerns. Most contact with health professionals would be through primary care; however, most perceived primary care as lacking the expertise and capacity to successfully address participants' concerns and symptoms in a timely and appropriate manner. Taking control of one's care through medication self-management and access to informal support networks was also found to act as an adherence enabler.

These qualitative findings reflect similar findings from a USA-based study reporting on patients' motivation to continue with their DAPT medication despite the risk of nuisance bleeding,[84] reflecting current understandings of nuisance bleeding as not resulting in seeking care.[28] The importance of medication knowledge and patient participation in their care for promoting adherence is highlighted by these findings, whereby participants reported being less concerned about their symptoms when they were aware of the cause,[84] especially when polypharmacy increased uncertainty about the cause of symptoms.[85] Several other studies have also emphasised the role of patient counselling and health literacy in adherence and continuation with antiplatelet therapies.[80,86,87] Findings also highlight the need for care pathways that span the secondary–primary care continuum to ensure access points to medication counselling after a patient leaves hospital. Physical and psychological barriers might make it difficult for patients to participate in counselling when in hospital,[87] and medication concerns often emerge after a patient is discharged into the community. Informal care networks are also a facilitator of adherence and play an important role in medication self-management.[88]

These findings highlight the role of health literacy (e.g. knowledge, confidence and ability to access information; quality of patient–provider communication; trust in the primary care physician; and care expectations, as well as care pathways) in influencing the way that individuals act on their concerns and symptoms. Not taking action on nuisance bleeding experiences might be the result not only of perceived low severity of symptoms, but also of being able to make sense of these symptoms and feeling confident and able to access the health-care system for support.

Chapter 5 Health economics

Health-related quality-of-life impact of minor and major bleeding events during dual antiplatelet therapy: a systematic literature review and patient preference elicitation study

A lack of reliable estimates on the HRQoL impacts of bleeds could lead to inappropriate decisions about which DAPT regimens to use in clinical practice. It is not clear to what extent primary research has determined the impact of bleeding events on HRQoL or what evidence has been used to populate existing decision-analytic models assessing DAPT. Furthermore, NICE in the UK requires the use of the EuroQol-5 Dimensions, three-level version (EQ-5D-3L), a generic health-status questionnaire,[89] when assessing the HRQoL impacts of interventions.[90] Therefore, it is important to identify whether or not health-state utility decrements for bleeding events (hereafter referred to as 'utility decrements') derived from the EQ-5D-3L are available for use in cost-effectiveness analyses. The EQ-5D-3L has been shown to be a valid, reliable and responsive instrument to measure HRQoL in patients with ACS,[91,92] and is a suitable questionnaire to use to derive such utility decrements. However, it is unclear if the recently developed EuroQol-5 Dimensions, five-level version (EQ-5D-5L), with improved sensitivity and reduced ceiling effects,[93] would also be a suitable instrument to estimate the impact of bleeding on HRQoL. Therefore, our study first aimed to review the evidence regarding utility decrements of bleeding events among patients receiving DAPT after coronary interventions. Second, we sought to derive robust UK utility decrements for use in future cost-effectiveness analyses of DAPT, through a patient elicitation exercise using vignettes and both the EQ-5D-3L and the EQ-5D-5L.

Methods

Literature review and quality assessment

The Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement[94] was used as a guideline for the design of the review, with adaptations made for the focus on utility decrements.

Eligibility criteria

Studies published in English that reported utility decrements associated with bleeds among adults taking DAPT were considered. Included studies could be primary research that prospectively collected HRQoL information from which utility decrements could be estimated or decision-analytic models of DAPT that incorporated utility decrements [derived directly from time trade-off/standard gamble/expert elicitation methods or indirectly using a HRQoL questionnaire such as the EuroQol-5 Dimensions (EQ-5D)]. Specific populations that were considered included patients receiving DAPT who had previously had a PCI or CABG, and ACS patients receiving medication only. Studies assessing antiplatelet monotherapy in these populations were excluded. Studies reporting HRQoL information from which utility decrements could not be derived (e.g. condition-specific, non-preference-based HRQoL questionnaires) were excluded.

Information sources, search and data collection

Two databases (Ovid MEDLINE and PubMed) were searched from inception to 23 July 2018 (see *Appendix 8*). Search terms were developed for three categories: coronary interventions, DAPT nomenclature and HRQoL terminology. In addition, a hand-search of references from included articles

was conducted. One author (BD) screened the titles and abstracts of all of the citations identified from the search strategies, reviewed the full-text articles identified after screening and extracted the data from the included studies.

Data items and synthesis of results

The synthesis of the literature search results was stratified by study type (primary research or decision-analytic model). Data were extracted on the following: study design, patient population, DAPT regime, categorisation of bleeding, HRQoL instrument, and the valuation approach used to estimate health-state utility values and utility decrements for minor, major and other bleeds reported. It is quite common for utility decrements to be reported in decision-analytic modelling studies with no more than a citation provided and no additional details as to how the decrements were derived. In such cases, the cited references were also reviewed to extract information on the derivation methods. The quality and relevance of the utility decrements identified in each included study were assessed using the checklist outlined by Ara *et al.*[95] Note that, as part of the checklist, the utility decrements were assessed for their adherence to reimbursement agency requirements specifically using the NICE reference case.[90]

Patient elicitation exercise using vignettes and the EuroQol-5 Dimensions

Study design, recruitment and participants

The elicitation exercise was a standalone study conducted alongside the qualitative study involving the two groups of participants described in *Chapter 4*. Two focus groups were organised for each of the two treatment-duration groups: group 1 – antiplatelet therapy for 0–3 months (start of DAPT therapy) – and group 2 – antiplatelet therapy for 9–12 months (coming to the end of DAPT therapy).

Data collection

Participants were randomly allocated a colour-coded study booklet (see *Appendix 10*) containing a patient demographics questionnaire and one of four sequences of six EQ-5D questionnaires and associated vignettes (see *Appendix 9*). The sequence of the EQ-5D questionnaires and vignettes was varied to avoid ordering effects in participants' responses. To allocate study booklets, a randomisation scheme was used with block sizes of two, four and six, stratified by duration of DAPT exposure (≤6 or > 6 months).

Participants first completed the demographics and baseline EQ-5D-3L and EQ-5D-5L questionnaires as they pertained to their health on that day. Given that the EQ-5D-3L is the NICE-recommended instrument for assessing the HRQoL impacts of interventions, its inclusion allowed our derived decrements to constitute potential evidence for future cost-effectiveness analyses conducted in the UK. Inclusion of the EQ-5D-5L allowed us to compare themagnitude of utility decrements derived from different EQ-5D questionnaires. Participants then completed the EQ-5D-3L and EQ-5D-5L modified questionnaires in relation to two vignettes describing minor (vignette A) and major (vignette B) bleeds (see *Appendix 10*). Modified versions of the EQ-5D questionnaires were approved by the EuroQoL Research Foundation on 21 June 2017 and were used to improve the clarity of the elicitation exercise (e.g. questionnaires completed in relation to vignettes rather than the respondent's 'own' health) and to minimise the burden on participants (e.g. removal of the visual analogue scale). Vignettes were used because there are few opportunities to administer HRQoL questionnaires to patients experiencing bleeds. Patients may not seek medical care for minor bleeds, precluding researchers from interacting with patients at the time of event, and major bleeds often represent medical emergencies that incapacitate patients.

The vignettes were developed based on the BARC definitions,[28] which provided standardised nomenclature to differentiate the descriptions of minor (i.e. a bleed that does not result in patients seeking medical care) and major (i.e. a bleed that does result in patients seeking medical care) bleeds. Both vignettes were also reviewed for face validity and updated based on feedback received from two clinicians (a GP and a cardiologist). For each vignette, participants completed both the EQ-5D-3L and the EQ-5D-5L. All participants completed each of the questionnaires individually and did not discuss their answers with other participants. At the bottom of each EQ-5D questionnaire, a supplementary question

asked how long participants expected their HRQoL to be affected by the bleed described in the vignette. We expected that this information would be poorly quantified in the literature, yet this information is essential to estimate appropriate utility decrements (i.e. it is required to standardise the loss in HRQoL estimated from the EQ-5D for a specific time period). Therefore, we sought to directly quantify values by asking study participants. It should also be noted that many of the participants (10/21, 48%) reported previously experiencing a minor bleed while on DAPT during the focus group interviews, and research has shown that most patients who have received, or are currently receiving, DAPT are cognisant of the range of bleeding risks associated with DAPT.[84] It is, therefore, likely that all participants would have actively considered the risk of bleeding separately from the elicitation exercise, thus making them suitable surrogates to comment on the impact of bleeding on HRQoL.

Missing data and extreme values

As the elicitation exercise was conducted in small groups with oversight from at least one study co-ordinator, missing data were anticipated to be minimal. Owing to the open-ended nature of the supplementary questions, there was the potential for participants to report extreme values relative to other participants (the limits for defining an extreme value were differences of > 6 months and of 1 year from the next closest reported value for minor and major bleeds, respectively) or nonsensical values (e.g. HRQoL time impact greater for minor bleeds than for major bleeds). In such scenarios, we planned to consider reported values as missing and substitute mean values.

Data analysis

Responses to the EQ-5D questionnaires were used to estimate mean utility decrements for both minor and major bleeds. Responses were converted to health-state utility values using the UK EQ-5D-3L tariff,[96] the UK EQ-5D-5L tariff[97] and the UK EQ-5D-5L crosswalk to UK EQ-5D-3L value set.[98] The last one uses a mapping function to convert EQ-5D-5L responses to health-state utility values from the EQ-5D-3L tariff. Utility decrements were then derived using linear regression as the primary analysis. EQ-5D-3L or EQ-5D-5L utility values associated with either vignette A or vignette B were the dependent variables adjusted for baseline EQ-5D utility value, age, sex, coronary intervention received (PCI, CABG or ACS with medical management) and number of days since commencing DAPT therapy. Control groups were created by duplicating baseline utility values and assuming that these values represented hypothetical participants not experiencing a bleed. The regression coefficient for the variable indicating the presence/absence of a bleed represented the mean utility decrement if the effects on HRQoL were to persist for 1 year. Using responses from the supplementary questions, the regression coefficients of the bleeding event identifier variables were multiplied by the mean number of days the event was predicted to affect HRQoL and the product was divided by 365 days.

An alternative approach to estimating utility decrements was used in a sensitivity analysis to test the robustness of the decrements derived from the primary analysis. By subtracting the utility values for vignette A or B from a value of 1 (perfect health), a utility decrement for a bleed if the effects on HRQoL were to persist for 1 year for each participant was estimated. Adjustments were made by multiplying these values by the mean number of days that the event was predicted to affect HRQoL (derived from the supplementary questions) and dividing the product by 365 days. The mean decrements for the two bleed types were then determined. Note that the calculation approach used in the sensitivity analysis will exaggerate the utility decrement for any patient not otherwise describing their health as perfect and was used to identify maximum plausible values for the minor and major bleeding utility decrements.

Utility decrements from the primary analysis for each EQ-5D questionnaire were compared with each other, as well as with decrements from the sensitivity analysis and estimates from the literature review. As it is likely that existing utility decrements identified in the literature review might have been derived for use in cost-effectiveness analyses from the US perspective, responses to the EQ-5D-3L and EQ-5D-5L were also converted to health-state utility values using the US EQ-5D-3L tariff[99] and the US EQ-5D-5L crosswalk to US EQ-5D-3L value set.[98] The primary and sensitivity analyses were repeated and the were results compared with utility decrements identified in the literature review.

Results

Literature review

Study selection

We identified a total of 459 citations. After removing duplicates (n = 86), 373 unique titles and abstracts were screened. Of these, 330 were excluded and 43 were reviewed in full text. Twelve studies were judged eligible and included in the review (*Figure 24*).

Existing utility decrements

The 12 eligible studies comprised two primary research studies[14,100] (*Table 43*) and 10 decision-analytic modelling studies[101-110] (*Table 44*). Utility decrements from the primary research studies, derived using differences in baseline and 6-month follow-up responses from the EQ-5D-3L, ranged from −0.0257 (95% CI −0.0365 to −0.0148) for minor bleeds to −0.0445 (95% CI −0.073 to −0.016) for major bleeds (see *Table 43*). Utility decrements from decision-analytic models ranged from −0.002 to −0.02 for minor bleeds and from −0.007 to −0.05 for major bleeds. Utility decrements were also reported for general bleeding terms such as 'gastrointestinal bleeds', ranging from −0.005 to −0.016, and decrements of −0.01, −0.02, −0.03, −0.13 and −0.25 were reported for 'CABG-related', 'bleeding in general', 'extracranial', 'serious' and 'non-fatal bleeds', respectively (see *Table 44*). A summary of the sources of utility decrements reported in the decision-analytic models is provided in *Appendix 11*.

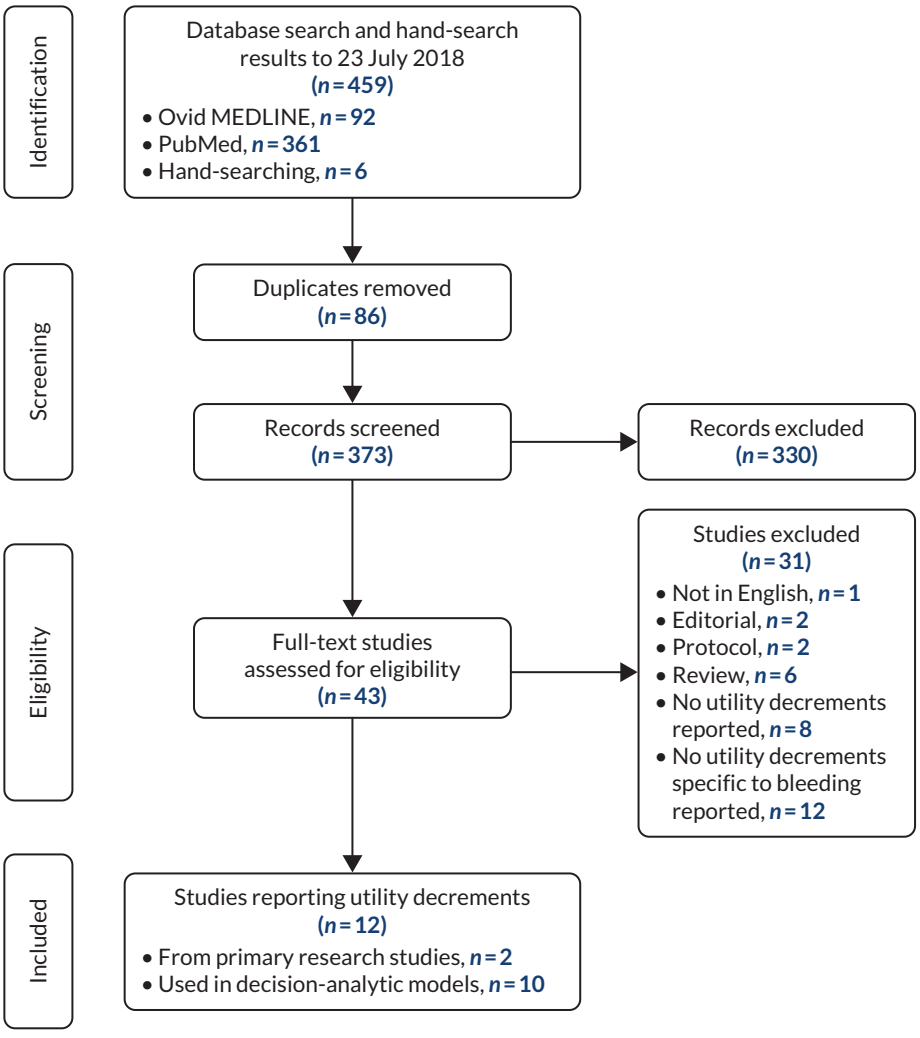


FIGURE 24 Flow diagram for selection of studies.

TABLE 43 Utility decrements for bleeding events during DAPT from primary research studies

Study; country	Study design	Patient population	Antiplatelet regime	Definition and categorisation of bleeding	Instrument used to measure QoL	Valuation method	Utility decrements for		
							Any bleed	Minor bleeds	Major bleeds
Amin *et al.*;[14] USA	Prospective, multicentre cohort study (TRIUMPH)	3560 AMI patients who had been hospitalised	DAPT post AMI (85% and 13% of patients who had a nuisance bleed at any time point received thienopyridine and warfarin, respectively, at discharge)	Nuisance bleeding (BARC type 1[a]), defined as the occurrence of any of the four bruising/bleeding events[b] that did not lead to hospitalisation, blood transfusion or change of medications by a physician	EQ-5D VAS at baseline and at 1, 6 and 12 months	VAS	NR	BARC type 1: −2.81 (95% CI 1.09 to 5.64) for VAS at 1 month	NR
Amin *et al.*;[100] USA	Prospective, observational, longitudinal, multicentre registry (TRANSLATE-ACS)	9290[c] AMI patients treated with PCI	DAPT post PCI (clopidogrel, 68%; prasugrel, 29%; ticagrelor, 2%)	Any bleeding or severe bruising event that was patient reported, associated with an antiplatelet medication change or independently adjudicated rehospitalisation as a result of bleeding based on medical record review; BARC[a]	EQ-5D-3L questionnaire to calculate index score and VAS at baseline and 6 months	D1 valuation model[99] for index score and direct valuation using VAS	Bleeding associated with a change of −0.033 (95% CI −0.041 to −0.026) in the index score and of −2.5 (95% CI −3.3 to −1.8) in the VAS	BARC type 1 vs. none: −0.0257 (95% CI −0.0365 to −0.0148) for the index score; −2.04 (95% CI −3.15 to −0.093) for the VAS	BARC types 2–4 vs. none: −0.0381 (95% CI −0.047 to −0.0293) for the index score; −2.79 (95% CI −3.70 to −1.88) for the VAS BARC types 3–4 vs. none: −0.0445 (95% CI −0.073 to −0.016) for the index score; −7.10 (95% CI −10.04 to −4.16) for the VAS

AMI, acute myocardial infarction; NR, not reported; QoL, quality of life; TRANSLATE-ACS, Treatment with adenosine diphosphate Receptor inhibitors: Longitudinal Assessment of Treatment patterns and Events after acute coronary syndrome; TRIUMPH, Translational Research Investigating Underlying disparities in acute Myocardial infarction Patients' Health status; VAS, visual analogue scale.

a See Mehran *et al.*[28] for the definitions of the nine BARC bleeding types (types 0, 1, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4, 5a and 5b).

b Nuisance bleeding was assessed via the following four questions: since leaving the hospital after your heart attack, have you had: (1) easy or significant bleeding? (2) Significant bruising? (3) Gum bleeds or nose bleeds? (4) Serious bleeding?

c Started with 11,649 patients and excluded those who died in hospital (n = 13) or by 6 months (n = 106), those with missing baseline (n = 76) or 6-month EQ-5D data (n = 1928) and those with incomplete medical records or whose hospitalisation events could not be validated (n = 236).

TABLE 44 Utility decrements for bleeding events during DAPT from decision-analytic models

	Hypothetical patient population modelled	Antiplatelet regime	Definition and categorisation of bleeding	Instrument and population used to measure QoL	Valuation method	Utility decrements for minor bleeds	Utility decrements for major bleeds	Utility decrements for other bleeds
Greenhalgh *et al.*[101]	Four subgroups: • ACS patients who had PCI for STEMI, with and without T2DM • ACS patients who had PCI for unstable angina or NSTEMI, with and without T2DM	DAPT: prasugrel plus low-dose aspirin compared with clopidogrel plus low-dose aspirin	MS model definition for bleed does not exclude CABG-related bleeds; non-fatal bleeds not treated as ongoing health states within model [such events incur only temporary reduction (14 days) in HRQoL]	MS: EQ-5D-3L; UK population norms	MS: time trade-off techniques	NR	MS: 25% decrement to UK population norms (free of disease) for 14 days; equal to a disutility of -0.007	NR
Garg *et al.*[102]	ACS patients who had PCI (i.e. a DES)	DAPT: clopidogrel plus low-dose aspirin; durations of 12 and 30 months	Major and minor bleeds based on TIMI bleeding risk score (disutility applied during the year in which event occurred)	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR: see *Appendix 12* for more details	−0.002	−0.025	NR
Kazi *et al.*[103]	ACS patients who had PCI	Five strategies: 1. Generic clopidogrel 2. Prasugrel 3. Ticagrelor 4. CYP2C19 carriers ticagrelor and non-carriers clopidogrel 5. CYP2C19 carriers prasugrel and non-carriers clopidogrel	Minor haemorrhage and CABG-related bleeding based on TIMI bleeding risk score and extracranial haemorrhage based on TIMI score	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	0.2 for 2 days (−0.004)	NR	Extracranial: 0.2 for 14 days (−0.0308) CABG-related bleed: 0.5 for 7 days (−0.01)

	Hypothetical patient population modelled	Antiplatelet regime	Definition and categorisation of bleeding	Instrument and population used to measure QoL	Valuation method	Utility decrements for minor bleeds	Utility decrements for major bleeds	Utility decrements for other bleeds
Liew *et al.*[104]	ACS patients (trial data used included patients scheduled to undergo medical or invasive management, e.g. PCI or CABG)	DAPT: ticagrelor plus aspirin compared with clopidogrel plus aspirin	No clinical definitions reported [disutilities applied during the cycle (1-year cycle length) in which the event occurred]	EQ-5D-3L	NR	−0.02	−0.05	NR
Gupta *et al.*[105]	CAS patients who had PCI, receiving either a DES or a BMS	DAPT: clopidogrel plus aspirin	GI bleeding	Based on the average duration of hospitalisation	NA	NR	NR	GI haemorrhage: toll of 6 days (−0.016)
Schleinitz and Heidenreich[106]	High-risk ACS patients: unstable angina and electrocardiographic changes or non-Q-wave MI	DAPT: clopidogrel plus aspirin compared with aspirin alone	GI bleeding	Assumption	NA	NR	NR	GI bleeding: −0.005
Latour-Pérez *et al.*[107]	NSTEMI ACS patients who had a hospital admission	DAPT: clopidogrel plus aspirin compared with aspirin alone	GI bleeding [disutility counted only in the cycle (1-month cycle length) in which it occurred]	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR	NR	Serious haemorrhage disutility −0.13; GI bleeding referred to in methods section, but no associated disutility value reported

continued

TABLE 44 Utility decrements for bleeding events during DAPT from decision-analytic models (*continued*)

	Hypothetical patient population modelled	Antiplatelet regime	Definition and categorisation of bleeding	Instrument and population used to measure QoL	Valuation method	Utility decrements for minor bleeds	Utility decrements for major bleeds	Utility decrements for other bleeds
Jiang and You[108]	ACS patients who had PCI	DAPT: three strategies – 1. Clopidogrel plus aspirin 2. Prasugrel or ticagrelor plus aspirin 3. CYP2C19 LOF-/GOF-guided therapy (LOF/GOF allele carriers: prasugrel or ticagrelor plus aspirin; wild-type patients: clopidogrel plus aspirin)	Non-fatal bleeding	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR	NR	Non-fatal bleeding: −0.250
Wang *et al.*[109]	60-year-old Chinese (north Asian) ACS patients who underwent PCI	DAPT: three strategies – 1. Clopidogrel plus aspirin 2. Ticagrelor plus aspirin 3. CYP2C19*2 allele carriers received ticagrelor plus aspirin and wild-type patients received clopidogrel plus aspirin	Bleeding	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR	NR	Bleeding: −0.02

	Hypothetical patient population modelled	Antiplatelet regime	Definition and categorisation of bleeding	Instrument and population used to measure QoL	Valuation method	Utility decrements for minor bleeds	Utility decrements for major bleeds	Utility decrements for other bleeds
Jiang and You[110]	60-year-old ACS patients undergoing PCI	DAPT: four strategies – 1. Clopidogrel plus aspirin 2. Prasugrel or ticagrelor plus aspirin 3. CYP2C19 LOF/GOF-guided therapy: allele carriers received prasugrel or ticagrelor plus aspirin and wild-type patients received clopidogrel plus aspirin 4. Low responders: (PRU > 208) clopidogrel loading dose followed by prasugrel or ticagrelor plus aspirin; normal responders: (PRU < 208) clopidogrel plus aspirin	Non-fatal bleeding	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR; see *Appendix 12* for more details	NR	NR	Non-fatal bleeding: −0.250

BMS, bare-metal stent; CAS, coronary artery stenosis; CYP2C19, cytochrome P450 2C19; DES, drug-eluting stent; GI, gastrointestinal; GOF, gain of function; LOF, loss of function; MS, manufacturer's submission; NA, not applicable; NR, not reported; PRU, $P2Y_{12}$ reaction units; QoL, quality of life; T2DM, type 2 diabetes mellitus; TIMI, thrombolysis in myocardial infarction.

Quality and relevance assessment

The results of our quality and relevance assessment are based on the information provided in the text of the included studies and in associated references, and are provided in *Appendix 12*. Overall, the utility decrements for bleeding events in the included studies were derived mainly from studies with limited relevance to the population of interest and lacked comprehensive reporting to accurately assess their risk of bias. Only half of the studies provided adequate details concerning the measurement and valuation of the reported utility decrements and none of the included studies was completely aligned with reimbursement agency requirements in the UK.

Patient elicitation exercise using vignettes and the EuroQol-5 Dimensions

Baseline patient characteristics

The characteristics of participants are shown in *Table 41*. DAPT exposure times were ≤ 6 and > 6 months for nine and 12 of the participants, respectively. Ten out of 21 participants (48%) reported experiencing a minor bleed while on DAPT (ascertained in the discussions that occurred during the qualitative interviews). Baseline EQ-5D health-state utility values were as follows: EQ-5D-3L UK tariff, 0.760 (95% CI 0.159 to 1); EQ-5D-3L US tariff, 0.816 (95% CI 0.446 to 1); EQ-5D-5L UK tariff, 0.824 (95% CI 0.197 to 1); EQ-5D-5L UK crosswalk, 0.760 (95% CI 0.221 to 1); and EQ-5D-5L US crosswalk, 0.817 (95% CI 0.440 to 1).

Missing data and extreme values

All but one participant (20/21) completed the demographics questionnaire fully (i.e. no missing data); the remaining participant did not report the number of months over which they had taken DAPT. The two baseline EQ-5D questionnaires were completed fully. Complete data were obtained for the EQ-5D-3L for vignettes A and B, one participant did not complete the EQ-5D-5L for either vignette A or vignette B, and one participant responded only to the pain and anxiety/depression domains for the EQ-5D-5L for vignette A. In addition, five participants did not respond to the supplementary question (i.e. duration of decrement in HRQoL) for both vignette A and vignette B with the EQ-5D-3L; missing values were imputed with mean values of 7.60 and 45.38 days, respectively. Five and four participants did not respond to this question for vignettes A and B, respectively, with the EQ-5D-5L; missing values were imputed with mean values of 10.93 and 48.75 days, respectively.

One participant reported extreme values of 10 years for vignette A and 4 years for vignette B for the EQ-5D-5L (next closest values were 3 and 10 months, respectively), which is perhaps counterintuitive given that vignette A represents a less severe health state (minor bleed) than vignette B (major bleed). The same participant also reported an extreme value of 1 year for vignette A (next closest value was 3 months) and no response for vignette B for the EQ-5D-3L. These three extreme values were set to missing and imputed with the respective mean values.

Utility decrements for minor and major bleeding events

Utility decrements for both minor and major bleeding events derived using linear regression (primary analysis) and the alternative approach (sensitivity analysis) are presented in *Table 45*. For the primary analysis, the utility decrements estimated using the two EQ-5D questionnaires and different valuation methods are relatively similar (range −0.000848 to −0.00250 for minor bleeds and −0.0187 to −0.0297 for major bleeds). The EQ-5D-3L UK tariff resulted in the largest utility decrement for both minor and major bleeds (−0.00250 and −0.0297, respectively). Applying the US tariff to the EQ-5D-3L resulted in slightly smaller decrements (−0.00180 and −0.0203). The EQ-5D-5L UK tariff resulted in the smallest utility decrement for minor bleeds (−0.000848) and a smaller utility decrement for major bleeds than the respective values for the EQ-5D-3L UK tariff (0.0222 vs. 0.0297, respectively). Utility decrements derived from crosswalk values were smaller than the values estimated from the EQ-5D-3L using both the UK and the US tariffs for both major and minor bleeds (see *Table 45*). Complete regression results are provided in *Appendix 13*.

TABLE 45 Utility decrements for minor and major bleeding events using a regression-based approach (primary analysis) and alternative approach (sensitivity analysis)

	Primary analysis, mean (SD)		Sensitivity analysis, mean (SD)	
Instrument	**Minor bleed**[a]	**Major bleed**[b]	**Minor bleed**[c]	**Major bleed**[d]
EQ-5D-3L UK tariff (*n* = 21)	−0.00250 (0.00265)	−0.0297 (0.0478)	−0.00828 (0.0155)	−0.0621 (0.103)
EQ-5D-3L US tariff (*n* = 21)	−0.00180 (0.00190)	−0.0203 (0.0328)	−0.00584 (0.0102)	−0.0441 (0.0705)
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L UK value set (*n* = 19; n = 20)[e]	−0.00140 (0.00280)	−0.0258 (0.0421)	−0.00661 (0.00911)	−0.0552 (0.0830)
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L US value set (*n* = 19; *n* = 20)[e]	−0.00137 (0.00275)	−0.0187 (0.0305)	−0.00566 (0.00880)	−0.0405 (0.0597)
EQ-5D-5L UK tariff (*n* = 19; *n* = 20)[e]	−0.000848 (0.00170)	−0.0222 (0.0362)	−0.00453 (0.00614)	−0.0465 (0.0700)

SD, standard deviation.
a Utility decrements obtained by multiplying the regression coefficient for the bleeding event identifier variable by the mean number of days (7.60 days for the EQ-5D-3L and 10.93 days for the EQ-5D-5L) that a minor bleed is expected to affect HRQoL and dividing the product by 364 days.
b Utility decrements obtained by multiplying the regression coefficient for the bleeding event identifier variable by the mean number of days (45.38 days for the EQ-5D-3L and 48.75 days for the EQ-5D-5L) that a major bleed is expected to affect HRQoL and dividing the product by 364 days.
c Utility decrements obtained by subtracting the health-state utility value associated with vignette A (minor bleed) from 1 (perfect health) and multiplying by the mean number of days (7.60 days for the EQ-5D-3L and 10.93 days for the EQ-5D-5L) that a minor bleed is expected to affect HRQoL and dividing the product by 364 days.
d Utility decrements obtained by subtracting the health-state utility value associated with vignette B (major bleed) from 1 (perfect health) and multiplying by the mean number of days (45.38 days for the EQ-5D-3L and 48.75 days for the EQ-5D-5L) that a major bleed is expected to affect HRQoL and dividing the product by 364 days.
e One participant did not complete the EQ-5D-5L for either vignette A or B and one participant responded only to the pain and anxiety domains for the EQ-5D-5L for vignette A, resulting in two missing values for minor bleeds and one missing value for major bleeds.

Sensitivity analysis

Using the alternative estimation approach resulted in utility decrements that were larger than the values estimated in the primary analysis (range 0.00453 to 0.00828 for minor bleeds and 0.0405 to 0.0621 for major bleeds) (see *Table 45*). The relative magnitude of the utility decrements followed the same pattern as observed in the primary analysis. For both minor and major bleeds, the largest differences between the utility decrements estimated in the primary and sensitivity analyses were for the EQ-5D-3L UK tariff (differences of 0.00578 and 0.0324 for minor and major bleeds, respectively).

Comparing utility decrements from all sources

An ordering by magnitude of the derived and existing utility decrements for minor and major bleeds is presented in *Table 46*. For minor bleeds, the utility decrements ranged from −0.000848 to −0.0257, whereas, for major bleeds, the utility decrements ranged from −0.005 to −0.250.

Discussion

The evidence of utility decrements for bleeds among patients receiving DAPT after coronary interventions is limited. Data sources used to estimate utility decrements lack relevance to the population of interest and have been inadequately reported, precluding an accurate assessment of their susceptibility to bias. Adequate details of measurement and valuation are provided for only half of the studies and no study completely aligned with reimbursement agency requirements in the UK, according to the NICE reference case. The highest-quality evidence was reported by Amin *et al.*,100 but this study used a US population, applying the EQ-5D-3L US tariff (which limits generalisability to other jurisdictions). The decrements were also based on differences in HRQoL estimated over 6 months, which is an overestimation of the length of time a bleed would affect HRQoL, compared with responses

TABLE 46 Derived and existing utility decrements for minor and major bleeds, ordered by magnitude

Source	Utility decrement
Minor bleeds	
EQ-5D-5L UK tariff – PA	−0.000848
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L US value set – PA	−0.00137
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L UK value set – PA	−0.00140
EQ-5D-3L US tariff – PA	−0.00180
Garg *et al.*[102]	−0.002
EQ-5D-3L UK tariff – PA	−0.00250
Kazi *et al.*[103]	−0.004
EQ-5D-5L UK tariff – SA	−0.00453
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L US value set – SA	−0.00566
EQ-5D-3L US tariff – SA	−0.00584
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L UK value set – SA	−0.00661
EQ-5D-3L UK tariff – SA	−0.00828
Liew *et al.*[104]	−0.02
Amin *et al.*[100]	−0.0257 (BARC type 1)
Major bleeds	
Schleinitz and Heidenreich[106]	−0.005 (GI bleeding)
Greenhalgh *et al.*[101]	−0.007
Kazi *et al.*[103]	−0.01 (CABG-related)
Gupta *et al.*[105]	−0.016 (GI haemorrhage)
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L US value set – PA	−0.0187
Wang *et al.*[109]	−0.02 (bleeding in general)
EQ-5D-3L US tariff – PA	−0.0203
EQ-5D-5L UK tariff – PA	−0.0222
Garg *et al.*[102]	−0.025
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L UK value set – PA	−0.0258
EQ-5D-3L UK tariff – PA	−0.0297
Kazi *et al.*[103]	−0.0308 (extra-cranial)
Amin *et al.*[100]	−0.0381 (BARC type 2–4)
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L US value set – SA	−0.0405
EQ-5D-3L US tariff – SA	−0.0441
Amin *et al.*[100]	−0.0445 (BARC type 3–4)
EQ-5D-5L UK tariff – SA	−0.0465
Liew *et al.*[104]	−0.05
EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L UK value set – SA	−0.0552
EQ-5D-3L UK tariff – SA	−0.0621
Latour-Pérez *et al.*[107]	−0.13 (serious haemorrhage)
Jiang and You[108]	−0.250 (non-fatal bleeding)
Jiang and You[110]	−0.250 (non-fatal bleeding)

GI, gastrointestinal; PA, primary analysis; SA, sensitivity analysis.

from the supplementary questions in our study (8–11 days and 45–49 days for minor and major bleeds, respectively). On the other hand,
some major bleeds are likely to have a much more prolonged effect on HRQoL, such as stroke. Our primary research study attempted to elicit the length of time that a bleed would affect HRQoL from patients who either had experienced a minor bleed or were highly likely to have actively considered the risk of bleeding outside the elicitation exercise, whereas existing studies have based this length of time on clinical assumptions or used the time difference between study follow-up points.

Utility decrements derived from the patient elicitation exercise were consistent with some of the existing estimates (see *Table 46*). The utility decrement for minor bleeds estimated from the EQ-5D-3L UK tariff in the primary analysis of our study (–0.00250) is similar to decrements reported by Garg *et al.*[102] and Kazi *et al.*[103] (–0.002 and -0.004, respectively), which were both based on an unclear synthesis of values reported from the consensus of three internists[111] and a direct elicitation using standard gamble methods.[112] In contrast, there is a large difference between the decrements estimated from the EQ-5D-3L US tariff in the primary and sensitivity analyses for our study (–0.00180 and –0.00584, respectively) and the decrement reported by Amin *et al.*,[100] who also used the EQ-5D-3L US tariff (–0.0257). In comparison to EQ-5D-3L US tariff utility decrements for other conditions,[113] the utility decrement for minor bleeding reported by Amin *et al.*[100] seems large. Similar decrements are reported for mononeuritis of the upper limb (–0.0244), chronic ulcer of the skin (–0.0272) and migraine (–0.0297). These conditions would seem to be associated with greater HRQoL affects than minor bleeds that, by the BARC definition, do not cause patients to seek treatment. In contrast, the utility decrements for minor bleeds derived in our study are comparable to decrements reported for chronic sinusitis (–0.0022) and other dental disorders (–0.003), which are likely to have an effect on HRQoL that is similar to that of minor bleeds.

The utility decrements for major bleeds estimated from the EQ-5D-3L and EQ-5D-5L using the UK tariffs in the primary analysis of our study (–0.0297 and –0.0222, respectively) are similar to decrements reported by Garg *et al.*[102] and Kazi *et al.*[103] (–0.025 and –0.0381, respectively). Decrements estimated from the EQ-5D-3L US tariff in the primary and sensitivity analyses for our study (–0.0203 and –0.0441, respectively) are similar to the decrements reported by Amin *et al.*[100] for BARC types 2–4 and types 3–4 bleeds (–0.0381 and –0.0445, respectively).

From our elicitation exercise, it is apparent that utility decrements estimated from the EQ-5D-3L are consistently larger than decrements estimated from the EQ-5D-5L. The differences in decrements were larger when EQ-5D-3L values were compared with EQ-5D-5L values directly (differences of 0.00165 and 0.0075 for minor and major bleeds, respectively), with small differences observed when EQ-5D-3L values were compared with values obtained using the EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L crosswalk value set (differences of 0.0011 and 0.0039, respectively). This is not surprising, as the EQ-5D-5L has been shown to shift mean utility values closer to 1 (full health), compressing them into a smaller range than the EQ-5D-3L does.[114] This difference can potentially cause improvements in HRQoL to be valued less when using the EQ-5D-5L, compared with the EQ-5D-3L. However, the impact of using utility decrements derived from the different versions of the EQ-5D questionnaires on the cost-effectiveness of DAPT has yet to be elucidated and will be a valuable line of future research.

Our study has several limitations. First, our derived utility decrements are based on responses to the EQ-5D associated with vignettes describing minor and major bleeds and responses from participants estimating the length of time that a bleed would impact their HRQoL. Participants completing the elicitation exercise may not have directly experienced a major bleed, but most had previously experienced a minor bleed while on DAPT. All participants were, however, recruited to the study because of their current or past experience taking DAPT, and research has shown that most patients on DAPT are aware of the range of bleeding risks associated with DAPT.[84] Therefore, it is likely that all participants would have been informed of the risk of bleeds while on DAPT by their treating physician, thus making them suitable surrogates. Furthermore, there are a number of existing studies that have successfully employed the vignette approach to elicit utility values/decrements using participant samples with no first-hand

experience or knowledge of the health states they were being asked to value.[115–117] These existing studies have justified the vignette approach, as existing evidence was of poor quality and of little relevance (which we also showed in our review) and direct measurement in affected patients would be difficult (which is also the case for major bleeds, as patients are incapacitated at the time of the event, and minor bleeds, as patients do not interact with the health-care system at the time of the event).

Second, our study population was small (*n* = 21) and homogeneous, potentially limiting generalisability. Furthermore, 16 of the 37 participants who agreed to participate in the study did not attend their assigned group session. The reasons for non-attendance are not clear, but it could be due to reduced HRQoL, employment status or a greater travel distance to the study location. These potential differences may bias our results, but the direction of such bias is unclear. That being said, our sample is broadly comparable in demographic and treatment characteristics to those individuals who were invited to participate, but did not attend, as well as to a whole-of-England PCI registry that reports demographics of 74% male and 90% white ethnicity.[118] In addition, given the questionable quality and relevance to the UK context of the existing evidence identified in our review (some decrements were derived from expert elicitation of only three medical internists or a single clinician),[102,103,107,109] we believe that our larger sample and applied methods represent an improvement over approaches used previously.

Third, the elicitation exercise required cognitive processing that may have been difficult for some participants owing to advanced age (some participants were aged > 80 years and noticeably fatigued/lost concentration during the 20-minute exercise; this was in addition to a 1-hour group discussion). A few participants commented that it was difficult to imagine that they were the individual described in the vignettes. However, as the groups were small, the study co-ordinators ensured that all of the participants understood the exercise and completed all of the questionnaires to the best of their ability.

Fourth, some of the participants reported difficulty in assessing the impact of a major bleed (i.e. a bleed that results in patients seeking medical care) on HRQoL, given the range of different examples presented in the vignette (e.g. persistent nose bleed, blood in your bowel movement, vomiting blood or bleeding in your eye). As we were interested in estimating an average utility decrement for a major bleeding event, in general, it was not possible to limit the vignette description to a specific type of bleed. Furthermore, the vignette for major bleeds was developed using the BARC definitions, which encompass several concepts of seriousness when classifying bleeds considered 'major'.[28] For the few participants expressing difficulty, guidance from the supervising researcher was provided, indicating that the participant should try to account for all potential impacts of the bleeds described in the vignette in their responses. It is, however, possible that participants limited their responses to the impact of only one of the example bleeds described, but it is not clear if participants would have selected the 'less' or more 'severe' example bleed in their responses.

Despite the limitations, the patient elicitation exercise provides a clear approach to estimating utility decrements for adverse events that may otherwise be difficult to obtain. For minor bleeds, alternative approaches, such as expert elicitation, might be less reliable because clinicians have limited ability to observe the HRQoL impacts of such events, as, by definition, minor bleeds do not cause patients to seek medical care.[28] The elicitation exercise also has added advantages over direct elicitation approaches (e.g. time trade-off[119] or standard gamble[120]) in that it both captures the patients' understandings of the HRQoL impacts and allows for the use of general population preferences in estimating utility values, as recommended by many reimbursement agencies, such as NICE.[90]

Our study has also raised the question of whether or not the EQ-5D is a suitable instrument to capture HRQoL impacts of adverse events. This was reflected in our study by the confusion experienced by many participants when trying to understand why certain questions of the EQ-5D were relevant to the health state described in the vignettes. For example, one participant asked 'Why would my ability to walk be affected by a nose bleed?'. It seemed that participants were expecting questions to be directly related to the event described in the vignettes, such as those likely to be included in a preference-based, condition-specific measure of HRQoL. It may, therefore, be of interest to explore such HRQoL questionnaires when using the patient elicitation vignette approach.

Comparative effect of different combinations of antiplatelet therapy on total health-care costs: inverse probability-weighted analyses of three population-based cohorts

Several studies have compared economic outcomes associated with different antiplatelet regimens among patients undergoing PCI.[101,121-123] One modelling study from the UK estimated the cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel and aspirin versus aspirin monotherapy among patients with non-ST segment elevation ACS.[6] However, estimates are lacking for the UK of the cost-effectiveness of using ticagrelor instead of prasugrel for DAPT with patients who undergo PCI or the comparative cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel and aspirin versus aspirin monotherapy for patients who undergo CABG or have conservatively managed ACS. To inform such models, we evaluated the total health-care costs associated with different antiplatelet therapy regimens using real-world data.

Methods

Data on health-care use were derived from the same data sets we used in the ADAPTT study: the CPRD GOLD database and linked HES data.[26,124] Patients included in the CPRD are largely representative of the UK population.[26] We included data from 1 April 2009 to 31 July 2017, a period covering the introduction of the newer antiplatelet drugs prasugrel and ticagrelor.

Study populations

Study populations were defined in line with the statistical analysis evaluating the effect of different antiplatelet therapies on clinical outcomes (see *Chapter 3*). The flow diagrams of participant selection are shown in *Figures 8*, *11 and 15*.

Interventions

The first prescription in the CPRD within 2 months after the index hospitalisation for PCI, CABG or ACS was used as a proxy for the antiplatelet therapy that the patient started in hospital. *Chapter 3* describes how patients were assigned to their intervention groups.

Resource use and associated costs

We compared total health-care costs associated with different antiplatelet treatment regimens among three different populations: patients undergoing CABG, conservatively managed ACS patients and patients with ACS undergoing PCI (emergency PCI). To avoid attributing costs directly associated with the index event to the antiplatelet regimen, we defined the start of follow-up as the day after the end of the finished consultation episode in which the hospital procedure (CABG or PCI) or first ACS diagnosis occurred. The total health-care costs associated with the different treatment regimens were measured at 1, 2 and 3 years after the start of follow-up.

Primary care health-care use was based on consultations captured by the CPRD.We included conventional, out-of-hours and telephone consultations, as well as home visits. Costs associated with these different types of consultations were based on the *Unit Costs of Health and Social Care* 2018.[125]

Data on secondary care health-care use were based on data from HES. HES data contain details of all hospital NHS patient care episodes, private patients treated in NHS hospitals and care delivered to NHS patients by independent treatment centres. For the current analysis, we used HES data sets on admitted patient care,[124] outpatient care,[126] accident and emergency (A&E) care, and adult critical care.

For each HES data set, we derived associated Healthcare Resource Groups (HRGs) using the HRG4 + 2017/18 Reference Costs Grouper software.[127] For admitted patient care, HRGs were created at the finished consultation level. The 2017/18 national schedule of reference costs was used to attach costs to the different forms of resource use.[128] All costs were discounted at an annual rate of 3.5%.

Statistical analysis

Because the decision to prescribe one antiplatelet regimen and not another is likely, at least partly, to be driven by patient characteristics, we used inverse probability of treatment weighting to adjust for measured potential confounders. We considered the same confounders for inclusion in the model to create the weights as we did for the main analysis (see *Chapter 3*), but added total health-care costs in the year before the index date as an additional potential confounder. Total health-care costs in the year prior the index date can be considered as a proxy of the general health status of the patient and is likely to be a strong prognostic factor of future health-care costs. These prior health-care costs were split into five categories for the conservatively managed ACS and emergency PCI populations (< £400, £400–1699, £1700–3749, £3750–7799 and ≥ £7800) and five categories for the CABG population (< £9800, £9800–12,599, £12,600–14,199, £14,200–16,999 and ≥ £17,000). Other continuous variables were modelled using restricted cubic splines, with the number of knots determined by the Akaike information criterion.

For the CABG and conservatively managed ACS populations, the weights were constructed using logistic regression models for the probability of being initiated on DAPT with AP versus aspirin monotherapy. For the emergency PCI population, we restricted the analysis period to 2012–17 because, during the first 2 years of the study (2010–11), virtually no patients received ticagrelor prescriptions. For this 2012–17 emergency PCI population, we used multinomial logistic regression to estimate the probabilities of being treated with DAPT with AC versus AP versus AT. Confounders were included in the final models using a backward stepwise approach, with significance level for removal from the model set at 0.25. For variables that had a strong association with the outcome in a multivariable model ($p < 0.01$), we took a more liberal threshold of 0.5 for removal from the model. Only results restricted to AC versus AT were reported for the emergency PCI population, because AP is virtually exclusively prescribed for STEMI patients. A comparison of AC versus AP versus AT was performed in the subgroup of STEMI patients.

Subsequently, a weight was assigned to individuals based on the inverse of the model-predicted probability of being in the group for the treatment actually received. To prevent problems that can arise with very large weights when simply taking the inverse of the model-predicted probabilities,[129,130] we estimated stabilised weights using a (multinomial) logistic regression with an intercept only (in case of no effect modification) or with the relevant main term(s) in the presence of effect modification by one of the variables considered a priori as potential effect modifiers: diabetes, chronic kidney disease and concurrent use of PPIs. These potential effect modifiers were prespecified in the published protocol.[25] When (stabilised) weights are estimated in this way, one can estimate the average treatment effect, that is the mean costs between patients assigned to one treatment regimen and patients assigned to the other treatment regimen in the case of two treatment options. When estimating the average treatment effect, one can also estimate, for example, what would happen if all patients with ACS undergoing PCI had received AC compared with what would have happened if all of them were initially prescribed AT.

Some patients were administratively censored because of the end of the study period, they were registered at a practice that stopped contributing data to the CPRD or they left a registered practice. Although such censoring events can often be considered non-informative when analysing clinical outcomes such as MI, they are typically informative when focusing on health-care costs because of the great variation between patients in cost accumulation over time.[131] To overcome this, we estimated the inverse probability of censoring weights. As the number of censored individuals was relatively small, we could include only a few covariates in the logistic regression model used for estimating the probability of censoring for each patient. For all populations we included the following covariates in this model: antiplatelet treatment regimen, age (restricted cubic spline with four degrees of freedom) and sex. Censoring weights were assigned to individuals based on the inverse of one minus the model-predicted probability of being censored for uncensored patients and a weight of zero for censored patients. Final weights for the analysis were subsequently estimated by multiplying the stabilised inverse probability of treatment weights by the inverse probability of censoring weights.

Total health-care costs at years 1, 2 and 3 of follow-up were estimated by fitting weighted generalised linear models (GLMs) with gamma distribution and log-link. A GLM with gamma distribution can handle positive values only. For the ACS population, a very small number of uncensored patients (< 0.3%) had no health-care costs recorded in the year after the index date. Therefore, there are insufficient data to inform a two-part model.[21] Instead we added a small increment (10^{-6}) to patients with zero health-care costs to be able to fit a GLM with gamma distribution.

The models were fitted with an indicator of the antiplatelet regimens. In the presence of effect modification, an interaction with the relevant effect modifier, including the main term for the potential effect modifier, were also included. These weighted regression models were then used to predict what the mean total health-care costs would be under the different antiplatelet treatment regimens. For example, we predicted what the mean total health-care costs would be if all patients in the CABG cohort received AC versus aspirin monotherapy.

Smoking and BMI values were missing for 4% and 8%, respectively, of the emergency PCI population; for 2% and 7%, respectively, of the CABG population; and for 6% and 12%, respectively, of the ACS population. These missing values were replaced with age- and sex-specific modes for smoking, and age- and sex-specific averages for BMI.We estimated 95% CIs by performing 1000 bootstrap samples, with a single imputation for smoking and BMI nested in each bootstrap sample. All analyses were performed in R (packages: sqldf; dplyr; tidyr; doParallel; snow; splines, ggplot2, nnet) (The R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria).

Results

Baseline characteristics of the CABG, the conservatively managed ACS and the emergency PCI (including STEMI only) populations are shown in *Chapter 3* (see *Tables 11*, *18*, *25 and 32*). *Table 47* shows, per patient population, total health-care costs incurred during the year before the index date.

TABLE 47 Distribution of total health-care costs in the year prior to the index date for different antiplatelet regimens

Patient population	Total health-care costs (£) in the year before the index date	Antiplatelet regimen, *n* (%)				*p*-value
		Aspirin	AC	AP	AT	
CABG	< 9800	320 (19)	147 (24)	–	–	< 0.001
	9801–12,599	363 (21)	87 (14)	–	–	
	12,600–14,199	359 (21)	116 (19)	–	–	
	14,200–16,999	352 (20)	121 (20)	–	–	
	≥ 17,000	331 (19)	139 (23)	–	–	
ACS	< 400	538 (20)	1100 (26)	–	–	< 0.001
	400–1699	846 (31)	1382 (33)	–	–	
	1700–3749	546 (20)	735 (17)	–	–	
	3750–7799	393 (15)	513 (12)	–	–	
	≥ 7800	384 (14)	492 (12)	–	–	
Emergency PCI	< 400	–	584 (19)	300 (52)	679 (35)	< 0.001
	400–1699	–	359 (12)	125 (22)	369 (19)	
	1700–3749	–	681 (22)	74 (13)	319 (16)	
	3750–7799	–	1047 (34)	53 (9)	442 (23)	
	≥ 7800	–	437 (14)	27 (5)	151 (8)	

The mean total health-care costs in the year prior to the index date were much higher for CABG patients (£13,601) than for ACS patients (£3528) or emergency PCI patients (£3625). Although there were some differences in the distribution of prior health-care costs between the different antiplatelet regimens within the CABG cohort, the mean costs were very similar (£13,623 for aspirin monotherapy and £13,537 for AC). Within the conservatively managed ACS group, patients receiving AC had lower mean total health-care costs in the year prior to the index date than patients receiving aspirin monotherapy (£3317 vs. £3857). Within the emergency PCI group, patients initiated on AC had higher mean total health-care costs prior to the index date (£4492) than patients initiated on AP (£1660) or AT (£2829), suggesting that sicker patients with more morbidity were assigned to AC.

Total health-care costs associated with different antiplatelet regimens

Across all patient groups, total health-care costs were larger in the first year after the index date than in the subsequent years (*Tables 48* and *49*). Although health-care costs in the year before the index date were particularly high among patients with CABG (see *Table 47*), cumulative health-care costs after the index date were substantially higher among patients with ACS who were initially conservatively managed with treatment medication alone. It should, however, be noted that our analyses were set up to compare different antiplatelet treatment regimens, and not for comparisons between ACS patients initiated on antiplatelet therapy only and ACS patient undergoing PCI and initiated on antiplatelet therapy.

We predicted the total health-care costs if all patients were initiated on one of the antiplatelet treatment regimens of interest (aspirin and AC for CABG and conservatively managed ACS patients; AC, AP and AT for emergency PCI patients). For the CABG patient population, cumulative health-care costs were comparable if all patients were initiated on aspirin monotherapy, compared with all patients being initiated on AC (see *Table 48*). For example, the discounted mean health-care costs at 1 year were predicted to be £4130 (95% CI £3762 to £4526) if all CABG patients were initiated on aspirin monotherapy, compared with £4224 (95% CI £3711 to £4779) if all CABG patients were initiated on AC.

Among patients with conservatively managed ACS, predicted cumulative health-care costs were estimated to be slightly higher if all patients were treated with AC than if they were all treated with aspirin monotherapy. The mean cumulative difference between the two regimens was estimated to be £610 (95% CI −£626 to £1516) at year 1, increasing to £1225 (95% CI −£426 to £2423) at year 3. However, there was still substantial overlap between the CIs of the predicted mean health-care costs for all years (see *Table 48*).

TABLE 48 Cumulative mean health-care costs under different antiplatelet regimens for CABG and conservatively managed ACS populations

Population and year	Mean (95% CI) health-care costs (£) under different antiplatelet regimens		
	Aspirin	AC	AC vs. aspirin
CABG			
Year 1	4130 (3762 to 4526)	4224 (3711 to 4779)	94 (−555 to 763)
Year 2	6464 (5965 to 6993)	6701 (5841 to 7619)	236 (−831 to 1223)
Year 3	8294 (7668 to 8947)	8181 (7185 to 9317)	113 (−1318 to 1102)
Conservatively managed ACS			
Year 1	7761 (7963 to 8982)	8371 (8061 to 8707)	610 (−626 to 1516)
Year 2	11,151 (10,205 to 12,536)	12,269 (11,871 to 12,756)	1118 (−226 to 2206)
Year 3	14,155 (13,058 to 15,597)	15,380 (14,867 to 15,931)	1225 (−426 to 2423)

TABLE 49 Cumulative total health-care costs under different antiplatelet regimens for the emergency PCI population

Population and year	Total health-care costs (£) under different antiplatelet regimens, mean (95% CI)					
	AC	AP	AT	AP vs. AC	AT vs. AC	AT vs. AP
2012–17, no concurrent PPI						
Year 1	3505 (3167 to 3855)	–	3577 (3090 to 4098)	–	72 (–532 to 762)	–
Year 2	5686 (5136 to 6248)	–	5530 (4892 to 6239)	–	–156 (–974 to 754)	–
Year 3	7074 (6445 to 7758)	–	7804 (6778 to 8943)	–	730 (–453 to 2029)	–
2012–17, concurrent PPI						
Year 1	4364 (4048 to 4711)	–	5509 (4676 to 6527)	–	1145 (269 to 2195)	–
Year 2	7488 (6958 to 8076)	–	8435 (7269 to 9856)	–	947 (–364 to 2419)	–
Year 3	9878 (9151 to 10,698)	–	12,090 (9699 to 15,165)	–	2212 (–382 to 5182)	–
2012–17, STEMI, no concurrent PPI						
Year 1	3336 (2788 to 3932)	3425 (2546 to 4579)	3727 (3196 to 4298)	90 (–1001 to 1286)	391 (–451 to 1166)	302 (–953 to 1344)
Year 2	5560 (4716 to 6597)	5114 (3811 to 6502)	6253 (5198 to 7359)	–445 (–2100 to 1105)	694 (–708 to 2044)	1139 (–668 to 2793)
Year 3	6809 (5824 to 7940)	6630 (4820 to 8677)	8469 (6670 to 10,378)	–179 (–2316 to 1953)	1660 (–474 to 3899)	1840 (–869 to 4627)
2012–17, STEMI, concurrent PPI						
Year 1	4529 (3993 to 5077)	8720 (3504 to 16307)	5820 (4779 to 7138)	4190 (–1149 to 12,142)	1291 (79 to 2739)	–2899 (–10,842 to 2622)
Year 2	7199 (6425 to 8065)	11,265 (4922 to 19,065)	8765 (7223 to 10,628)	4066 (–2309 to 11,986)	1566 (–159 to 3663)	–2500 (–10,644 to 4247)
Year 3	9293 (8231 to 10,426)	14,376 (6524 to 23,584)	12,019 (9426 to 15,509)	5083 (–3339 to 14,558)	2725 (–109 to 6337)	–2357 (–11,802 to 6459)

Interactions between the antiplatelet regimen and the concurrent PPI prescriptions were found among the emergency PCI population. Therefore, we tabulated cumulative health-care costs separately for patients with and for patients without concurrent PPI prescriptions (see *Table 49*). Cumulative healthcare costs were higher among those receiving concurrent PPI prescriptions, potentially reflecting frailty and higher risk of (gastrointestinal) bleeding among those receiving these prescriptions. Differences between antiplatelet regimens were larger among patients with concurrent PPI prescriptions than among those not receiving concurrent PPI prescriptions (see *Table 49*). For example, although there was hardly any difference in predicted mean health-care costs at 1 year among those not receiving concurrent PPI therapy if all patients received AT, compared with AC (£72, 95% CI −£532 to £762), patients on concurrent PPIs were predicted to have higher mean health-care costs if they were receiving AT, compared with AC (£1145, 95% CI £269 to £2195).

Discussion

This study estimated mean cumulative health-care costs, including costs incurred by primary care consultations, A&E visits, outpatient visits and intensive care unit stays, under different antiplatelet regimens across three populations (patients undergoing CABG or emergency PCI, or those with ACS who are conservatively managed). Mean cumulative health-care costs were much lower the year after a CABG procedure than the year before. However, we did not find strong evidence for a difference in mean cumulative health-care costs with initiation of aspirin monotherapy versus DAPT with AC.

For the conservatively managed ACS population, mean cumulative health-care costs were substantially higher the year after the index event than the year before. This is in line with expectations, because in the absence of effective revascularisation, health-care costs are expected to rise after a first ACS event. Average cumulative health-care costs were estimated to be slightly higher in this population of patients if all patients were treated with DAPT with clopidogrel than with aspirin monotherapy, although there was considerable overlap between CIs.

Among emergency PCI patients, estimated cumulative health-care costs were comparable under the different antiplatelet regimens among patients not receiving concurrent PPI prescriptions. This may be partly because of clinicians deciding that a PPI co-prescription is not necessary among patients who have a relatively low risk of gastrointestinal bleeding, meaning that such patients may have fewer underlying health problems than patients for whom clinicians decide to co-prescribe a PPI. Among STEMI patients receiving concurrent PPI prescriptions, AP treatment initiation was associated with higher costs than AC or AT.

We analysed the data according to the intention-to-treat principle and did not record actual prescriptions of antiplatelet therapy and adherence to this therapy. In March 2018, the cost of 12 months of low-dose aspirin (75 mg per day) treatment ranged between £6.76 and £8.84, the cost of 1 year of clopidogrel treatment was £15.08, the cost of 1 year of ticagrelor treatment was £655.20 and the cost of 1 year of prasugrel treatment was £570.72 (these costs decreased to £85.06 for 10-mg tablets and £263.64 for 5-mg tablets in March 2020).[132–134] Therefore, the impact of also accounting for antiplatelet therapy costs would have only a small impact for most comparisons, except the comparison between DAPT with clopidogrel and treatment with one of the more potent antiplatelet agents (prasugrel or ticagrelor).

A previous study compared the cost-effectiveness of DAPT with prasugrel versus DAPT with clopidogrel among patients with ACS (including both STEMI and NSTEMI patients) and planned PCI in the USA, based on the results of the Trial to Assess Improvement in Therapeutic Outcomes by Optimizing Platelet Inhibition With Prasugrel–Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 38 (TRITON-TIMI 38), which included data from eight countries, including the UK.[121] Over a median follow-up of 14.7 months, average rehospitalisation costs, excluding study drug costs, were US$517 (95% CI US$25 to US$1040)

lower per patient for DAPT with prasugrel (£459, 95% CI £22 to £924 in 2018 Great British pounds). In approximately 80% of bootstrap replicates, prasugrel was a dominant strategy, and results were similar for STEMI and NSTEMI patients. TRITON-TIMI 38 was also used to inform a cost-effectiveness modelling study for the UK in which 1-year health-care costs, excluding drug costs, were estimated to be £274 lower among patients with diabetes treated with prasugrel than among those with diabetes treated with clopidogrel.[101]

The cost-effectiveness of treating ACS patients with DAPT with ticagrelor for 12 months instead of DAPT with clopidogrel in the Swedish setting was evaluated using data from the PLATO randomised trial.[135] This study found comparable total health-care costs, including the cost of study drugs, between the two treatment strategies (€96, 95% CI −€360 to €553 in 2010 Euros). However, excluding drug costs, health-care costs were €402 lower in the ticagrelor arm, mainly owing to savings in the number of bed-days. Results were similar for ACS patients with intent for conservative management using medication only, with a difference of €79 (95% CI −€775 to €933, ticagrelor vs. clopidogrel). A 2015 non-randomised study from the USA also found no significant difference in total health-care costs between ACS patients who underwent PCI initiated on ticagrelor and ACS patients who underwent PCI initiated on prasugrel after 1 year of follow-up (US$5456 vs. $4844; $p = 0.37$).[122] A 2017 study of patients with ACS receiving drug-eluting stents found that the overall costs per patient were higher in a cohort of patients receiving prasugrel than among patients receiving clopidogrel (€1163, 95% CI €1062 to €1170 in 2014 Euros) with no difference in QALYs (−0.027, 95% CI −0.064 to 0.011).[136]

In contrast to most of these previous studies, we included costs incurred by primary care consultations, A&E visits, outpatient visits and intensive care unit stays, as well as costs for hospital admissions. We focused on total health-care costs from a UK NHS perspective, the most relevant cost outcome. Furthermore, acute events may be poorly coded in primary care,[137] which could result in significant underestimation of total costs when restricting to consultations with a code for minor bleed. Even major bleeding events necessitating, or occurring during, hospital admission may be missed in more than one-third of the cases using diagnostic codes alone.[138]

The current study is limited by several biases we identified in the target trials and by small sample sizes, potentially resulting in confounded estimates and wide CIs. For example, TRITON-TIMI 38 included 13,608 ACS patients scheduled for PCI,[32] whereas we included 5647 ACS patients undergoing PCI, of whom only 579 patients received DAPT with prasugrel. Although we adjusted for the confounders identified systematically by literature review, clinician interviews and surveys (see *Chapter 2*), adjusted for health-care costs accrued in the year before the index date, and adjusted for informative censoring using inverse probability weighting, we cannot exclude the possibility that our results are affected by unmeasured confounding. The exclusion of patients with a MACE before first prescription in the CPRD or no prescription in the CPRD within 2 months of discharge is also likely to have resulted in selection bias. Along the same lines, concurrent PPI use may actually be a collider, being an effect of the outcome and the antiplatelet regimen started at the index date, meaning that conditioning on this factor may have increased, instead of resolving, any bias.[139] Given these limitations, a formal cost-effectiveness evaluation was deemed not to be appropriate.

Chapter 6 Summary of the main findings and future research recommendations

Underascertainment of minor/nuisance bleeding

In the populations in this study, the incidences of any bleeding and of minor bleeding were between 5% and 10% and between 4% and 7%, respectively. These are almost certainly affected by underascertainment of nuisance bleeding, which has been reported to be as high as 38% in previous studies of patients on antiplatelet medication in which patients were interviewed about bleeding events.[12–14] Half of all patients in our qualitative study and in the patient and public involvement group reported experiencing a nuisance bleed while taking DAPT, but none of them reported their bleed to a health-care provider. Although the qualitative study was small and does not constitute definitive evidence, it certainly suggests that the main factor responsible for the low rates of bleeding observed in the CPRD is under-reporting by patients, rather than GPs failing to submit all data to the CPRD. Future studies will require prospective data collection on nuisance bleeding, given that this is under-reported, and given the impact it has on quality of life.

More potent antiplatelet therapy was associated with an increase in the hazard of bleeding

Compared with aspirin monotherapy, DAPT was associated with an increase in the hazard of any bleeding among CABG patients (by about 1.7 times) and conservatively managed ACS patients (by about 1.4 times). Similarly, compared with less potent DAPT with clopidogrel, more potent DAPT with ticagrelor or prasugrel (STEMI only) increased the hazard of bleeding by about 1.5 and 1.8 times, respectively. All of these comparisons excluded a decreased hazard (i.e. the lower 95% CI for the HR was > 1). Evidence from recent meta-analyses of RCTs and non-randomised studies is not conclusive. Meta-analyses in the CABG population show an increase in bleeding, but the CIs around the point estimates are wide and do not exclude a decreased risk.[52,53] Some meta-analyses in ACS populations show a significant increased risk of bleeding with more potent DAPT,[66,67] but a 2020 large network meta-analysis conducted as part of a NICE evidence review, including > 20,000 ACS participants with/without revascularisation, showed no clinically important difference in bleeding between DAPT with clopidogrel and DAPT with ticagrelor at 1 year, or between DAPT with clopidogrel and DAPT with prasugrel.[140]

More potent antiplatelet therapy was not associated with a decreased risk of major adverse cardiovascular events

In the ADAPTT study, we did not observe the expected decrease in MACEs with DAPT versus aspirin monotherapy or with more potent DAPT versus less potent DAPT. Indeed, we observed the opposite effect: an increase in MACEs in the CABG (twofold increase) and conservatively managed ACS (1.6-times increase) populations. Large meta-analyses (8000 to > 25,000 participants)[66,67] investigating ischaemic outcomes in CABG or ACS populations (with and without revascularisation) are not all conclusive, with some not excluding an increased risk with DAPT versus aspirin and with more potent DAPT versus less potent DAPT.[52–54,66] However, in all of these meta-analyses, the direction of effect suggests a protective effect of more potent antiplatelet therapy.

The ADAPTT study analyses are at risk of bias

In the ADAPTT study, we identified several factors that may have influenced the results: biases owing to imperfect emulation of the defined target trials and differential switching from treatment assigned at baseline, and non-adherence between intervention groups (*Table 50*).

TABLE 50 Possible reasons to explain the findings of the ADAPTT study (risk of bias, confounding, switching and adherence) in the CABG, conservatively managed ACS and PCI-treated ACS target trials

	Target trial		
	CABG	**ACS (conservatively managed)**	**ACS (PCI treated)**
Eligible population in HES–CPRD, *n* (%)	2783 (100)	10,943 (100)	5738 (100)
Potential for selection bias			
Could not assign intervention at baseline; therefore, excluded from analysis, *n* (%)	482 (17)	4357 (40)	520 (9)
Differences in event rates (bleeding and MACEs) between participants included/excluded	Yes • Bleeding: 5% vs. 7% • MACEs: 3% vs. 15%	Yes • Bleeding: 10% vs. 7% • MACEs: 19% vs. 39%	Yes • Bleeding: 9% vs. 3% • MACEs: 12% vs. 47%
Differences in median length of hospital stay between those included/excluded	• Included: 6 days • Excluded: 6 days	• Included: 5 days • Excluded: 5 days	• Included: 2 days • Excluded: 3 days
Selection of participants based on exposure and disease status	Yes (some excluded participants were older with more comorbidities and had higher rates of bleeding and ischaemic events)	Yes (fewer excluded participants had previous MI or CABG/PCI or history of IHD, and had higher rates of bleeding and ischaemic events)	Yes (some excluded participants were older with more comorbidities and had higher rates of bleeding and ischaemic events)
Potential for confounding			
Confounders for which no data available	Yes (procedure characteristics and severity of disease)	Yes (severity of disease)	Yes (procedure characteristics, presentation risk factors, severity of disease)
Differences in baseline characteristics between intervention groups	Aspirin vs. AC • Yes, but not marked (AC group: slightly younger, more women and non-white participants and more with history of MI)	Aspirin vs. AC • Yes, but not marked (AC group: more smokers, more with history of MI, but fewer with a history of CABG/PCI)	AC vs. AT • Yes (AT group: younger, more smokers, but fewer of all comorbidities)
Differences in median length of hospital stay between intervention groups (proxy for health/illness)	No (6 days for the aspirin and AC groups)	Yes (3 days in the aspirin group vs. 5 days in the AC group), suggesting a sicker population in the AC group	No (2 days in the AC and AT groups)
Differences in healthcare costs in the year prior to event (proxy for health/illness)	No (£13,623 in the aspirin group and £13,537 in the AC group)	Yes (£3317 in the aspirin groups vs. £3857 in the AC group), suggesting a sicker population in the AC group	Yes (£4492 in the AC group and £2829 in the AT group)

TABLE 50 Possible reasons to explain the findings of the ADAPTT study (risk of bias, confounding, switching and adherence) in the CABG, conservatively managed ACS and PCI-treated ACS target trials (*continued*)

	Target trial		
	CABG	**ACS (conservatively managed)**	**ACS (PCI treated)**
Non-adherence and treatment switches			
Differences in non-adherence between groups	Yes, non-adherence higher in the AC group (aspirin, 30%; AC, 46%)	Yes, non-adherence slightly higher in the aspirin group (aspirin, 44%; AC, 40%)	Yes, non-adherence higher in the AT group (AC, 28%; AT, 33%)
Differences in switching from treatment assigned at baseline between groups	Similar proportion of 'switchers' in the aspirin (20%) and AC (18%) groups	Similar proportion of 'switchers' in the aspirin (23%) and AC (24%) groups	Yes, fewer 'switchers' in the AC group (14%) than in the AT group (21%)
Event rates, HR (95% CI) (AC vs. aspirin for CABG and conservatively managed ACS; AT vs. AC for PCI-treated ACS)			
Bleeding (any)	1.72 (1.15 to 2.57)	1.43 (1.21 to 1.69)	1.47 (1.19 to 1.82)
MACE	2.06 (1.23 to 3.46)	1.57 (1.38 to 1.78)	1.06 (0.89 to 1.27)
All-cause mortality	1.34 (0.63 to 2.85)	1.03 (0.89 to 1.19)	0.94 (0.60 to 1.47)

Selection bias

We excluded a subgroup of the eligible population because they could not be assigned to an intervention. We had no data on hospital prescribing of antiplatelet therapy; therefore, we assumed that the first prescription recorded in primary care within 2 months of the index date was the same as the regimen started at the time of the index event in hospital.We could not, therefore, assign an intervention to those who died before a first prescription could be observed in the CPRD. Some patients had no prescription data within the 2-month time window that we specified.We also excluded patients experiencing a major bleed or MACE necessitating hospitalisation before first prescription in the CPRD because DAPT prescriptions are changed after such events. Collectively, these situations resulted in 17%, 40% and 9% of the eligible CABG, conservatively managed ACS and PCI-treated ACS populations, respectively, being excluded from the analysis. For the conservatively managed ACS target trial, the proportion of excluded patients was substantial.

Across all three target trial populations, the excluded patients comprised two distinct groups (roughly 50 : 50): one older and with more comorbidities, who experienced an early major bleed or MACE, and the second younger, with a higher proportion of smokers but with fewer comorbidities than the included population. The two excluded groups are likely to have different underlying risks of bleeding and ischaemia, and are, therefore, likely to be prescribed different antiplatelet regimens. The distribution of these two groups of excluded patients (and their even rates) between our intervention groups is unknown. If this distribution is uneven, which is likely given that cardiologists prescribe less potent antiplatelet therapy to older and more frail patients and more potent antiplatelet therapy for secondary prevention among younger, less comorbid patients (see interviews with clinicians and survey results in *Chapter 2*), then it is possible for their exclusion to influence the results. Several studies have shown that including/excluding certain populations from an analysis data set, for example including prevalent rather than incident users of medications, could make protective interventions appear harmful and vice versa.[55–57] Although we imputed the original assigned intervention to allow inclusion of all eligible participants in a sensitivity analysis, it is questionable whether or not imputations based on a population that differed in general baseline characteristics from the excluded population and did not experience a major event early after the start of follow-up could be used reliably to impute unobserved treatment assignment. The assignment to intervention is, therefore, probably not missing at random.

The exclusion of the eligible population with an early event would be expected to influence the curves at the beginning of follow-up, but most Kaplan–Meier curves (see *Figures 9*, *10*, *13*, *14*, *17*, *18*, *20* and *21*) for most outcomes continued to diverge until the end of follow-up, indicating that the included populations (with late events) in the different intervention groups really had a different underlying risk. However, roughly half of the excluded population in all target trials had no early event and their contribution to the event rate (if included) and influence on the Kaplan–Meier curves are unknown.

Confounding

We identified confounders systematically using literature review, clinician interviews and surveys, so that we could adjust for confounders in the analyses and attempt to emulate random assignment. The different sources we used to identify confounders highlighted that, for both cardiologists and cardiac surgeons, balancing ischaemic risk with bleeding risk is the primary guiding criterion when prescribing antiplatelet drugs. Although we suspected a priori that this might be true, independent confirmation from different sources (interviews and surveys) decreased our motivation to attempt to conduct an instrumental variable analysis. The instrumental variable analysis was also not feasible for other reasons (see *Chapter 3*).

Although intervention groups were reasonably balanced with regard to baseline characteristics and these were adjusted for in the analysis, no data were available for half of the confounders identified, such as procedure-related characteristics and complexity of disease (see *Chapter 2*). These are important factors that clinicians consider when prescribing antiplatelet therapy. Furthermore, in the conservatively managed ACS and PCI-treated ACS target trials, we had other indicators of differences in baseline risk. In the former target trial, participants in the DAPT with clopidogrel intervention group had higher health-care costs and a longer hospital stay than those in the aspirin monotherapy group, suggesting that those prescribed DAPT were a sicker, higher-risk group. By contrast, in the PCI-treated ACS target trial, those assigned more potent DAPT with ticagrelor had lower health-care costs than those assigned less potent DAPT with clopidogrel (see *Table 50*). Similarly, the finding in the PCI-treated ACS target trial that patients concurrently treated with PPIs have higher mean costs is likely to be partly a reflection of high-risk patients being co-prescribed PPIs. The possibility of residual confounding (e.g. measurement error in measured confounders) cannot be ruled out.

Given all the limitations highlighted so far (underascertainment of minor bleeding, potential selection bias and confounding), we did not conduct a formal cost-effectiveness evaluation because it would not have been appropriate.

Non-adherence to antiplatelet interventions assigned at baseline was high

As in a RCT, we conducted an intention-to-treat analysis. However, non-adherence to the treatment assigned at baseline was up to 46% across the target trials, in particular in the CABG and conservatively treated ACS populations (see *Table 50*). Non-adherence rates are very similar to those reported in studies in which adherence rates were assessed prospectively through questionnaires,[59–61] which are higher than those observed in RCTs. The PLATO RCT, for example, reported a non-adherence rate of 17% with AT,[33] whereas the non-adherence rate in the AT group of our PCI-treated ACS target trial was 33%. Non-adherence may have influenced our findings; for example, the high non-adherence rate in the DAPT with clopidogrel intervention group in the CABG population (see *Table 50*) may have increased MACE rates among those assigned to this regimen. It is worth noting that prescription data in the CPRD are regarded as a valid reflection of prescriptions issued in primary care.[141]

Patient and public involvement

Patient and public involvement in research is defined as research actively carried out ‘with’ or ‘by’ members of the public rather than ‘to’, ‘about’ or ‘for’ them.[142] In clinical trials (whether observational

studies or RCTs), the main tasks perceived to be under patient and public involvement remit are clearly defined, such as reviewing participant-facing materials and data collection methods, exploring the burden being placed on research participants and ethics issues. However, existing guidelines do not provide clear advice on how to involve patients in observational studies using routinely collected data, which do not involve recruiting patients or collecting data. Most of these studies report no patient involvement in setting the research question or the outcome measures, design or implementation of the study,[143–145] although a few have used patient groups to identify relevant research topics and meaningful outcomes within the routinely collected data sets and to review results.[146,147]

How the ADAPTT study patient and public involvement group was established

Twenty-five patient and public involvement members were recruited from a pool of patients who had received treatment for a heart attack at the Bristol Heart Institute in 2016. Patients were approached by research nurses and consultant cardiologists during follow-up and post-surgery clinics and given information in the form of a leaflet explaining the ADAPTT study, the role of patient and public involvement and what potential members were expected to do. Interested patients contacted the patient and public involvement facilitator, who provided further details and invited them to attend the first patient and public involvement meeting.

How patient and public involvement steered the ADAPTT study

Patient and public involvement members covered a broad range of ages (55–80 years) and social classes and represented patients from all of the ADAPTT study target trials. After the first meeting, a further three meetings were organised between October 2016 and June 2019. *Table 51* provides a summary of the meetings and their outcomes, and how they informed the ADAPTT study.

TABLE 51 Summary of patient and public involvement meetings in the ADAPTT study and how patient and public involvement input influenced the study

Meeting	Meeting date and number of attendees	Meeting objectives	Summary of discussions	Outcome
1	September 2016; 25 patient and public involvement members	• To introduce the ADAPTT study • To discuss: ◦ the role of patient and public involvement in the ADAPTT study ◦ what patient and public involvement members were expected to do ◦ the support offered by the research team and facilitation team ◦ how patient and public involvement meetings would be conducted ◦ patient experiences of hospitalisation for a heart attack/stent procedure and subsequent experience of antiplatelet therapy	• Many patient and public involvement members were not familiar with the term 'dual antiplatelet therapy' • Many patient and public involvement members were taking multiple medications for their heart conditions and were confused about which ones the study was investigating • Patient and public involvement members reported that they were not clear about what they were prescribed in hospital after their heart attack treatment	• Following this meeting, the research team decided that a qualitative study with patients to inform the ADAPTT study was required (e.g. to explore the following: the attribution of symptoms to DAPT, e.g. bleeding; the range of thresholds for seeking further information and help; the range of thresholds for requesting a change in medication; and issues related to adherence and quality of life)

continued

TABLE 51 Summary of patient and public involvement meetings in the ADAPTT study and how patient and public involvement input influenced the study (*continued*)

Meeting	Meeting date and number of attendees	Meeting objectives	Summary of discussions	Outcome
			• The majority of patients currently taking antiplatelet medication (13/15) reported that they experienced minor bleeding (nosebleeds, shaving-cut bleeds) or bruising while on medication after their heart attack/stent treatment (some, but not all, knew that this was due to antiplatelet therapy) • None of the patients reported being concerned about bleeding/bruising or seeking health-care advice • Patient and public involvement members discussed other adverse events (e.g. fatigue, muscle cramps, gastrointestinal upsets), but they did not know which medications to attribute these side effect to	• Patient and public involvement members were informed of the qualitative studies in writing and asked to review the patient information leaflet and consent form for the qualitative study with patients • Several patient and public involvement members provided feedback on these documents
2	November 2017; 12 patient and public involvement members	• To explain the aims and objectives and design of the qualitative studies (focus groups with patients and interviews with clinicians) and rationale behind these • To update attendees on the progress of the main ADAPTT study • To explore whether or not patients on DAPT ever bought aspirin over the counter • To explore whether or not DAPT prescribing involved shared decision-making	• Patient and public involvement members reiterated the fact that minor bleeding/bruising, although annoying, does not worry them enough to seek help • Two patient and public involvement members recounted their experiences of prolonged (30 minutes–1 hour) nosebleeds: one attended A&E on the advice of NHS 111, but only the first time this happened; the other did not seek help • Patient and public involvement members agreed that if they were really worried about a bleed, they were more likely to attend A&E rather than make an appointment to see their GP • None of the patient and public involvement members who bled considered stopping their medications	The research team: • concluded that a possible explanation for the lower than expected rates of minor bleeding in the CPRD was that patients do not report these to their GP • was reassured that patients were unlikely to buy aspirin over the counter for regular use (and, therefore, GP records reflected what patients were taking) • decided to explore whether or not shared decision-making occurs in the context of antiplatelet prescribing in the UK

TABLE 51 Summary of patient and public involvement meetings in the ADAPTT study and how patient and public involvement input influenced the study (*continued*)

Meeting	Meeting date and number of attendees	Meeting objectives	Summary of discussions	Outcome
			• Regarding aspirin use, patients reported that they were advised by their consultants not to buy aspirin over the counter. All members reported that their aspirin prescriptions came from their GP • Patient and public involvement members reported confusion over discussions with the health-care team while in hospital for their heart attack treatment; none remembered being given specific information on what steps to take in the event of a bleed • Patient and public involvement members reported that there was no shared decision-making when they were prescribed DAPT; it felt more like they were told what course of action to take, but they had faith in their cardiologist	
3	February 2018; 10 patient and public involvement members	• To report the results of the qualitative studies • To update attendees on the progress of the main ADAPTT study	Patient and public involvement members reported similar experiences to patients in the qualitative studies. They highlighted the following: • The dif ficulty in retaining information during hospitalisation: drug names, mode of action, duration of therapy, potential side effects, etc. • That there was generally good communication from all health-care professionals while in hospital. None wished for more interaction than they received. Their lack of understanding and knowledge retention related to their own emotional and mental state at the time • That they were not aware of the side effects of DAPT when they left hospital	• Patient and public involvement members' experiences mirrored those of patients who participated in the qualitative study • Patient and public involvement members made several suggestions regarding how their medications should be prescribed at discharge: ◦ Information on medications (when and how to take them and potential side effects) should be provided in a single booklet, rather than separate pieces of paper ◦ Patients should not leave the hospital with discordant prescription times for the different antiplatelet agents; ideally, prescriptions should run out at the same time to simplify the repeat prescription process at the GP

continued

TABLE 51 Summary of patient and public involvement meetings in the ADAPTT study and how patient and public involvement input influenced the study (*continued*)

Meeting	Meeting date and number of attendees	Meeting objectives	Summary of discussions	Outcome
			• That they trusted their care team in hospital and were happy to leave the decisions regarding medications and treatment to the experts. None of the patient and public involvement members reported feeling that they should be involved in shared decision-making or be confronted with a choice of what medications to take straight after an acute event; they were 'relieved and happy to be alive' • That most of the information regarding side effects of DAPT was clarified after discharge, for example at rehabilitation sessions	• Patient and public involvement discussions were fed back to clinician members of the team, who were surprised at the findings and highlighted the need to optimise information provision at discharge and ensure continuity of care after discharge, which is crucial for secondary prevention, as this is the time when the patient is most at risk (more so than they are during hospitalisation) • Clinician members of the team took on board that patientswould find it useful to have an 'adequate' information pack when people leave the hospital with 'a box of medications' and are sent out into the 'big bad world' away from the safety of the hospital which 'took such good care of me' • The research team concluded that further research is necessary to improve information provision for patients who are prescribed DAPT after a heart attack in the UK
4	June 2019; six patient and public involvement members	• To report the results of the ADAPTT study • To obtain some feedback on the patient and public involvement process in the ADAPTT study • To request a further meeting with patient and public involvement members to undertake evaluation of the patient and public involvement process	Patient and public involvement members reported that: • They enjoyed attending the meetings because of the 'very interesting discussions' • They participated because they wanted to help other people with the same condition as themselves and wanted to 'give something back' • The meetings were a good chance to discuss treatment with other people with the same condition as them	The research team and the patient and public involvement group agreed to conduct a patient and public involvement process evaluation

In summary, patient and public involvement was successfully implemented in the ADAPTT study, which was designed to answer a research question solely on the basis of routinely collected data. Patient and public involvement informed the decision-making process with regard to assembling the target trials from the data sets, for example when deciding on a time window for antiplatelet prescriptions in the CPRD for assignment to interventions, because we did not fully understand the patient pathway with regard to repeat prescriptions following discharge from hospital.

Patient and public involvement also provided context to the findings of the ADAPTT study and addressed several uncertainties for which we found little UK-relevant research, for example (1) whether or not and how patients on DAPT report nuisance bleeding to health-care providers, (2) whether or not nuisance bleeding among DAPT users affects adherence (given that DAPT use is time-limited) and (3) whether or not our data set reflects real-world bleeding of patients on DAPT in the UK.

Patient and public involvement members highlighted important issues affecting patients with respect to antiplatelet prescribing after a heart attack (which was the catalyst for the qualitative study with patients): (1) poor information provision in hospital with regard to side effects of DAPT and what to do about these; (2) nuisance bleeding is common, affecting > 50% of people taking antiplatelet drugs; (3) but it may not impact strongly on adherence because the use of DAPT is time limited; and (4) there was no shared decision-making with regard to DAPT prescribing, but patients felt no need to be involved in the decision process so soon after an acute event. Patient and public involvement members suggested ways of improving the information provision with regard to medications prescribed at hospital discharge. Interestingly, patient and public involvement findings mirrored those of the qualitative study with patients, increasing confidence in the findings of the qualitative study. However, patients participating in patient and public involvement and in the qualitative study reported no issues with adherence, which does not reflect the ADAPTT study data, in which non-adherence was high. This highlights that patients who participate in patient and public involvement may not be representative of the group of patients they represent.

Patient and public involvement process evaluation using the 'cube' framework

Patient and public involvement is becoming increasingly accepted as a means to ensure the relevance and acceptability of health research;[148] as patient and public involvement becomes more ingrained in health research, 'robust measurement of the impact of involvement is needed'.[149] We, therefore, evaluated the patient and public involvement that we conducted throughout the ADAPTT study using a cube evaluation[150] workshop with our public contributors.

Method

The cube is a 'four-dimensional theoretical framework that describes the fundamental elements for successful knowledge exchange, and which could be used for mapping and analysing the quality of the interactions that take place within knowledge spaces' (*Figure 25*).[151]

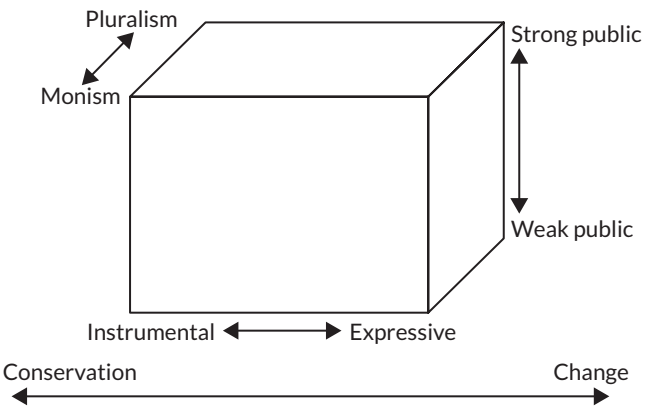


FIGURE 25 The cube framework.

We chose to use the cube framework for our evaluation because of its theoretical grounding and interactive nature. The cube creates an immediate visual representation of a participant's views, which makes a real-time discussion of the findings possible.

All of the public contributors recruited to the ADAPTT study patient and public involvement group were invited to attend the cube workshop. We explained that the meeting would be a time for them to talk about their experiences of being involved in the study, which would help the research team to develop and improve the patient and public involvement work going forward. Six members of the patient and public involvement group were able to attend. The group was facilitated by the patient and public involvement lead, Andy Gibson. It was intentional that the researchers involved in the ADAPTT study did not facilitate this workshop to ensure that the patient and public involvement group members had the freedom to be honest in their responses.

The group was asked to reflect on its involvement in the ADAPTT study; as guided by the cube, this was undertaken with particular focus on the four different elements, which were as follows:

1. whether they had a strong or weak voice in the study
2. the ways in which they could be involved (few or many)
3. their impact on changes in the study (little/a lot)
4. organisation concerns versus their own concerns.

The group members were given Post-It® Notes (3M, Saint Paul, MN, USA) and asked to place these onto the corresponding wall chart, the idea being that they would put themselves (via the Post-It Note) onto a sliding scale to reflect their positions. The group members were also encouraged to write comments on the Post-It Notes to give context to their visual answers. Collectively this process enabled a visual representation of the group's experiences, and a narrative was produced that stimulated subsequent discussion.

Findings

The group members largely shared the perspectives of the researchers regarding their impact within the patient and public involvement group; however, disparities were evident in the perceived impact of the group's work on the study itself:

- patient and public involvement members had a strong voice within the group
- their collective voice had less impact within the study
- the group's opinions were listened to and questions answered
- the group's ideas were discussed in detail and taken seriously
- the group had some impact on changes in the study, but this was minimal
- there were not enough options for involvement
- organisation concerns were dominant
- there was not enough communication from the study team to the patient and public involvement group (including to the group members who had not been able to attend meetings)
- the group members were unsure of their overall impact.

Strengths and limitations of the study

The main strength of the ADAPTT study is that we quantified bleeding rates across different populations prescribed antiplatelet drugs (with or without an anticoagulant) in a UK-relevant population. Another strength is that we identified confounders systematically using different sources; the clinician interviews and surveys also gave us important insight into how clinicians prescribe antiplatelet drugs in the real world. A further strength is the use of target trial emulation; there is growing evidence that observational studies explicitly emulating existing RCTs can result in similar effect estimates to those

of the RCT they are emulating,[152,153] avoiding the different direction of effect that can result from less well-designed observational studies.[55] Finally, we also assessed the patient perspectives on DAPT and factors that influence adherence and health-seeking behaviours, and estimated utility decrements in a relevant UK patient population, based on standardised definitions of minor and major bleeding events, using a validated HRQoL instrument for the patient population of interest and valued using general population tariffs.

The main limitation is that we did not conduct a cost-effectiveness analysis because the target trial emulations were not perfect and may have produced biased estimates. Causal inference based on observational data requires high-quality data on exposures, confounders and outcomes, but our data sets had inherent limitations. Given the poor coding of acute events in some large primary care databases, mediocre sensitivity of diagnostic codes for detecting major bleeds in hospital databases[137,138] and lack of information on medication use in databases, such as the HES, routine electronic health-care records may (depending on the question of interest) not always be the right source of data.

Identifying confounders in the way that we did is resource intensive. Resources are an important consideration when deciding whether or not to use the methods we adopted, given that the main output is a judgement about the risk of bias from unmeasured confounding. It is unclear how the risk of unmeasured confounding affects the interpretation of a target trial conducted using observational data. However, the confounders we identified could be used in future observational studies in the same populations, for example studies planning prospective data collection and studies assembling retrospective data sets. It also provides reliable information as to the variables we would need to collect to allow us to perform a formal quantitative bias analysis.[154]

Implications for decision-makers

Despite the potential for bias, the results from this study using routinely collected data suggest that clinicians should exercise caution when prescribing more potent antiplatelet therapy to their patients, given that the increased risk of bleeding we observed was not offset by a reduced risk of ischaemic events. Several recent large meta-analyses[52–54,66,67,69,70] of RCTs have also failed to show a conclusive benefit of more potent antiplatelet therapy on cardiovascular events, highlighting that the DAPT landscape is complex and that data from non-trial populations (representing the 'real world') should be carefully considered by decision-makers alongside RCT evidence when making recommendations about DAPT.

Future research recommendations

Future research could explore the feasibility of using other UK data sets of routinely collected data, less susceptible to bias, to estimate the benefit and harm of antiplatelet interventions. For example, it may be feasible to conduct the ADAPTT study emulations of two of the three target trials (conservatively managed ACS and PCI-treated ACS) using the UK National Institute for Cardiovascular Outcomes Research (NICOR) Myocardial Ischaemia National Audit Project and PCIs audit.[155] These data sets contain information on initial assignment to medication and confounding factors not available in our data sets, namely disease complexity and periprocedural information. Although the NICOR data sets are not currently linked with either primary care data or hospital episode data, in principle such linkages should be possible (and are being carried out at the local level in parts of the UK, e.g. Bristol) and should be explored in the future.

Randomised controlled trials of DAPT with bleeding as the primary outcome are unlikely to be conducted in the future. There is, therefore, still a need for prospective observational studies with high-quality data on outcomes and health-care costs, important potential confounders identified in *Chapter 2*, and, importantly, data on prescriptions in hospital. If high-quality observational data become available,

they should be incorporated, together with estimates of the impact on quality of life, into a cost–utility analysis to assess which antiplatelet regimen is the preferred option in which patient population.We recommend that our utility decrements are used in future cost-effectiveness analyses of DAPT in a UK setting, particularly for minor bleeding events, when existing evidence is limited. In addition, rather than using a range of alternative sources in cost-effectiveness models, some of which may be unreliable, we recommend that future research focus on quantifying the value of information from reducing the uncertainty of our estimated utility decrements. This research would demonstrate whether or not conducting a larger, more robust, study to collect additional information on the HRQoL impact of minor and major bleeds for patients taking DAPT would be an efficient use of resources.

The qualitative study with patients highlighted that medication knowledge and understanding, and confidence in dealing with symptoms, facilitate positive attitudes towards adherence to DAPT, but that currently there are limited opportunities for patients to access relevant, timely and appropriate DAPT medication counselling. Additional qualitative research is needed to develop an intervention to support service users taking DAPT, which should explore (1) what informational and practical support service users think they need to make more informed decisions about their health and medications; (2) how it should be conveyed, for example written information, face-to-face counselling, through peer support and/or group rehabilitation, via digital resources; (3) when is it best to convey this information and support along their recovery and care journey (e.g. while in hospital), shortly after going home, in the community; and (4) by whom this information should be conveyed, for example cardiologists/cardiac surgeons, GPs, cardiac nurses, pharmacists. There is evidence that such interventions improve medication adherence in other populations,[156] and, given the high rate of non-adherence to DAPT, this should be explored further.

Interest and controversy about the value to decision-makers of estimates of effectiveness based on observational studies have increased in equal measure in recent years. The principle of designing an observational study to emulate a RCT by first defining a target trial appears to be a robust approach, highlighting where the emulation succeeds or fails (as in the ADAPTT study). Nevertheless, further research is required to validate instances in which an emulation is considered to have been successful. Although there are examples of retrospective validation (typically, reanalysis of observational data using the emulation approach, when previous published effect estimates from RCTs and observational studies are known to differ[153]), there has been no prospective validation of target trials (i.e. using observational data to emulate ongoing RCTs before their data are analysed and the results are known). This may require collaboration between triallists and epidemiologists, and, potentially, require setting up the target trial alongside the real trial. Such research has the potential to improve future observational studies and give more confidence when decisions need to be made on the basis of observational estimates (if the emulation is successful) when RCTs are not possible.

The Cochrane Non-Randomized Studies for Interventions Methods Group recommended specifying confounders a priori some years ago.[29] However, no guidance was provided on how to identify potential confounding factors:

> *There is no established method for identifying a pre-specified set of important confounders. Listing potential confounding factors should certainly be done 'independently' and, one might argue, 'systematically'. The list should not be generated solely on the basis of factors considered in primary studies included in the review (at least, not without some form of independent validation), since the number of potential confounders is likely to increase over time (hence, older studies may be out of date) and researchers themselves may simply choose to measure confounders considered in previous studies (hence, such a list could be selective). (Researchers investigating aetiological associations often do not explain their choice of confounding factors [Pocock SJ, Collier TJ, Dandreo KJ, de Stavioa BL, Goldman MB, Kalish LA, et al. Issues in the reporting of epidemiological studies: a survey of recent practice. BMJ 2004;***329***:883.].) Rather, the list should be based on evidence (although undertaking a systematic review to identify all potential prognostic factors is extreme) and expert opinion from members of the review team and advisors.*
>
> *Reeves et al.[29] Reproduced with permission from The Cochrane Handbook.*

This recommendation was endorsed in the Risk Of Bias In Non-randomized Studies – of Interventions (ROBINS-I) tool for assessing risk of bias in non-randomised studies of interventions,[17,157] but the revised Cochrane Handbook chapter[158] provided no more information about how to identify confounding domains.

In the ADAPTT study, we used literature review and clinician expertise to identify confounding domains. We found it difficult to extract data on confounders from published studies, given the variety of study designs potentially eligible for inclusion (e.g. RCTs; prospective/retrospective cohort studies/registries, some descriptive and some comparative; prognostic/risk prediction studies) and the lack of standardised reporting in many of these study designs. Future research to develop guidance for identifying confounders and how confounders should be organised into confounding domains is urgently needed to facilitate consistent implementation of the ROBINS-I tool.

Funders need to consider how to identify emulations of RCTs that will be successful. Although the investment in an emulation will be much less than in a definitive pragmatic RCT, the investment might be considered to have been wasted if the emulation is unsuccessful and conclusions to inform patient care cannot be drawn. Triallists are often required to demonstrate that their trial is feasible through predefined progression criteria agreed between the triallists and the funder. Feasibility of the target trial should be determined in the same way prior to conducting a full analysis, centred around an assessment of the likely bias arising in the context of the available data sets, and should include stop/go criteria for progression to a full analysis. Stop/go criteria should address:

1. availability of the proposed data (and sample size) for the emulation
2. availability of data for assigning participants to the defined intervention in the target trial and validity of the method used for assignment
3. little or no selection of the cohort for analysis after the defined point of entry into the target trial
4. little or no missing follow-up time (potentially giving rise to immortal time bias) after the defined point of entry into the target trial
5. identification of confounding domains and the availability of data to characterise them
6. few or no missing data for group assignment and outcome
7. validity of the outcome measurement data.

In the ADAPTT study, it can be argued that we met only two of these seven criteria (numbers 1 and 4). The funder of the ADAPTT study (the Health Technology Assessment programme) highlighted two main concerns prior to the decision to fund the study: to what extent confounding by indication will influence the results of the study and whether or not data from CPRD would capture the true incidence of minor bleeds. However, in the absence of clear stop/go criteria, it was difficult for us and the funder to undertake a true assessment of feasibility and halt the study.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank Dr Andy Gibson, associate professor in patient and public involvement at the University of the West of England, Bristol, for helping to facilitate the patient and public involvement process evaluation and Tarita Murray-Thomas, CPRD researcher, for extracting the ADAPTT study data sets from CPRD Gold.We would like to thank the patient and public involvement contributors for their continued dedication to and support of the ADAPTT study.

Funding

This project was funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Health Technology Assessment programme. The British Heart Foundation and the NIHR Biomedical Research Centre at University Hospitals Bristol and Weston NHS Foundation Trust and the University of Bristol funded some staff time (MP, JH, BR and TJ). This study is based on data from the CPRD obtained under licence from the UK Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency and data from NHS Digital. The funders had no role in the design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis and interpretation of the data; or preparation, review or approval of the manuscript for submission.

Contributions of authors

Dr Jessica Harris (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4605-7710) (Senior Lecturer) created the ADAPTT study analysis data sets (linked HES–CPRD data), conducted data cleaning and performed all the statistical analyses. She had full access to all the data in the study and takes responsibility for the integrity of the analysis data sets and the accuracy of the results.

Dr Koen B Pouwels (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-7097-8950) (Senior Researcher) conducted the analyses of the comparative effect of different antiplatelet regimens on total health-care costs. He wrote *Chapter 5* of the study, advised with regard to interpretation of the main ADAPTT study target trial results and revised parts of the manuscript for intellectual content.

Dr Thomas Johnson (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4638-601X) (Associate Professor) contributed to study conceptualisation and provided clinical cardiology expertise. He wrote the clinical vignettes for the qualitative study with clinicians and helped to design the clinician surveys. He advised with regard to interpretation of the main ADAPTT study target trial results.

Professor Jonathan Sterne (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8496-6053) (Professor of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology) contributed to the design and steered the statistical analysis of the ADAPTT study target trials. He also helped to interpret the results and revised the manuscript for intellectual content.

Dr Christalla Pithara (https://orcid.org/0000-0003-2958-5201) (Senior Research Associate) helped to design and conduct the qualitative studies with clinicians and patients. She also wrote *Chapter 4*.

Dr Kalaivani Mahadevan (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-9414-6945) (Consultant Interventional Cardiologist) performed the systematic review for identification of confounders. She extracted the data from the studies and grouped the confounders into relevant clinical subgroups. She also provided clinical cardiology expertise.

Professor Barney Reeves (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5101-9487) (Professorial Research Fellow in Health Services Research) contributed to study conceptualisation, helped to prepare the application

for funding, contributed to the interpretation of the findings and revised the manuscript for intellectual content.

Mr Umberto Benedetto (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7074-7949) (Professor of Cardiac Surgery) provided cardiac surgery expertise and helped to conduct the survey with cardiac surgeons. He also provided input into the interpretation of the findings with regard to the CABG target trial.

Professor Yoon Loke (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9109-2307) (Professor of Medicine and Pharmacology) provided CPRD and pharmacoepidemiology expertise throughout the study.

Professor Daniel Lasserson (https://orcid.org/0000-0001-8274-5580) (Professor of Ambulatory Care) provided general practice and CPRD expertise throughout the study.

Dr Brett Doble (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-4948-8831) (Assistant Professor) performed the systematic literature review of the HRQoL impact of major and minor bleeding events during DAPT and designed and conducted the patient preference elicitation study. He also wrote *Chapter 5*.

Dr Noreen Hopewell-Kelly (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-0699-0178) (Research Fellow) conducted and facilitated patient and public involvement in the ADAPTT study. She also conducted the patient and public involvement process evaluation and wrote this section of the report.

Dr Sabi Redwood (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2159-1482) (Associate Professor) designed the qualitative studies with clinicians and patients and helped with the interpretation of the results of these studies and with writing *Chapter 4*.

Professor Sarah Wordsworth (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-2361-3040) (Professor of Health Economics) contributed to the design and interpretation of the health economics studies.

Professor Andrew Mumford (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5523-511X) (Professor of Haematology) contributed to study conceptualisation and provided clinical haematology expertise.

Professor Chris Rogers (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-9624-2615) (Professor of Medical Statistics) provided advice with regard to some of the statistical analyses in the ADAPTT study target trials.

Dr Maria Pufulete (https://orcid.org/0000-0002-1775-1949) (Senior Research Fellow) wrote the application for funding, designed and conducted the confounders study, interpreted the results of the ADAPTT study target trials and wrote the manuscript.

Publications

Doble B, Pufulete M, Harris JM, Johnson T, Lasserson D, Reeves BC, Wordsworth S. Health-related quality of life impact of minor and major bleeding events during dual antiplatelet therapy: a systematic literature review and patient preference elicitation study. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2018;**16**:191.

Pufulete M, Harris J, Sterne JAC, Johnson TW, Lasserson D, Mumford A, *et al.* Comprehensive ascertainment of bleeding in patients prescribed different combinations of dual antiplatelet therapy (DAPT) and triple therapy (TT) in the UK: study protocol for three population-based cohort studies emulating 'target trials' (the ADAPTT Study). *BMJ Open* 2019;**9**:e029388.

Pithara C, Pufulete M, Johnson TW, Redwood S. Patient perspectives of nuisance bleeding and adherence to dual antiplatelet therapy: a qualitative study. *Open Heart* 2020;**7**:e001405.

Data-sharing statement

This retrospective observational study used electronic medical records from the CPRD and HES. The data-sharing agreements do not permit further sharing of the data, although data can be obtained directly from the CPRD and NHS Digital. The statistical code used to produce the results can be requested from jessica.harris @bristol.ac.uk. Any queries with regard to the data or the results of the analyses should be submitted to the corresponding author in the first instance.

Patient data

This work uses data provided by patients and collected by the NHS as part of their care and support. Using patient data is vital to improve health and care for everyone. There is huge potential to make better use of information from people's patient records, to understand more about disease, develop new treatments, monitor safety, and plan NHS services. Patient data should be kept safe and secure, to protect everyone's privacy, and it's important that there are safeguards to make sure that it is stored and used responsibly. Everyone should be able to find out about how patient data are used. #datasaveslives You can find out more about the background to this citation here: https://understandingpatientdata.org.uk/data-citation.

References

1. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Myocardial Infarction: Cardiac Rehabilitation and Prevention of Further Cardiovascular Disease. Clinical Guideline [CG172]*. London: NICE; 2013. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cg172/resources/guidance-mi-secondary-prevention-pdf (accessed 24 May 2021).
2. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Acute Coronary Syndromes. NICE Guideline [NG185]*. London: NICE; 2020. URL: www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng185 (accessed 24 May 2021).
3. Valgimigli M, Bueno H, Byrne RA, Collet JP, Costa F, Jeppsson A, *et al.* 2017 ESC focused update on dual antiplatelet therapy in coronary artery disease developed in collaboration with EACTS: the task force for dual antiplatelet therapy in coronary artery disease of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and of the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). *Eur Heart J* 2018;**39**:213–60. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehx419
4. Wijns W, Kolh P, Danchin N, Di Mario C, Falk V, Folliguet T, *et al.* Guidelines on myocardial revascularization: the task force on myocardial revascularization of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Association for Cardio-Thoracic Surgery (EACTS). *Eur Heart J* 2010;**31**:2501–55. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehq277
5. Tada T, Natsuaki M, Morimoto T, Furukawa Y, Nakagawa Y, Byrne RA, *et al.* Duration of dual antiplatelet therapy and long-term clinical outcome after coronary drug-eluting stent implantation: landmark analyses from the CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-2. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv* 2012;**5**:381–91. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCINTERVENTIONS.111.967463
6. Main C, Palmer S, Griffin S, Jones L, Orton V, Sculpher M, *et al.* Clopidogrel used in combination with aspirin compared with aspirin alone in the treatment of non-ST-segment-elevation acute coronary syndromes: a systematic review and economic evaluation. *Health Technol Assess* 2004;**8**(40). https://doi.org/10.3310/hta8400
7. Terpening C. An appraisal of dual antiplatelet therapy with clopidogrel and aspirin for prevention of cardiovascular events. *J Am Board Fam Med* 2009;**22**:51–6. https://doi.org/10.3122/jabfm.2009.01.070282
8. Pilgrim T, Windecker S. Antiplatelet therapy for secondary prevention of coronary artery disease. *Heart* 2014;**100**:1750–6. https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2013-305399
9. Doble B, Pufulete M, Harris JM, Johnson T, Lasserson D, Reeves BC, Wordsworth S. Health-related quality of life impact of minor and major bleeding events during dual antiplatelet therapy: a systematic literature review and patient preference elicitation study. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2018;**16**:191. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12955-018-1019-3
10. Czarny MJ, Nathan AS, Yeh RW, Mauri L. Adherence to dual antiplatelet therapy after coronary stenting: a systematic review. *Clin Cardiol* 2014;**37**:505–13. https://doi.org/10.1002/clc.22289
11. Cohen M. Expanding the recognition and assessment of bleeding events associated with antiplatelet therapy in primary care. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2009;**84**:149–60. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0025-6196(11)60823-9
12. Ben-Dor I, Torguson R, Scheinowitz M, Li Y, Delhaye C, Wakabayashi K, *et al.* Incidence, correlates, and clinical impact of nuisance bleeding after antiplatelet therapy for patients with drug-eluting stents. *Am Heart J* 2010;**159**:871–5. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ahj.2010.01.016
13. Roy P, Bonello L, Torguson R, de Labriolle A, Lemesle G, Slottow TL, *et al.* Impact of 'nuisance' bleeding on clopidogrel compliance in patients undergoing intracoronary drug-eluting stent implantation. *Am J Cardiol* 2008;**102**:1614–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2008.07.063

14. Amin AP, Bachuwar A, Reid KJ, Chhatriwalla AK, Salisbury AC, Yeh RW, *et al.* Nuisance bleeding with prolonged dual antiplatelet therapy after acute myocardial infarction and its impact on health status. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013;**61**:2130–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2013.02.044

15. Craig D, McDaid C, Fonseca T, Stock C, Duffy S, Woolacott N. Are adverse effects incorporated in economic models? An initial review of current practice. *Health Technol Assess* 2009;**13**(62). https://doi.org/10.3310/hta13620

16. Heather EM, Payne K, Harrison M, Symmons DP. Including adverse drug events in economic evaluations of anti-tumour necrosis factor-α drugs for adult rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review of economic decision analytic models. *PharmacoEconomics* 2014;**32**:109–34. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40273-013-0120-z

17. Sterne JA, Hernán MA, Reeves BC, Savović J, Berkman ND, Viswanathan M, *et al.* ROBINS-I: a tool for assessing risk of bias in non-randomised studies of interventions. *BMJ* 2016;**355**:i4919. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.i4919

18. O'Reilly M, Parker N. 'Unsatisfactory saturation': a critical exploration of the notion of saturated sample sizes in qualitative research. *Qual Res* 2013;**13**:190–7. https://doi.org/10.1177/1468794112446106

19. Malterud K, Siersma VD, Guassora AD. Sample size in qualitative interview studies: guided by information power. *Qual Health Res* 2016;**26**:1753–60. https://doi.org/10.1177/1049732315617444

20. Evans SC, Roberts MC, Keeley JW, Blossom JB, Amaro CM, Garcia AM, *et al.* Vignette methodologies for studying clinicians' decision-making: validity, utility, and application in ICD-11 field studies. *Int J Clin Health Psychol* 2015;**15**:160–70. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijchp.2014.12.001

21. Smith KL, Ashburn S, Aminawung JA, Mann M, Ross JS. Physician clinical management strategies and reasoning: a cross-sectional survey using clinical vignettes of eight common medical admissions. *BMC Health Serv Res* 2014;**14**:176. https://doi.org/10.1186/1472-6963-14-176

22. Gale NK, Heath G, Cameron E, Rashid S, Redwood S. Using the framework method for the analysis of qualitative data in multi-disciplinary health research. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2013;**13**:117. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2288-13-117

23. Taylor K, Ferreira DLS, West J, Yang T, Caputo M, Lawlor DA. Differences in pregnancy metabolic profiles and their determinants between white European and South Asian women: findings from the Born in Bradford cohort. *Metabolites* 2019;**9**:E190. https://doi.org/10.3390/metabo9090190

24. Reeves BC, Wells GA, Waddington H. Quasi-experimental study designs series-paper 5: a checklist for classifying studies evaluating the effects on health interventions-a taxonomy without labels. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2017;**89**:30–42. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2017.02.016

25. Pufulete M, Harris J, Sterne JAC, Johnson TW, Lasserson D, Mumford A, *et al.* Comprehensive ascertainment of bleeding in patients prescribed different combinations of dual antiplatelet therapy (DAPT) and triple therapy (TT) in the UK: study protocol for three population-based cohort studies emulating 'target trials' (the ADAPTT Study). *BMJ Open* 2019;**9**:e029388. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2019-029388

26. Herrett E, Gallagher AM, Bhaskaran K, Forbes H, Mathur R, van Staa T, Smeeth L. Data resource profile: Clinical Practice Research Datalink (CPRD). *Int J Epidemiol* 2015;**44**:827–36. https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyv098

27. NHS Digital. Hospital Episode Statistics (HES). URL: https://digital.nhs.uk/data-and-information/data-tools-and-services/data-services/hospital-episode-statistics (accessed 24 May 2021).

28. Mehran R, Rao SV, Bhatt DL, Gibson CM, Caixeta A, Eikelboom J, *et al.* Standardized bleeding definitions for cardiovascular clinical trials: a consensus report from the Bleeding Academic Research Consortium. *Circulation* 2011;**123**:2736–47. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.009449

29. Reeves BC, Deeks JJ, Higgins JPT, Wells GA. Chapter 13: *Including non-randomized studies. In Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 5.0.2 [updated September 2009]*. London: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2009.

30. Reeves BC, Higgins JP, Ramsay C, Shea B, Tugwell P, Wells GA. An introduction to methodological issues when including non-randomised studies in systematic reviews on the effects of interventions. *Res Synth Methods* 2013;**4**:1–11. https://doi.org/10.1002/jrsm.1068

31. Pontecorboli G, Grazzini G, Stolcova M, Calistri L, Acquafresca M, Bucciarelli-Ducci C, *et al.* Myocardial infarction with nonobstructed coronary arteries following accidental nitrogen inhalation: diagnosis by cardiac magnetic resonance and coronary computed tomography. *J Cardiovasc Med* 2019;**20**:487–8. https://doi.org/10.2459/JCM.0000000000000750

32. Wiviott SD, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, Montalescot G, Ruzyllo W, Gottlieb S, *et al.* Prasugrel versus clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl JMed* 2007;**357**:2001–15. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0706482

33. Wallentin L, Becker RC, Budaj A, Cannon CP, Emanuelsson H, Held C, *et al.* Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med* 2009;**361**:1045–57. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa0904327

34. Atkinson MD, Kennedy JI, John A, Lewis KE, Lyons RA, Brophy ST, DEMISTIFY Research Group. Development of an algorithm for determining smoking status and behaviour over the life course from UK electronic primary care records. *BMC Med Inform Decis Mak* 2017;**17**:2. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12911-016-0400-6

35. Bhaskaran K, Forbes HJ, Douglas I, Leon DA, Smeeth L. Representativeness and optimal use of body mass index (BMI) in the UK Clinical Practice Research Datalink (CPRD). *BMJ Open* 2013;**3**:e003389. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2013-003389

36. Cole SR, Hernán MA. Adjusted survival curves with inverse probability weights. *Comput Methods Programs Biomed* 2004;**75**:45–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmpb.2003.10.004

37. D'Agostino RB. Propensity score methods for bias reduction in the comparison of a treatment to a non-randomized control group. *Stat Med* 1998;**17**:2265–81. https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1097-0258(19981015)17:19<2265::AID-SIM918>3.0.CO;2-B

38. Rosenbaum PR, Rubin DB. The central role of the propensity score in observational studies of causal effects. *Biometrika* 1983;**70**:41–55. https://doi.org/10.1093/biomet/70.1.41

39. Charlson ME, Pompei P, Ales KL, MacKenzie CR. A new method of classifying prognostic comorbidity in longitudinal studies: development and validation. *J Chronic Dis* 1987;**40**:373–83. https://doi.org/10.1016/0021-9681(87)90171-8

40. Khan NF, Perera R, Harper S, Rose PW. Adaptation and validation of the Charlson Index for Read/OXMIS coded databases. *BMC Fam Pract* 2010;**11**:1. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2296-11-1

41. Maringe C, Fowler H, Rachet B, Luque-Fernandez MA. Reproducibility, reliability and validity of population-based administrative health data for the assessment of cancer non-related comorbidities. *PLOS One* 2017;**12**:e0172814. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0172814

42. Kaura A, Sterne JAC, Trickey A, Abbott S, Mulla A, Glampson B, *et al.* Invasive versus non-invasive management of older patients with non-ST elevation myocardial infarction (SENIOR–NSTEMI): a cohort study based on routine clinical data. *Lancet* 2020;**396**:623–34. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30930-2

43. Urban P, Mehran R, Colleran R, Angiolillo DJ, Byrne RA, Capodanno D, *et al.* Defining high bleeding risk in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. *Circulation* 2019;**140**:240–61. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.040167

44. Brookhart MA, Wang PS, Solomon DH, Schneeweiss S. Instrumental variable analysis of secondary pharmacoepidemiologic data. *Epidemiology* 2006;**17**:373–4. https://doi.org/10.1097/01.ede.0000222026.42077.ee

45. Federspiel JJ, Anstrom KJ, Xian Y, McCoy LA, Effron MB, Faries DE, *et al.* Comparing inverse probability of treatment weighting and instrumental variable methods for the evaluation of adenosine diphosphate receptor inhibitors after percutaneous coronary intervention. *JAMA Cardiol* 2016;**1**:655–65. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamacardio.2016.1783

46. Peterson AM, Nau DP, Cramer JA, Benner J, Gwadry-Sridhar F, Nichol M. A checklist for medication compliance and persistence studies using retrospective databases. *Value Health* 2007;**10**:3–12. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2006.00139.x

47. Farmer AJ, Rodgers LR, Lonergan M, Shields B, Weedon MN, Donnelly L, *et al.* Adherence to oral glucose-lowering therapies and associations with 1-year HbA1c: a retrospective cohort analysis in a large primary care database. *Diabetes Care* 2016;**39**:258–63. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc15-1194

48. Mamdani M, Sykora K, Li P, Normand SLT, Streiner DL, Austin PC, *et al.* Reader's guide to critical appraisal of cohort studies: 2. Assessing potential for confounding. *BMJ* 2005;**330**:960–2. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.330.7497.960

49. Austin PC. An introduction to propensity score methods for reducing the effects of confounding in observational studies. *Multivariate Behav Res* 2011;**46**:399–424. https://doi.org/10.1080/00273171.2011.568786

50. Ismail N, Jordan KP, Kadam UT, Edwards JJ, Kinnaird T, Mamas MA. Bleeding after hospital discharge following acute coronary syndrome: incidence, types, timing, and predictors. *J Am Heart Assoc* 2019;**8**:e013679. https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.119.013679

51. Zhao Y, Peng H, Li X, Qin Y, Cao F, Peng D, Liu J. Dual antiplatelet therapy after coronary artery bypass surgery: is there an increase in bleeding risk? A meta-analysis. *Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg* 2018;**26**:573–82. https://doi.org/10.1093/icvts/ivx374

52. Agarwal N, Mahmoud AN, Patel NK, Jain A, Garg J, Mojadidi MK, *et al.* Meta-analysis of aspirin versus dual antiplatelet therapy following coronary artery bypass grafting. *Am J Cardiol* 2018;**121**:32–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2017.09.022

53. Solo K, Lavi S, Kabali C, Levine GN, Kulik A, John-Baptiste AA, *et al.* Antithrombotic treatment after coronary artery bypass graft surgery: systematic review and network meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2019;**367**:l5476. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.l5476

54. Verma S, Goodman SG, Mehta SR, Latter DA, Ruel M, Gupta M, *et al.* Should dual antiplatelet therapy be used in patients following coronary artery bypass surgery? A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *BMC Surg* 2015;**15**:112. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12893-015-0096-z

55. Danaei G, Rodríguez LA, Cantero OF, Logan R, Hernán MA. Observational data for comparative effectiveness research: an emulation of randomised trials of statins and primary prevention of coronary heart disease. *Stat Methods Med Res* 2013;**22**:70–96. https://doi.org/10.1177/0962280211403603

56. Hernán MA. The hazards of hazard ratios. *Epidemiology* 2010;**21**:13–5. https://doi.org/10.1097/EDE.0b013e3181c1ea43

57. Miettinen OS, Caro JJ. Principles of non-experimental assessment of excess risk, with special reference to adverse drug reactions. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1989;**42**:325–31. https://doi.org/10.1016/0895-4356(89)90037-1

58. Harskamp RE, Williams JB, Hill RC, *et al.* Saphenous vein graft failure and clinical outcomes: toward a surrogate end point in patients following coronary artery bypass surgery? *Am Heart J* 2013;**165**:639–43. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ahj.2013.01.019

59. Huber CA, Meyer MR, Steffel J, Blozik E, Reich O, Rosemann T. Post-myocardial infarction (MI) care: medication adherence for secondary prevention after MI in a large real-world population. *Clin Ther* 2019;**41**:107–17. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2018.11.012

60. Naderi SH, Bestwick JP, Wald DS. Adherence to drugs that prevent cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis on 376,162 patients. *Am J Med* 2012;**125**:882–7.e1. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2011.12.013

61. Shah ND, Dunlay SM, Ting HH, Montori VM, Thomas RJ, Wagie AE, Roger VL. Long-term medication adherence after myocardial infarction: experience of a community. *Am J Med* 2009;**122**:961.e7–13. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2008.12.021

62. Fox KA, Mehta SR, Peters R, Zhao F, Lakkis N, Gersh BJ, Yusuf S, Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent ischemic Events trial. Benefits and risks of the combination of clopidogrel and aspirin in patients undergoing surgical revascularization for non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome: the Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent ischemic Events (CURE) trial. *Circulation* 2004;**110**:1202–8. https://doi.org/10.1161/01.CIR.0000140675.85342.1B

63. Yusuf S, Zhao F, Mehta SR, Chrolavicius S, Tognoni G, Fox KK, Clopidogrel in Unstable Angina to Prevent Recurrent Events Trial Investigators. Effects of clopidogrel in addition to aspirin in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation. *N Engl J Med* 2001;**345**:494–502. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa010746

64. Chen ZM, Jiang LX, Chen YP, Xie JX, Pan HC, Peto R, *et al.* Addition of clopidogrel to aspirin in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005;**366**:1607–21. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(05)67660-X

65. Sabatine MS, Cannon CP, Gibson CM, López-Sendón JL, Montalescot G, Theroux P, *et al.* Addition of clopidogrel to aspirin and fibrinolytic therapy for myocardial infarction with ST-segment elevation. *N Engl J Med* 2005;**352**:1179–89. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa050522

66. Fan ZG, Zhang WL, Xu B, Ji J, Tian NL, He SH. Comparisons between ticagrelor and clopidogrel following percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with acute coronary syndrome: a comprehensive meta-analysis. *Drug Des Devel Ther* 2019;**13**:719–30. https://doi.org/10.2147/DDDT.S196535

67. Guan W, Lu H, Yang K. Choosing between ticagrelor and clopidogrel following percutaneous coronary intervention: a systematic review and meta-analysis (2007–2017). *Medicine* 2018;**97**:e12978. https://doi.org/10.1097/MD.0000000000012978

68. Schüpke S, Neumann FJ, Menichelli M, Mayer K, Bernlochner I, Wöhrle J, *et al.* Ticagrelor or prasugrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med* 2019;**381**:1524–34. https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1908973

69. Bundhun PK, Huang F. Post percutaneous coronary interventional adverse cardiovascular outcomes and bleeding events observed with prasugrel versus clopidogrel: direct comparison through a meta-analysis. *BMC Cardiovasc Disord* 2018;**18**:78. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12872-018-0820-6

70. Chen HB, Zhang XL, Liang HB, Liu XW, Zhang XY, Huang BY, Xiu J. Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials comparing risk of major adverse cardiac events and bleeding in patients with prasugrel versus clopidogrel. *Am J Cardiol* 2015;**116**:384–92. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2015.04.054

71. Bunmark W, Jinatongthai P, Vathesatogkit P, Thakkinstian A, Reid CM, Wongcharoen W, *et al.* Antithrombotic regimens in patients with percutaneous coronary intervention whom an anticoagulant is indicated: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Front Pharmacol* 2018;**9**:1322. https://doi.org/10.3389/fphar.2018.01322

72. Fortuni F, Ferlini M, Leonardi S, Angelini F, Crimi G, Somaschini A, *et al.* Dual versus triple therapy in patients on oral anticoagulants and undergoing coronary stent implantation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Cardiol* 2018;**273**:80–7. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijcard.2018.08.019

73. Gargiulo G, Goette A, Tijssen J, Eckardt L, Lewalter T, Vranckx P, Valgimigli M. Safety and efficacy outcomes of double vs. triple antithrombotic therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation following percutaneous coronary intervention: a systematic review and meta-analysis of non-vitamin K antagonist oral anticoagulant-based randomized clinical trials. *Eur Heart J* 2019;**40**:3757–67. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehz732

74. Haller PM, Sulzgruber P, Kaufmann C, Geelhoed B, Tamargo J, Wassmann S, *et al.* Bleeding and ischaemic outcomes in patients treated with dual or triple antithrombotic therapy: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Pharmacother* 2019;**5**:226–36. https://doi.org/10.1093/ehjcvp/pvz021

75. Khan SU, Osman M, Khan MU, Khan MS, Zhao D, Mamas MA, *et al.* dual versus triple therapy for atrial fibrillation after percutaneous coronary intervention: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med* 2020;**172**:474–83. https://doi.org/10.7326/M19-3763

76. Sullivan AE, Nanna MG, Rao SV, Cantrell S, Gibson M, Verheugt FWA, *et al.* A systematic review of randomized trials comparing double versus triple antithrombotic therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2019 https://doi.org/10.1002/ccd.28535

77. Lopes RD, Hong H, Harskamp RE, Bhatt DL, Mehran R, Cannon CP, *et al.* Safety and efficacy of antithrombotic strategies in patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: a network meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JAMA Cardiol* 2019;**4**:747–55. https://doi.org/10.1001/jamacardio.2019.1880

78. McDonald L, Sammon CJ, Samnaliev M, Ramagopalan S. Under-recording of hospital bleeding events in UK primary care: a linked Clinical Practice Research Datalink and Hospital Episode Statistics study. *Clin Epidemiol* 2018;**10**:1155–68. https://doi.org/10.2147/CLEP.S170304

79. O'Brien EC, Holmes DN, Thomas LE, Fonarow GC, Allen LA, Gersh BJ, *et al.* Prognostic significance of nuisance bleeding in anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation. *Circulation* 2018;**138**:889–97. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.117.031354

80. Pettersen TR, Fridlund B, Bendz B, Nordrehaug JE, Rotevatn S, Schjøtt J, Norekvål TM, CONCARD Investigators. Challenges adhering to a medication regimen following first-time percutaneous coronary intervention: a patient perspective. *Int J Nurs Stud* 2018;**88**:16–24. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnurstu.2018.07.013

81. Zeymer U, Cully M, Hochadel M. Adherence to dual antiplatelet therapy with ticagrelor in patients with acute coronary syndromes treated with percutaneous coronary intervention in real life. Results of the REAL-TICA registry. *Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Pharmacother* 2018;**4**:205–10. https://doi.org/10.1093/ehjcvp/pvy018

82. Morgan DL. Focus groups. *Annu Rev Sociol* 1996;**22**:129–52. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.soc.22.1.129

83. Braun V, Clarke V. Using thematic analysis in psychology. *Qual Res Psychol* 2006;**3**:77–101. https://doi.org/10.1191/1478088706qp063oa

84. Kimble LP, Momary KM, Adewuyi M. A qualitative study of nuisance bleeding and medication-related beliefs with dual antiplatelet drug therapy. *Heart Lung* 2018;**47**:485–8. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hrtlng.2018.05.014

85. Mohammed S, Arabi A, El-Menyar A, Abdulkarim S, AlJundi A, Alqahtani A, *et al.* Impact of polypharmacy on adherence to evidence-based medication in patients who underwent percutaneous coronary intervention. *Curr Vasc Pharmacol* 2016;**14**:388–93. https://doi.org/10.2174/1570161113666151030105805

86. Decker C, Garavalia L, Garavalia B, Spertus JA. Clopidogrel-taking behavior by drug-eluting stent patients: discontinuers versus continuers. *Patient Prefer Adherence* 2008;**2**:167–75. https://doi.org/10.2147/PPA.S3443

87. Astin F, Closs SJ, McLenachan J, Hunter S, Priestley C. The information needs of patients treated with primary angioplasty for heart attack: an exploratory study. *Patient Educ Couns* 2008;**73**:325–32. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pec.2008.06.013

88. Berben L, Dobbels F, Engberg S, Hill MN, De Geest S. An ecological perspective on medication adherence. *West J Nurs Res* 2012;**34**:635–53. https://doi.org/10.1177/0193945911434518

89. Brooks R. EuroQol: the current state of play. *Health Policy* 1996;**37**:53–72. https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-8510(96)00822-6

90. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Guide to the Methods of Technology Appraisal* London: NICE; 2013.

91. Schweikert B, Hahmann H, Leidl R. Validation of the EuroQol questionnaire in cardiac rehabilitation. *Heart* 2006;**92**:62–7. https://doi.org/10.1136/hrt.2004.052787

92. Ellis JJ, Eagle KA, Kline-Rogers EM, Erickson SR. Validation of the EQ-5D in patients with a history of acute coronary syndrome. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2005;**21**:1209–16. https://doi.org/10.1185/030079905X56349

93. Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, Janssen MF, Kind P, Parkin D, *et al.* Development and preliminary testing of the new five-level version of EQ-5D (EQ-5D-5L). *Qual Life Res* 2011;**20**:1727–36. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11136-011-9903-x

94. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *PLOS Med* 2009;**6**:e1000097. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1000097

95. Ara R, Brazier J, Peasgood T, Paisley S. The identification, review and synthesis of health state utility values from the literature. *PharmacoEconomics* 2017;**35**(Suppl. 1):43–55. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40273-017-0547-8

96. Dolan P. Modeling valuations for EuroQol health states. *Med Care* 1997;**35**:1095–108. https://doi.org/10.1097/00005650-199711000-00002

97. Devlin NJ, Shah KK, Feng Y, Mulhern B, van Hout B. Valuing health-related quality of life: an EQ-5D-5L value set for England. *Health Economics* 2018;**27**:7–22. https://doi.org/10.1002/hec.3564

98. van Hout B, Janssen MF, Feng YS, Kohlmann T, Busschback J, Golicki D, *et al.* Interim scoring for the EQ-5D-5L: mapping the EQ-5D-5L to EQ-5D-3L value sets. *Value Health* 2012;**15**:708–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2012.02.008

99. Shaw JW, Johnson JA, Coons SJ. US valuation of the EQ-5D health states: development and testing of the D1 valuation model. *Med Care* 2005;**43**:203–20. https://doi.org/10.1097/00005650-200503000-00003

100. Amin AP, Wang TY, McCoy L, Bach RG, Effron MB, Peterson ED, Cohen DJ. Impact of bleeding on quality of life in patients on DAPT: insights from TRANSLATE-ACS. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016;**67**:59–65. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2015.10.034

101. Greenhalgh J, Bagust A, Boland A, Dwan K, Beale S, Fleeman N, *et al.* Prasugrel (Efient®) with percutaneous coronary intervention for treating acute coronary syndromes (review of TA182): systematic review and economic analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2015;**19**(29). https://doi.org/10.3310/hta19290

102. Garg P, Galper BZ, Cohen DJ, Yeh RW, Mauri L. Balancing the risks of bleeding and stent thrombosis: a decision analytic model to compare durations of dual antiplatelet therapy after drug-eluting stents. *Am Heart J* 2015;**169**:222–33.e5. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ahj.2014.11.002

103. Kazi DS, Garber AM, Shah RU, Dudley RA, Mell MW, Rhee C, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of genotype-guided and dual antiplatelet therapies in acute coronary syndrome. *Ann Intern Med* 2014;**160**:221–32. https://doi.org/10.7326/M13-1999

104. Liew D, De Abreu Lourenço R, Adena M, Chim L, Aylward P. Cost-effectiveness of 12-month treatment with ticagrelor compared with clopidogrel in the management of acute coronary syndromes. *Clin Ther* 2013;**35**:1110–17.e9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.clinthera.2013.06.015

105. Gupta N, Nayak R, Grisolano SW, Buckles DC, Tadros PN. Defining patients at high risk for gastrointestinal hemorrhage after drug-eluting stent placement: a cost utility analysis. *J Interv Cardiol* 2010;**23**:179–87. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-8183.2010.00530.x

106. Schleinitz MD, Heidenreich PA. A cost-effectiveness analysis of combination antiplatelet therapy for high-risk acute coronary syndromes: clopidogrel plus aspirin versus aspirin alone. *Ann Intern Med* 2005;**142**:251–9. https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-142-4-200502150-00007

107. Latour-Pérez J, Navarro-Ruiz A, Ridao-López M, Cervera-Montes M. Using clopidogrel in non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndrome patients: a cost–utility analysis in Spain. *Value Health* 2004;**7**:52–60. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2004.71313.x

108. Jiang M, You JHS. CYP2C19 LOF and GOF-guided antiplatelet therapy in patients with acute coronary syndrome: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Cardiovasc Drugs Ther* 2017;**31**:39–49. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10557-016-6705-y

109. Wang Y, Yan BP, Liew D, Lee VWY. Cost-effectiveness of cytochrome P450 2C19 *2 genotype-guided selection of clopidogrel or ticagrelor in Chinese patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Pharmacogenomics J* 2017;**18**:113–120. https://doi.org/10.1038/tpj.2016.94

110. Jiang M, You JH. Cost-effectiveness analysis of personalized antiplatelet therapy in patients with acute coronary syndrome. *Pharmacogenomics* 2016;**17**:701–13. https://doi.org/10.2217/pgs-2016-0008

111. Naglie IG, Detsky AS. Treatment of chronic nonvalvular atrial fibrillation in the elderly: a decision analysis. *Med Decis Mak* 1992;**12**:239–49. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X9201200401

112. Thomson R, Parkin D, Eccles M, Sudlow M, Robinson A. Decision analysis and guidelines for anticoagulant therapy to prevent stroke in patients with atrial fibrillation. *Lancet* 2000;**355**:956–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(00)90012-6

113. Sullivan PW, Ghushchyan V. Preference-based EQ-5D index scores for chronic conditions in the United States. *Med Decis Mak* 2006;**26**:410–20. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X06290495

114. Hernandez Alava M, Wailoo A, Grimm S, Pudney S, Gomes M, Sadique Z, *et al.* EQ-5D-5L versus EQ-5D-3L: the impact on cost-effectiveness in the United Kingdom. *Value Health* 2018;**21**:49–56. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2017.09.004

115. Oremus M, Xie F, Pullenayegum E, Gaebel K. Can the general public use vignettes to discriminate between Alzheimer's disease health states? *BMC Geriatr* 2016;**16**:36. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12877-016-0207-4

116. Guest JF, Nanuwa K, Barden R. Utility values for specific hepatic encephalopathy health states elicited from the general public in the United Kingdom. *Health Qual Life Outcomes* 2014;**12**:89. https://doi.org/10.1186/1477-7525-12-89

117. Doyle S, Lloyd A, Walker M. Health state utility scores in advanced non-small cell lung cancer. *Lung Cancer* 2008;**62**:374–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2008.03.019

118. Hall M, Laut K, Dondo TB, Alabas OA, Brogan RA, Gutacker N, *et al.* Patient and hospital determinants of primary percutaneous coronary intervention in England, 2003–2013. *Heart* 2016;**102**:313–19. https://doi.org/10.1136/heartjnl-2015-308616

119. Torrance GW, Thomas WH, Sackett DL. A utility maximization model for evaluation of health care programs. *Health Serv Res* 1972;**7**:118–33.

120. Torrance GW. Social preferences for health states: an empirical evaluation of three measurement techniques. *Socio-Econ Plan Sci* 1976;**10**:129–36. https://doi.org/10.1016/0038-0121(76)90036-7

121. Mahoney EM, Wang K, Arnold SV, Proskorovsky I, Wiviott S, Antman E, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of prasugrel versus clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes and planned percutaneous coronary intervention: results from the Trial to Assess Improvement in Therapeutic Outcomes by Optimizing Platelet Inhibition with Prasugrel–Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction TRITON-TIMI 38. *Circulation* 2010;**121**:71–9. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.900704

122. Simeone JC, Molife C, Marrett E, Frech-Tamas F, Effron MB, Nordstrom BL, *et al.* One-year post-discharge resource utilization and treatment patterns of patients with acute coronary syndrome managed with percutaneous coronary intervention and treated with ticagrelor or prasugrel. *Am J Cardiovasc Drugs* 2015;**15**:337–50. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40256-015-0147-y

123. Zhao YJ, Khoo AL, Lin L, Teng M, Wu TS, Chan MY, Lim BP. Cost-effectiveness analysis of ticagrelor and prasugrel for the treatment of acute coronary syndrome. *Value Health Reg Issues* 2016;**9**:22–7. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vhri.2015.07.001

124. Herbert A, Wijlaars L, Zylbersztejn A, Cromwell D, Hardelid P. Data resource profile: Hospital Episode Statistics Admitted Patient Care (HES APC). *Int J Epidemiol* 2017;**46**:1093–1093i. https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyx015

125. Curtis L, Burns A. *Unit Costs of Health and Social Care 2018*. Canterbury: Personal Social Services Research Unit, University of Kent; 2018.

126. Thorn JC, Turner E, Hounsome L, Walsh E, Donovan JL, Verne J, *et al.* Validation of the Hospital Episode Statistics outpatient dataset in England. *PharmacoEconomics* 2016;**34**:161–8. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40273-015-0326-3

127. NHS Digital. *HRG4+2017/18 Reference Costs Grouper*. URL: https://digital.nhs.uk/services/national-casemix-office/downloads-groupers-and-tools/costing-hrg4-2017-18-reference-costs-grouper (accessed 12 July 2022).

128. NHS Improvement. *Reference Costs* 2017/18. URL: https://improvement.nhs.uk/resources/reference-costs/ (accessed 24 May 2021).

129. Hernán MA, Robins JM. *Causal Inference: What If*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press; 2020.

130. Xu S, Ross C, Raebel MA, Shetterly S, Blanchette C, Smith D. Use of stabilized inverse propensity scores as weights to directly estimate relative risk and its confidence intervals. *Value Health* 2010;**13**:273–7. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1524-4733.2009.00671.x

131. Başer O, Gardiner JC, Bradley CJ, Yüce H, Given C. Longitudinal analysis of censored medical cost data. *Health Econ* 2006;**15**:513–25. https://doi.org/10.1002/hec.1087

132. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Antiplatelet Treatment*. London: NICE; 2020. URL: https://cks.nice.org.uk/antiplatelet-treatment#!scenario: 1 (accessed 24 May 2021).

133. NHS Business Services Authority. *Drug Tariff*. URL: www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/pharmacies-gp-practices-and-appliance-contractors/drug-tariff (accessed 13 March 2020).

134. Open Prescribing. *Tariff and Concession Prices*. URL: https://openprescribing.net/tariff/ (accessed 13 March 2020).

135. Nikolic E, Janzon M, Hauch O, Wallentin L, Henriksson M, PLATO Health Economic Substudy Group. Cost-effectiveness of treating acute coronary syndrome patients with ticagrelor for 12 months: results from the PLATO study. *Eur Heart J* 2013;**34**:220–8. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehs149

136. Wein B, Coslovsky M, Jabbari R, Galatius S, Pfisterer M, Kaiser C. Prasugrel vs. clopidogrel in contemporary Western European patients with acute coronary syndromes receiving drug-eluting stents: comparative cost-effectiveness analysis from the BASKET-PROVE cohorts. *Int J Cardiol* 2017;**248**:20–7. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijcard.2017.07.102

137. Dolk FCK, Pouwels KB, Smith DRM, Robotham JV, Smieszek T. Antibiotics in primary care in England: which antibiotics are prescribed and for which conditions? *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2018;**73**(Suppl. 2):ii2–ii10. https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkx504

138. Li L, Geraghty OC, Mehta Z, Rothwell PM, Oxford Vascular Study. Age-specific risks, severity, time course, and outcome of bleeding on long-term antiplatelet treatment after vascular events: a population-based cohort study. *Lancet* 2017;**390**:490–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30770-5

139. Vansteelandt S. Asking too much of epidemiologic studies: the problem of collider bias and the obesity paradox. *Epidemiology* 2017;**28**:e47–e49. https://doi.org/10.1097/EDE.0000000000000693

140. Isaacs AM, Bezchlibnyk YB, Dronyk J, Urbaneja G, Yong H, Hamilton MG. Long-term outcomes of endoscopic third ventricle colloid cyst resection: case series with a proposed grading system. *Oper Neurosurg* 2020;**19**:134–42. https://doi.org/10.1093/ons/opz409

141. Wolf A, Dedman D, Campbell J, Booth H, Lunn D, Chapman J, Myles P. Data resource profile: Clinical Practice Research Datalink (CPRD) Aurum. *Int J Epidemiol* 2019;**48**:1740–1740g. https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyz034

142. Turk A, Boylan A, Locock L. *A Researcher's Guide to Patient and Public Involvement*. Oxford: University of Oxford; 2017. URL: https://oxfordbrc.nihr.ac.uk/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/A-Researchers-Guide-to-PPI.pdf (accessed 24 May 2021).

143. Coupland C, Hill T, Morriss R, Moore M, Arthur A, Hippisley-Cox J. Antidepressant use and risk of cardiovascular outcomes in people aged 20 to 64: cohort study using primary care database. *BMJ* 2016;**352**:i1350. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.i1350

144. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Development and validation of risk prediction equations to estimate future risk of blindness and lower limb amputation in patients with diabetes: cohort study. *BMJ* 2015;**351**:h5441. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.h5441

145. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Diabetes treatments and risk of amputation, blindness, severe kidney failure, hyperglycaemia, and hypoglycaemia: open cohort study in primary care. *BMJ* 2016;**352**:i1450. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.i1450

146. Saadatmand S, Bretveld R, Siesling S, Tilanus-Linthorst MM. Influence of tumour stage at breast cancer detection on survival in modern times: population based study in 173,797 patients. *BMJ* 2015;**351**:h4901. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.h4901

147. Xian Y, Wu J, O'Brien EC, Fonarow GC, Olson DM, Schwamm LH, *et al.* Real world effectiveness of warfarin among ischemic stroke patients with atrial fibrillation: observational analysis from Patient-Centered Research into Outcomes Stroke Patients Prefer and Effectiveness Research (PROSPER) study. *BMJ* 2015;**351**:h3786. https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.h3786

148. National Institute for Health Research. Going the Extra Mile: Improving the Nation's Health and Wellbeing through Public Involvement in Research. 2015. URL: www.nihr.ac.uk/documents/about-us/our-contribution-to-research/how-we-involve-patients-carers-and-the-public/Going-the-Extra-Mile.pdf (accessed 17 January 2022).

149. Staniszewska S, Adebajo A, Barber R, Beresford P, Brady LM, Brett J, *et al.* Developing the evidence base of patient and public involvement in health and social care research: the case for measuring impacts. *Int J Consum Stud* 2011;**35**:628–32. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1470-6431.2011.01020.x

150. Gibson A, Britten N, Lynch J. Theoretical directions for an emancipatory concept of patient and public involvement. *Health* 2012;**16**:531–47. https://doi.org/10.1177/1363459312438563

151. Gibson A, Welsman J, Britten N. Evaluating patient and public involvement in health research: from theoretical model to practical workshop. *Health Expect* 2017;**20**:826–35. https://doi.org/10.1111/hex.12486

152. Admon AJ, Donnelly JP, Casey JD, Janz DR, Russell DW, Joffe AM, *et al.* Emulating a novel clinical trial using existing observational data. Predicting results of the PreVent study. *Ann Am Thorac Soc* 2019;**16**:998–1007. https://doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.201903-241OC

153. García-Albéniz X, Hsu J, Hernán MA. The value of explicitly emulating a target trial when using real world evidence: an application to colorectal cancer screening. *Eur J Epidemiol* 2017;**32**:495–500. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10654-017-0287-2

154. Puca AA, Carrizzo A, Spinelli C, Damato A, Ambrosio M, Villa F, *et al.* Single systemic transfer of a human gene associated with exceptional longevity halts the progression of atherosclerosis and inflammation in ApoE knockout mice through a CXCR4-mediated mechanism. *Eur Heart J* 2020;**41**:2487–97. https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehz459

155. McEvoy MD, Gupta R, Koepke EJ, Feldheiser A, Michard F, Levett D, *et al.* Perioperative Quality Initiative consensus statement on postoperative blood pressure, risk and outcomes for elective surgery. *Br J Anaesth* 2019;**122**:575–86. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bja.2019.01.019

156. Tan JP, Cheng KKF, Siah RC. A systematic review and meta-analysis on the effectiveness of education on medication adherence for patients with hypertension, hyperlipidaemia and diabetes. *J Adv Nurs* 2019;**75**:2478–94. https://doi.org/10.1111/jan.14025

157. Sterne JAC, Hernán MA, McAleenan A, Reeves BC, Higgins JPT. Chapter 25: assessing risk of bias in a non-randomized study. In Higgins JPT, Thomas J, editors. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 6*. London: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2019. URL: https://training.cochrane.org/handbook (accessed 24 May 2021). https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119536604.ch25

158. Reeves BC, Deeks JJ, Higgins JPT, Shea B, Tugwell P, Wells GA. Chapter 24: including non-randomized studies. In Higgins JPT, Thomas J, editors. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 6*. London: The Cochrane Collaboration; 2019. URL: https://training.cochrane.org/handbook (accessed 24 May 2021). https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119536604.ch24

159. Kind P, Hardman G, Macran *S. UK Population Norms for EQ-5D. Centre for Health Economics Discussion Paper 172*. York: Centre for Health Economics, University of York; 1999.

160. Shah SV, Gage BF. Cost-effectiveness of dabigatran for stroke prophylaxis in atrial fibrillation. *Circulation* 2011;**123**:2562–70. https://doi.org/10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.985655

161. Fryback DG, Dasbach EJ, Klein R, Klein BE, Dorn N, Peterson K, Martin PA. The Beaver Dam Health Outcomes Study: initial catalog of health-state quality factors. *Med Decis Making* 1993;**13**:89–102. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X9301300202

162. Augustovski FA, Cantor SB, Thach CT, Spann SJ. Aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular events. *J Gen Intern Med* 1998;**13**:824–35. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1525-1497.1998.00246.x

163. Freeman JV, Zhu RP, Owens DK, Garber AM, Hutton DW, Go AS, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of dabigatran compared with warfarin for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation. *Ann Intern Med* 2011;**154**:1–11. https://doi.org/10.7326/0003-4819-154-1-201101040-00289

164. O'Brien CL, Gage BF. Costs and effectiveness of ximelagatran for stroke prophylaxis in chronic atrial fibrillation. *JAMA* 2005;**293**:699–706. https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.293.6.699

165. Schleinitz MD, Weiss JP, Owens DK. Clopidogrel versus aspirin for secondary prophylaxis of vascular events: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Am J Med* 2004;**116**:797–806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2004.01.014

166. Cohen DJ, Breall JA, Ho KK, Kuntz RE, Goldman L, Baim DS, Weinstein MC. Evaluating the potential cost-effectiveness of stenting as a treatment for symptomatic single-vessel coronary disease. Use of a decision-analytic model. *Circulation* 1994;**89**:1859–74. https://doi.org/10.1161/01.cir.89.4.1859

167. Eckman MH, Levine HJ, Salem DN, Pauker SG. Making decisions about antithrombotic therapy in heart disease: decision analytic and cost-effectiveness issues. *Chest* 1998;**114**(Suppl. 5):699–714. https://doi.org/10.1378/chest.114.5_Supplement.699S

168. Coleman CI, Limone BL. Cost-effectiveness of universal and platelet reactivity assay-driven antiplatelet therapy in acute coronary syndrome. *Am J Cardiol* 2013;**112**:355–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.03.036

169. Crespin DJ, Federspiel JJ, Biddle AK, Jonas DE, Rossi JS. Ticagrelor versus genotype-driven antiplatelet therapy for secondary prevention after acute coronary syndrome: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Value Health* 2011;**14**:483–91. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jval.2010.11.012

170. Pignone M, Earnshaw S, Pletcher MJ, Tice JA. Aspirin for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease in women: a cost–utility analysis. *Arch Intern Med* 2007;**167**:290–5. https://doi.org/10.1001/archinte.167.3.290

171. Meenan RT, Saha S, Chou R, Swarztrauber K, Pyle Krages K, O'Keeffe-Rosetti MC, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of echocardiography to identify intracardiac thrombus among patients with first stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Med Decis Making* 2007;**27**:161–77. https://doi.org/10.1177/0272989X06297388

172. Matcher DB, Samsa GP. *Secondary and Tertiary Prevention of Stroke. Patient Outcomes Research Team (PORT) Final Report – Phase 1*. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2000.

Appendix 1 Confounders: study literature searches

Database	Set 1. Population + intervention + studies (RCTs/ cohort – DAPT/TT) (*n*)	Set 2. Population + intervention + outcome (bleeding) (*n*)	Set 3. Population + outcome + risk (risk of bleeding after a coronary intervention) (*n*)
CENTRAL (database of controlled studies: RCTs, CCTs, ITS, CBA)	775	Included in set 1 (CENTRAL database)	720
MEDLINE	1822	558 (deduplicated against set 1 MEDLINE)	5001
EMBASE	1156	520 (deduplicated against set 1 EMBASE)	1582
Total	3753	1078	7303
After deduplication	2544	849	6273

CBA, controlled before and after; CCT, clinical controlled trial; CENTRAL, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials; ITS, interruped time series.

Set 3 (Population + outcome + risk)	Search-within-a-search 1: (score or scores or model or models or tool or tools or algorithm* or prognosis or predict or prediction or cohort):ti,ab (*n* = 1843) Search-within-a-search 2: (risk near3 (score* or factor or factors or model or models or prediction or stratification or category or bleed*)):ti,ab (*n* = 3300) (prior to deduplication)

1. Ovid MEDLINE

Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily and Ovid MEDLINE(R)

Date range searched: 1946 to present.

Date searched: 24 August 2016.

1. Acute Coronary Syndrome/
2. (acute coronary adj3 syndrome*).ti,ab,kf.
3. ACS.ti,ab,kf.
4. heart attack*1.ti,ab,kf.
5. exp Myocardial Infarction/
6. myocardial infarct*.ti,ab,kf.
7. (MI or AMI).ti,ab,kf.
8. (stemi or non-stemi or nstemi).ti,ab,kf.
9. exp Angina, Unstable/
10. (angina adj3 unstable).ti,ab,kf.
11. exp Percutaneous Coronary Intervention/
12. (percutaneous coronary adj3 intervention).ti,ab,kf.
13. (PCI or PPCI or PCI-S).ti,ab,kf.
14. exp Angioplasty/

15. angioplasty.ti,ab,kf.
16. exp Stents/
17. stent*1.ti,ab,kf.
18. exp Coronary Artery Bypass/
19. CABG.ti,ab,kf.
20. coronary artery bypass.ti,ab,kf.
21. or/1-20 [Population]
22. (dual antiplatelet adj (therapy or treatment)).ti,ab,kf.
23. (DAPT or DAT).ti,ab,kf.
24. or/22-23
25. Aspirin/
26. (aspirin or acetylsalicylic acid or ASA).ti,ab,kf,rn,nm.
27. or/25-26
28. (clopidrogel or prasugrel or ticagrelor or plavix or efient or brilinta).ti,ab,kf,rn,nm,sh.
29. PURINERGIC P2Y RECEPTOR ANTAGONISTS/
30. (P2Y12 adj2 (antagonist* or inhibitor*)).ti,ab,kf,rn,nm.
31. or/28-30
32. 24 or (27 and 31)
33. exp Anticoagulants/
34. (anticoagul* or antithrombo* or anti-coagul* or anti-thrombo* or OAC* or DOAC* or NOAC*).ti,ab,kf,rn,nm.
35. (coumarin* or coumadin* or warfarin or marevan or dicoumarol or dicoumarin or dicumarin or dicumarol or acenocoumarol or phenindione or aldocumar or dabigatram or pradaxa or BIBR1048 or Apixaban or Eliquis or BMS-562247-01 or Edoxaban or Lixiana or savaysa or DU-176b or betrixaban or PRT-054021 or PRT0504021 or rivaroxaban or xarelto or BAY-59739 or Erixaban or D0913).ti,ab,kf,rn,nm.
36. ((Vitamin K or Factor Xa or Factor 10a or Factor IIa) adj2 (antagonist* or inhibitor*)).ti,ab,kw,rn,nm.
37. or/33-36
38. (triple therapy or triple antiplatelet therapy or triple antithrombotic therapy or triple antithrombotic combination therapy).ti,ab,kf.
39. (TAPT or TOAT).ti,ab,kf.
40. ((24 or 31) and 37) or 38 or 39
41. 32 or 40 [Intervention]
42. (bleed*1 or bleeding).ti,ab,kf.
43. Hemorrhage/
44. (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag*).ti,ab,kf.
45. or/42-44 [Outcome]
46. risk/ or risk assessment/ or risk factors/
47. risk stratification.ti,ab,kf.
48. (risk adj3 model*).ti,ab,kf.
49. risk factor*.ti,ab,kf.
50. or/46-49 [Risk]
51. randomized controlled trial.pt.
52. controlled clinical trial.pt.
53. (RCT or randomi*).ti,ab,kf.
54. placebo.ab.
55. (random* adj (assign* or allocat* or divide* or division)).ti,ab,kf.
56. trial.ti,ab.
57. groups.ab.
58. or/51-57

59. cohort studies/ or follow-up studies/ or longitudinal studies/ or prospective studies/ or retrospective studies/
60. longitudinal.ab.
61. (prospective or retrospective).ab.
62. (CCT or (control* adj (trial*1 or study or studies))).ti,ab,kf.
63. (Follow up adj2 (study or studies)).ti,ab,kf.
64. follow up assessment.ti,ab,kf.
65. (compar* and group*).ab.
66. cohort.ti,ab,kf.
67. (register or registry).ti,ab,kf.
68. or/59-67
69. 58 or 68 [Study Design Filter]
70. 21 and 41 and 69
71. 21 and 41 and 45
72. 21 and 41 and 50
73. 21 and 41 and 45 and 50
74. 21 and 45 and 50

2. The Cochrane Library, Issue 7, 2016

Date range searched: issue 1, 2003 to 24 August 2016.

Date searched: 24 August 2016.

#1 MeSH descriptor: [Acute Coronary Syndrome] explode all trees

#2 "acute coronary syndrome":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#3 ACS:ab (Word variations have been searched)

#4 heart attack*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#5 MeSH descriptor: [Myocardial Infarction] explode all trees

#6 myocardial next infarct*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#7 MI or AMI:ab (Word variations have been searched)

#8 (stemi or non-stemi or nstemi):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#9 MeSH descriptor: [Angina, Unstable] explode all trees

#10 (angina near unstable):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#11 MeSH descriptor: [Percutaneous Coronary Intervention] explode all trees

#12 (percutaneous next coronary) and intervention:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#13 PCI or PPCI or PCI-S:ab (Word variations have been searched)

#14 MeSH descriptor: [Angioplasty] explode all trees

#15 angioplasty:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#16 MeSH descriptor: [Stents] explode all trees

#17 stent or stents or stenting:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#18 MeSH descriptor: [Coronary Artery Bypass] explode all trees

#19 CABG:ab (Word variations have been searched)

#20 "coronary artery bypass":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#21 (#1 or #2 or #3 or #4 or #5 or #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 or #13 or #14 or #15 or #16 or #17 or #18 or #19 or #20)

#22 (dual next antiplatelet) and (therapy or treatment):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#23 (DAPT or DAT):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#24 #22 or #23

#25 MeSH descriptor: [Aspirin] explode all trees

#26 aspirin or "acetylsalicylic acid":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#27 ASA:ab (Word variations have been searched)

#28 #25 or #26 or #27

#29 (clopidrogel or prasugrel or ticagrelor or plavix or efient or brilinta):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#30 MeSH descriptor: [Purinergic P2Y Receptor Antagonists] explode all trees

#31 (P2Y12 near (antagonist* or inhibitor*)):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#32 #29 or #30 or #31

#33 #24 or (#28 and #32)

#34 MeSH descriptor: [Anticoagulants] explode all trees

#35 (anticoagul* or antithrombo* or anti-coagul* or anti-thrombo* or OAC* or DOAC* or NOAC*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#36 (coumarin* or coumadin* or warfarin or marevan or dicoumarol or dicoumarin or dicumarin or dicumarol or acenocoumarol or phenindione or aldocumar):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#37 dabigatram or pradaxa or BIBR1048 or Apixaban or Eliquis or BMS-562247-01 or Edoxaban or Lixiana or savaysa or DU-176b or betrixaban or PRT-054021 or PRT0504021 or rivaroxaban or xarelto or BAY-59739 or Erixaban or D0913:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#38 "vitamin K" and (antagonist* or inhibitor*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#39 ("vitamin K" or "factor Xa" or "factor 10a" or "factor IIa") and (antagonist* or inhibitor*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#40 #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 or #39

#41 triple near therapy:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#42 TAPT or TOAT:ab (Word variations have been searched)

#43 ((#24 or #32) and #40) or #41 or #42

#44 #33 or #43

#45 MeSH descriptor: [Hemorrhage] explode all trees

#46 bleed*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#47 hemorrhag* or haemorrhag*:ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#48 #45 or #46 or #47

#49 MeSH descriptor: [Risk] explode all trees

#50 "risk stratification":ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#51 risk near (factor* or model*):ti,ab,kw (Word variations have been searched)

#52 #49 or #50 or #51

#53 #21 and #44

#54 #21 and #48 and #52

#55 (#54 not #53)

3. Ovid EMBASE

Date range searched: 1974 to date.

Date searched: 24 August 2016.

1. exp acute coronary syndrome/
2. (acute coronary adj3 syndrome*).ti,ab,kw.
3. ACS.ti,ab,kw.
4. heart attack*1.ti,ab,kw.
5. exp heart infarction/
6. myocardial infarct*.ti,ab,kw.
7. (MI or AMI).ti,ab,kw.
8. (stemi or non-stemi or nstemi).ti,ab,kw.
9. exp unstable angina pectoris/
10. (angina adj3 unstable).ti,ab,kw.
11. exp percutaneous coronary intervention/

12. (percutaneous coronary adj3 intervention).ti,ab,kw.
13. (PCI or PPCI or PCI-S).ti,ab,kw.
14. exp angioplasty/
15. angioplasty.ti,ab,kw.
16. exp stent/
17. stent*1.ti,ab,kw.
18. coronary artery bypass graft/
19. CABG.ti,ab,kw.
20. coronary artery bypass.ti,ab,kw.
21. or/1-20
22. (dual antiplatelet adj (therapy or treatment)).ti,ab,kw.
23. (DAPT or DAT).ti,ab,kw.
24. or/22-23
25. acetylsalicylic acid/
26. (aspirin or acetylsalicylic acid or ASA).ti,ab,kw,rn,tn.
27. or/25-26
28. (clopidrogel or prasugrel or ticagrelor or plavix or efient or brilinta).ti,ab,kw,rn,tn,sh.
29. antithrombocytic agent/
30. (P2Y12 adj2 (antagonist* or inhibitor*)).ti,ab,kw,rn.
31. exp purinergic receptor blocking agent/
32. or/28-31
33. 24 or (27 and 32)
34. exp anticoagulant agent/
35. (anticoagul* or antithrombo* or anti-coagul* or anti-thrombo* or OAC* or DOAC* or NOAC*).ti,ab,kw.
36. (coumarin* or coumadin* or warfarin or marevan or dicoumarol or dicoumarin or dicumarin or dicumarol or acenocoumarol or phenindione or aldocumar).ti,ab,kw,rn,tn.
37. (dabigatram or pradaxa or BIBR1048 or Apixaban or Eliquis or BMS-562247-01 or Edoxaban or Lixiana or savaysa or DU-176b or betrixaban or PRT-054021 or PRT0504021 or rivaroxaban or xarelto or BAY-59739 or Erixaban or D0913).ti,ab,kw,rn,tn.
38. (vitamin K adj2 (antagonist$ or inhibitor$)).ti,ab,kw,rn.
39. (factor Xa adj2 (antagonist$ or inhibitor$)).ti,ab,kw,rn.
40. (factor 10a adj2 (antagonist$ or inhibitor$)).ti,ab,kw,rn.
41. (factor IIa adj2 (antagonist$ or inhibitor$)).ti,ab,kw,rn.
42. (adjunct* or combin* or concurrent or cotherap* or co-therap* or dual or plus or triple).ti,ab,kw.
43. drug combination/
44. or/34-43
45. (triple therapy or triple antiplatelet therapy or triple antithrombotic therapy or triple antithrombotic combination therapy).ti,ab,kw.
46. (TAPT or TOAT).ti,ab,kw.
47. ((24 or 32) and 44) or 45 or 46
48. 33 or 47
49. (bleed*1 or bleeding).ti,ab,kw.
50. exp Bleeding/
51. (hemorrhag* or haemorrhag*).ti,ab,kw.
52. or/49-51
53. risk assessment/ or risk factor/ or patient risk/ or risk/ or high risk patient/
54. risk stratification.ti,ab,kw.
55. (risk adj3 model*).ti,ab,kw.
56. risk factor*.ti,ab,kw.
57. or/53-56
58. Randomized Controlled Trial/
59. Randomization/

60. (random* adj (assign* or allocat* or divide* or division)).ti,ab,kw.
61. (RCT or randomi*).ti,ab,kw.
62. trial.ti,ab.
63. placebo.ti,ab,kw.
64. ((assign$ or match or matched or allocation) adj5 (alternate or group$1 or intervention$1 or patient$1 or subject$1 or participant$1)).ti,ab,kw.
65. double blind procedure/
66. ((double or single or doubly or singly) adj (blind or blinded or blindly)).ti.
67. or/58-66
68. Controlled Clinical Trial/
69. (CCT or (controlled adj7 (study or design or trial))).ti,ab,kw.
70. cohort analysis/
71. cohort.ti,ab,kw.
72. longitudinal.ab.
73. (prospective or retrospective).ab.
74. follow up assessment.ti,ab,kw.
75. clinical trial/ or multicenter study/ or phase 2 clinical trial/ or phase 3 clinical trial/ or phase 4 clinical trial/
76. clinical study/ or exp longitudinal study/ or major clinical study/ or prospective study/ or retrospective study/
77. (Follow up adj2 study).ti,ab,kw.
78. register.ti,ab,kw.
79. or/68-78
80. 67 or 79
81. Animal experiment/ not (human experiment/ or human/)
82. (rat or rats or mouse or mice or swine or porcine or murine or sheep or lambs or pigs or piglets or rabbit or rabbits or cat or cats or dog or dogs or cattle or bovine or monkey or monkeys or trout or marmoset$1).ti. and animal experiment/
83. or/81-82
84. 80 not 83
85. 21 and 48 and 84
86. limit 85 to exclude medline journals
87. 21 and 48 and 52
88. limit 87 to exclude medline journals
89. 21 and 48 and 57
90. limit 89 to exclude medline journals
91. 21 and 48 and 52 and 57
92. 86 or 88 or 90 or 91

Appendix 2 Vignettes presenting four clinical scenarios

Interview case scenarios (cardiologists)

Scenario 1

On a post-take ward round you assess a 75-year-old type 1 diabetic patient describing crescendo symptoms of angina with T-wave inversion across the chest lead. Troponin measurements are within normal range. The patient is already on long-term aspirin treatment. You have elected to admit the patient for inpatient angiography.

Scenario 2

A patient with AF on long-term anticoagulation has been investigated for new-onset angina symptoms and is now awaiting PCI.

Scenario 3

You review a patient on the cardiac ward 2 days post STEMI [primary PCI to proximal left anterior descending (LAD)] with severe left ventricular impairment. The patient has developed AF and is currently prescribed aspirin and ticagrelor.

Scenario 4

A patient presents to your outpatient clinic 2 months following PCI (stenting) to their right coronary artery. They are taking aspirin and ticagrelor but have been struggling with frequent and heavy nosebleeds and have noticed significant bruising with minor trauma.

Interview case scenarios (cardiac surgeons)

Scenario 1

You have just undertaken successful complete revascularisation for an elective patient with stable angina and severe three-vessel coronary disease. Prior to surgery, the patient was taking 75 mg of aspirin once daily.

Scenario 2

A patient with AF on long-term anticoagulation has now undergone surgical revascularisation for severe three-vessel disease.

Scenario 3

On review of a patient, day 4 post CABG, they are found to have developed AF. Surgical revascularisation (CABG) had been undertaken following an acute presentation and initial stenting of a culprit lesion in the proximal right coronary artery. The severe nature of the proximal left coronary disease resulted in use of a left internal mammary artery (LIMA) graft to LAD and vein grafts to obtuse marginal (OM) 1 and OM2. The patient is on AC.

Scenario 4

A patient presents to your post-surgical clinic. Unfortunately, 2 weeks post surgery, the patient had presented to their local cardiac department with inferior ST elevation and required acute stenting of the native right coronary because of sub-acute failure of the vein graft. They are now taking aspirin and ticagrelor, but have been struggling with frequent and heavy nosebleeds and have noticed significant bruising with minor trauma.

Interview case scenarios (GPs)

Scenario 1

A patient attends your practice 2 weeks after discharge following a NSTEMI and PCI (stenting). They have been prescribed AT for 12 months.

Scenario 2

A patient presents to your practice with symptoms of palpitations 1 week after an acute myocardial infarction. The patient was prescribed AT on discharge from hospital. On examination the patient is found to be in AF.

Scenario 3

A patient presents to your practice 2 months after PCI (stenting) of their right coronary artery. They are taking AT, but have been struggling with frequent and heavy nosebleeds and have noticed significant bruising with minor trauma.

Appendix 3 Based on topic guides

Cardiac surgeon interviews: topic guide

Thank you for agreeing to take part in this interview to discuss dual antiplatelet therapy and anticoagulation in acute coronary syndrome.

The aim of this study is to understand the factors that influence clinicians' decision-making when it comes to antiplatelet agents and anticoagulation pharmacotherapy in acute coronary syndrome; it is not an assessment of your individual knowledge or practice.

1. Before we begin, could you describe your role and responsibilities with regard to patients on dual antiplatelet therapy and anticoagulation in acute coronary syndrome? (Number of years in consultant/GP role.)

To help us understand in more detail how prescribing practices might vary, we are going to look at different case scenarios where dual antiplatelet therapy might be initiated or the pharmacotherapeutic regimen changed.

What we'd like is to hear how you would go about making decisions, and what you would consider when deciding (1) whether to prescribe a specific regimen and (2) which agent to prescribe in different situations.

Initiation of therapy

You have just undertaken successful complete revascularisation for an elective patient with stable angina and severe three-vessel coronary disease. Prior to surgery, the patient was taking 75 mg of aspirin once daily.

- What is your standard practice for prevention of graft failure?
    - What would you be looking out for after the surgery?
    - What clinical decisions need to be made?
- If you would prescribe a second antiplatelet agent, which one would you prescribe?
- Is this the one you routinely prescribe?
- (If participant prescribes all three): in the last 3 months, what proportions of your patients have received clopidogrel, ticagrelor and prasugrel?
- What factors influence your decision-making? (Balancing ischaemic and bleeding risks: concomitant drugs, additional planned procedures, etc.)
    - Could you describe the factors that you would consider when deciding which (second) antiplatelet agent (if any) to prescribe?
    - What would lead you to select a particular additional antiplatelet agent?

Patient on anticoagulation and need for dual antiplatelet therapy addition

A patient with atrial fibrillation on long-term anticoagulation has now undergone surgical revascularisation for severe three-vessel disease.

- In this scenario, what decisions need to be made?
    - Would you consider use of dual antiplatelet therapy (aspirin and clopidogrel) in addition to oral anticoagulant treatment? Reasons?

- If no, then ask: are there any occasions when you have had to initiate DAPT in a patient with obligate need for an oral anticoagulant? (If so, then expand on clinical scenario.)
- Which antiplatelet agents would you prescribe?
- Would you continue the anticoagulant? Reasons?
- Do you have a preferred anticoagulant? Reasons?

Patient on dual antiplatelet therapy developing need for anticoagulation

On review of a patient, day 4 post CABG, they are found to have developed AF. Surgical revascularisation (CABG) had been undertaken following an acute presentation and initial stenting of a culprit lesion in the proximal right coronary artery. The severe nature of the proximal left coronary disease resulted in the use of a LIMA graft to LAD and vein grafts to OM1 and OM2. The patient is on aspirin and clopidogrel.

- In this scenario, what decisions would you make in relation to DAPT and anticoagulation?
    - How would you deal with this person's ongoing thromboembolic risk relating to the new-onset AF?
- Would you be happy initiating an oral anticoagulant? If so, what would determine the choice of agent that you would use? (If the respondent discusses only warfarin, then the interviewer should probe them about the use of the NOACs.)
- Would you want to alter the antiplatelet regime that the patient is already prescribed? Reasons? Circumstances when you would want/not want to alter?
- Are there any local/national/international guidelines specific to triple therapy that clinicians might use? Are these guidelines important when you consider your decision? Why are they important/not important?

Patient on dual antiplatelet therapy presenting with bleeding

A patient presents to your post-surgical clinic. Unfortunately, 2 weeks post surgery, the patient had presented to their local cardiac department with inferior ST elevation and required acute stenting of the native right coronary owing to sub-acute failure of the vein graft. They are now taking aspirin and ticagrelor, but have been struggling with frequent and heavy nosebleeds and have noticed significant bruising with minor trauma.

- In this scenario, what decisions would you make in relation to DAPT? Would you recommend any changes to the patient's pharmacotherapy?
- What influences your decision regarding therapy modification? (Are they balancing bleeding and ischaemic risk, i.e. location of stents, area at jeopardy?)
- Are there any special considerations relating to how you convert from ticagrelor to another agent? What are these considerations?
- Would you liaise with the cardiologist responsible when making these changes? What would determine whether or not you would contact the cardiologist responsible?
- How long would you continue with dual antiplatelet therapy? What factors would you consider when deciding how long to continue DAPT therapy for?

1. You have/haven't mentioned the use of guidelines and recommendations as a determinant of prescribing decisions. Could you tell me a bit about the presence or absence of guidelines when it comes to the above scenarios (local/national/international guidelines)? Are these important? Why?
    - Do you try to keep your practice in line with the evidence?
2. Do you think external factors, such as big pharma companies, play a role in prescribing decisions?

3. What is your experience with pharma companies? In what ways do you think pharma companies might be a factor influencing clinicians' prescribing (e.g. through funding conferences and conference attendance, through distribution of free samples, interactions with pharma reps)?

    - [AstraZeneca plc (Cambridge, UK) for ticagrelor (Brilique®) and Daiichi Sankyo Company, Limited (Tokyo, Japan), for prasugrel (Efient®).]

4. Before we end this interview, is there anything you want to add about current practices and the key factors that influence prescribing among your colleagues?

Thank you.

Cardiologist interviews: topic guide

Thank you for agreeing to take part in this interview to discuss dual antiplatelet therapy and anticoagulation in acute coronary syndrome.

The aim of this study is to understand the factors that influence clinicians' decision-making when it comes to antiplatelet agents and anticoagulation pharmacotherapy in acute coronary syndrome; it is not an assessment of your individual knowledge or practice.

Take verbal informed consent.

1. Before we begin, could you describe your role and responsibilities with regard to patients on dual antiplatelet therapy and anticoagulation in acute coronary syndrome? (Number of years in consultant/GP role.)

To help us understand in more detail how prescribing practices might vary, we are going to look at different case scenarios where dual antiplatelet therapy might be initiated or the pharmacotherapeutic regimen changed.

What we'd like is to hear how you would go about making decisions, and what you would consider when deciding (1) whether to prescribe a specific regimen and (2) which agent to prescribe in different situations.

Initiation of therapy

On a post-take ward round you assess a 75-year-old type 1 diabetic patient describing crescendo symptoms of angina with T-wave inversion across the chest lead. Troponin measurements are within normal range. The patient is already on long-term aspirin treatment. You have elected to admit the patient for inpatient angiography.

- In this scenario, would you consider prescribing a second antiplatelet agent?
- If you would prescribe a second antiplatelet agent, which one would you prescribe?

    - I understand that there are several choices when it comes to antiplatelet agents (clopidogrel, ticagrelor and prasugrel); is the agent you have chosen what the majority of your patients are being prescribed?
    - Approximately, what proportions of your patients have received each one during the last 3 months?

- What factors would you consider when prescribing DAPT (Choosing to prescribe a second antiplatelet agent.) (Balancing ischaemic and bleeding risks: concomitant drugs, additional planned procedures etc.) (e.g. comorbidities, age, guidelines, other?) Which are the most important factors?

Patient on anticoagulation and need for dual antiplatelet therapy addition

A patient with atrial fibrillation on long-term anticoagulation has been investigated for new-onset angina symptoms and is now awaiting percutaneous coronary intervention.

- In this scenario, what decisions might be made that are relevant to DAPT?
- What are the factors you would consider when making prescribing decisions specific to DAPT?
    - Would you consider use of dual antiplatelet therapy (aspirin and clopidogrel) in addition to oral anticoagulant treatment (triple therapy)? Could you explain why?
        - If no, then ask: are there any occasions when you have had to initiate DAPT in a patient with obligate need for an oral anticoagulant? (If so, then expand on clinical scenario.)
    - Which antiplatelet agents would you prescribe?
    - Do you have a preferred anticoagulant? Could you share the reasons behind this?
    - Would you continue the anticoagulant?
    - Could you explain the reasons behind these decisions?

Patient on dual antiplatelet therapy developing need for anticoagulation

You review a patient on the cardiac ward 2 days post STEMI (primary PCI to proximal LAD) with severe left ventricular impairment. The patient has developed atrial fibrillation and is currently prescribed aspirin and ticagrelor.

- In this scenario, what decisions would you make in relation to DAPT and anticoagulation?
    - How would you deal with this person's ongoing thromboembolic risk relating to the new-onset AF?
    - Would you be happy initiating an oral anticoagulant? Why?
    - If so, what would determine the choice of agent that you would use? (If the respondent only discusses warfarin, then the interviewer should probe them about the use of the NOACs.)
    - Would you want to alter the antiplatelet regime that the patient is already prescribed?
- Factors influencing your decision.

Patient on dual antiplatelet therapy presenting with bleeding

A patient presents to your outpatient clinic 2 months following percutaneous coronary intervention (stenting) to their right coronary artery. They are taking aspirin and ticagrelor but have been struggling with frequent and heavy nosebleeds and have noticed significant bruising with minor trauma.

- In this scenario, what decisions would you make in relation to DAPT? Would you recommend any changes to the patient's pharmacotherapy?
- What would be the factors you would consider when making therapy modification decisions specific to DAPT? (Are they balancing bleeding and ischaemic risk, i.e. location of stents, area at jeopardy?)
- Are there any special considerations relating to how you convert from ticagrelor to another agent? What are these considerations?
- How long would you continue with dual antiplatelet therapy?
- What factors would you consider when deciding how long to continue DAPT therapy for?

1. You have/haven't mentioned the use of guidelines and recommendations as a determinant of prescribing decisions. Could you tell be a bit about the presence or absence of guidelines when it comes to the above scenarios (local/national/international guidelines)? Are these important? Why?
    - Do you try to keep your practice in line with the evidence?

2. Do you think external factors, such as big pharma companies, play a role in prescribing decisions?
3. What is your experience with pharma companies? In what ways do you think pharma companies might be a factor influencing clinicians' prescribing (e.g. through funding conferences and conference attendance, through distribution of free samples, interactions with pharma reps)?

    - [AstraZeneca for ticagrelor (Brilique) and Daiichi Sankyo for prasugrel (Efient).]

4. Before we end this interview, is there anything you want to add about current practices and the key factors that influence prescribing among your colleagues?

Thank you.

General practitioner interviews: topic guide

Thank you for agreeing to take part in this interview to discuss dual antiplatelet therapy and anticoagulation in acute coronary syndrome.

The aim of this study is to understand the factors that influence clinicians' decision-making when it comes to antiplatelet agents and anticoagulation pharmacotherapy in acute coronary syndrome; it is not an assessment of your individual knowledge or practice.

1. Before we begin, could you describe your role and responsibilities with regard to patients on dual antiplatelet therapy and anticoagulation in acute coronary syndrome? (Number of years in consultant/GP role.)

To help us understand in more detail how prescribing practices might vary, we are going to look at different case scenarios where dual antiplatelet therapy might be initiated or the pharmacotherapeutic regimen changed.

What we'd like is to hear how you would go about making decisions, and what you would consider when deciding (1) whether to prescribe a specific regimen and (2) which agent to prescribe in different situations.

Patient prescribed dual antiplatelet therapy in secondary care

A patient attends your practice 2 weeks after discharge following a non-ST elevation myocardial infarction and percutaneous coronary intervention (stenting). They have been prescribed aspirin and ticagrelor for 12 months.

- Are there any circumstances under which you would decide to change this prescription? (Commissioning decisions/cost; practice protocols; balancing ischaemic and bleeding risks – concomitant drugs, additional planned procedures, etc.)

    - Do you have any concerns about this prescription? Would you change this prescription?

- If you would consider changing, is there an antiplatelet agent you commonly prescribe?
- Which antiplatelet drug do you most commonly prescribe (clopidogrel, prasugrel or ticagrelor)?
- In the last 3 months what proportions of your patients received clopidogrel, ticagrelor and prasugrel?

Patient on dual antiplatelet therapy developing need for anticoagulation

A patient presents to your practice with symptoms of palpitations 1 week following an acute myocardial infarction. The patient was prescribed aspirin and ticagrelor on discharge from hospital. On examination the patient is found to be in AF.

- What are your first thoughts on this scenario? How would you manage this person's ongoing thromboembolic risk?
- Would you be happy initiating an oral anticoagulant?
- If so, what would determine the choice of agent that you would use? (If the respondent only discusses warfarin, then the interviewer should probe them about the use of the NOACs, e.g. dabigatran, rivaroxaban, apixaban, edoxaban.)
- Would you want to alter the antiplatelet regime that the patient is already prescribed?
- Under what circumstances would you want to alter the regime? Factors influencing the decision.

Patient on dual antiplatelet therapy presenting with bleeding

A patient presents to your practice 2 months following percutaneous coronary intervention (stenting) of their right coronary artery. They are taking aspirin and ticagrelor but have been struggling with frequent and heavy nosebleeds and noticed significant bruising with minor trauma.

- What are your thoughts on this scenario? How would you deal with this patient?
- Would you recommend any changes to the patient's pharmacotherapy?
- What would be the factors you would consider when making therapy modification decisions specific to DAPT? (Are they balancing bleeding and ischaemic risk, i.e. location of stents, area at jeopardy...)
- Are there any special considerations relating to how you convert from ticagrelor to another antiplatelet agent?
- Would you liaise with the cardiologist responsible when making these changes?
- What would determine whether or not you would contact the cardiologist responsible?
- How long would you continue dual antiplatelet therapy?

1. You have/haven't mentioned the use of guidelines and recommendations as a determinant of prescribing decisions. Could you tell be a bit about the presence or absence of guidelines when it comes to above scenarios? (Local/national/international guidelines.) Are these important? Why?

    - Do you try to keep your practice in line with the evidence?

2. Do you think external factors such as big pharma companies play a role in prescribing decisions?

3. What is your experience with pharma companies? In what ways do you think pharma companies might be a factor influencing clinician's prescribing (e.g. through funding conferences and conference attendance, through distribution of free samples, interactions with pharma reps)?

    - [AstraZeneca for ticagrelor (Brilique) and Daiichi Sankyo for Prasugrel (Efient).]

4. Before we end this interview, is there anything you want to add about current practices and the key factors that influence prescribing among your colleagues?

Thank you.

Appendix 4 Factors and constituent indicators from clinician interviews

Summary of factors influencing clinician decision-making (Cardiologist; Cardiac Surgeons; GPs)

Category	Factors	Items in factors
1. Patient factors	1.1. Patient risk profile: • Balancing ischaemic risk and risk of bleeding • Whether the patient is deemed to be of high or low ischaemic and/or bleeding risk	• Presentation of ACS: presence or absence of ACS diagnosis will influence risk status and decision of what to prescribe ◦ Troponin markers: whether the patient is troponin negative or positive ◦ Crescendo angina ◦ STEMI/NSTEMI ◦ ECG changes • Diabetes: whether or not patient has a concomitant diabetes diagnosis • AF stroke risk: considerations included are the risk of stroke related to AF, the need to deal with AF, presence of non-valvular AF and CHA_2DS_2-VASc scores • Persistent AF: whether AF recedes or whether it persists a few weeks after the acute episode • Acute episode recency: how long it has been since the patient experienced the acute episode • Bleeding risk: includes references to the HAS-BLED score itself and/or factors included in the risk calculator (hypertension, abnormal renal function, abnormal liver function, age, stroke in past, prior or predisposition to bleeding, INR, medication predisposing to bleeding, alcohol or drug use). This also includes references to risk of falls as given as a factor that might lead to increased risk of bleeding. Anaemia was mentioned and is included in this node. Sex as relevant to heavy menstrual bleeding
	1.2. Patient preferences: patients' preferences were taken into consideration when making prescribing decisions. This was primarily when deciding between warfarin and NOACs, but some participants also discussed patients' attitudes towards the high bleeding risk of antiplatelet therapy. Includes quotations around being prescribed a specific agent (e.g. based on previous experiences), perceived side effects, 'how to take' information (once or more daily) and other treatment alternatives	
	1.3. Factors related to the revascularisation procedures	• Prepare the patient for revascularisation procedures: prescribe antiplatelet agents to support the awaited, or potential, revascularisation procedure

Category	Factors	Items in factors
		• Stent-related factors: includes references to presence of stent, stent thrombosis considerations, type of stent, in which artery the stent was placed, how long ago the stent was placed • Success of surgical revascularisation: whether compete revascularisation was achieved after surgery
	1.4. Adherence-related factors: this was primarily in relation to anticoagulant prescribing, but some participants discussed it in relation to antiplatelets as well. Choosing to prescribe once-a-day agents (e.g. rivaroxaban) for patients who might struggle with compliance, avoid warfarin for patients who might not be able to have frequent blood tests or take medication more than once a day (e.g. elderly, geographic location, isolated)	
	1.5. Factors related to the pharmacotherapeutic regimen	• Current medication regime: what medication the patient is on at the time of being seen by the clinician, or has been on before the revascularisation procedure, will influence prescribing decisions (i.e. medication already prescribed by another clinician in the past) • Current medication regime is causing bleeding: if the patient is experiencing bleeding because of the treatment, then this will influence prescribing; whether or not bleeding can be dealt with using other interventions; perceived severity of bleeding to clinician or patient • Resistance to specific agents (raised in relation to clopidogrel): then alternative will be prescribed • Experiencing side effects and complications: if the patient is experiencing side effects other than bleeding (e.g. breathlessness); other complications that might require admission to hospital or recurring visits to the GP • Drug allergies: patient allergic to specific agents, then alternatives from the same group will be used
2. Clinician factors	2.1. Awareness/access to guidelines and evidence-based practice: if there is definitive guidance on what to prescribe in a specific situation. If there is clear research evidence on the benefit of specific agents (e.g. over others)	
	2.2. Professional opinion/experience: where there is limited, conflicting or no guidance as to which agent/regimen to prescribe, clinicians will follow experience and professional opinion, either their own or their colleagues', based on individual/local practices and observation (e.g. whether an agent works, its side effects, which one is routinely used by their peers)	• Own experience and preference: familiarity with specific agents, routine practice, empirical/observational evidence from own practice • Other colleagues: ask the opinion of colleagues who might have special interest in area (GPs), experience of more senior clinicians (more junior doctors looking at consultant practices) • Be guided by individual cases in absence of evidence • Familiarity with agent via other means (e.g. involvement in clinical trials)

Category	Factors	Items in factors
	2.3. Ask for interventional cardiology input: if a patient might have had a PCI (stent), then clinicians (surgeons, non-interventional cardiologists, GPs) will seek advice from the interventional team as to which agent/regime to choose for specific patients	
	2.4. Reluctant to change current regime: clinicians might be reluctant to change the existing regime if prescribed to address the specific or concomitant cardiac problem and prescribed in the past by another clinician	
	2.5. Minimise prescribing variability: when there are multiple options available but no definitive evidence in favour of either option, then a choice is made to go for a specific one depending on clinician (local) consensus. Makes it easier for junior doctors; safe care	
	2.6. Agent familiar to other clinicians: take into consideration whether other clinicians who care for the patient are familiar with the agent and their associated risks and side effects, and how to deal with them (raised by surgeons)	
	2.7. Opinion of other members of MDT: where a clinician is uncertain on what choice to make, discussion will take place with colleagues from other specialties [e.g. cardiology–surgery, haematology, pharmacy (raised by surgeons)]	
3. Pharmacotherapeutic agents	3.1. Agent-specific bleeding risk/potency: take into consideration the potency of the antiplatelet or anticoagulant agent; warfarin and INR complexities [i.e. bleeding risk related to agent(s) will influence decisions, mainly whether to combine anticoagulants with antiplatelets]	
	3.2. Drug licensing: whether or not an agent is licensed to be used in specific clinical situations	
4. Organisational factors	4.1. Cost: the cost of the drug might influence prescribing/local availability	
	4.2. Available technologies: care is enabled or compromised by the availability of technology to measure drug action	
	4.3. Local protocols/decision support tools: if Clinical Commissioning Groups have in place protocols or other decision support tools (e.g. prescribing decision support software) that guide clinicians in prescribing decisions; whether agents are approved to be used by specific organisations	

CHA_2DS_2-VASc, congestive heart failure, hypertension, age, diabetes, previous stroke/transient ischaemic attack, vascular disease history; ECG, electrocardiogram; HAS-BLED: hypertension, abnormal liver/renal function, stroke history, bleeding history or predisposition, labile international normalised ratio, elderly, drug/alcohol usage; INR, international normalised ratio.

Appendix 5 Product codes for antiplatelet and anticoagulant prescriptions

Product code	Product name
Aspirin	
3	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets
16	Aspirin 75-mg tablets
34	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets
111	Aspirin 40-mg CAP
216	Aspirin 70-mg tablets
254	Aspirin 300-mg tablets
377	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets
383	Aspirin 60-mg tablets
393	Disprin 300-mg dispersible tablets [Reckitt Benckiser Healthcare (UK) Ltd, Slough, UK]
395	Aspirin mixture
434	Aspirin 300-mg gastro-resistant tablets
1137	Nu-seals aspirin ec 300-mg gastro-resistant tablet (Eli Lilly and Company, Indianapolis, IN, USA)
1486	Aspirin 75-mg SUP
2105	Solprin 300-mg tablet [Reckitt Benckiser Healthcare (UK) Ltd]
2607	Paynocil tablet (Beecham Research Laboratories, Brentford, UK)
2628	Nu-Seals aspirin ec 75-mg gastro-resistant tablet (Eli Lilly and Company Ltd)
2754	Aspirin soluble 150-mg tablets
2924	Aspirin 150-mg tablets
4271	Aspirin soluble 200-mg tablets
4523	Aspirin 50-mg CAP
6006	Nu-Seals 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Alliance Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Chippenham, UK)
6007	Nu-Seals 300-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Alliance Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
6696	Micropirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Dexcel Pharma Ltd, Daventry, UK)
7417	Aspirin 40-mg tablets
7462	Aspirin 325-mg CAP
7486	Aspirin 37.5-mg tablets
7516	Aspirin 300-mg effervescent tablets, sugar-free
7665	Aspirin sr 300-mg tablets
7915	Aspirin sr 100-mg tablets
7944	Aspirin soluble 40-mg CAP
8185	Disprin CV 300-mg modified-release tablets [Reckitt Benckiser Healthcare (UK) Ltd]
8186	Aspirin 300-mg modified-release tablets
8424	Aspirin paed 81-mg tablets

Product code	Product name
8645	Aspirin 300-mg effervescent tablets
8733	Junior aspirin 37.5-mg tablets
8734	Aspirin disp 37.5-mg tablets
8843	Aspirin 325-mg tablets
9027	Aspirin disp 150-mg tablets
9144	Caprin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Wockhardt UK Ltd, Wrexham, UK)
9301	Aspirin 100-mg modified-release tablets
10305	Aspirin 162.5-mg capsules
10310	Aspirin powder
11941	Aspirin sachets 30 mg
11977	Aspro® Clear maximum-strength tablets (Bayer plc, Reading, UK)
12102	Aspirin soluble 100-mg tablets
13882	Imazin XL tablets (Napp Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Cambridge, UK)
15397	Aspirin soluble 50-mg tablets
15517	Aspirin 100-mg sup
17704	Platet 100-mg effervescent tablet (Roche Products Ltd, Welwyn Garden City, UK)
17920	Disprin cv 100-mg modified-release tablet (Reckitt Benckiser Healthcare (UK) Ltd)
18030	Imazin XL Forte tablets (Napp Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
18217	Aspirin 300-mg orodispersible tablets, sugar-free
18329	Enprin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Galpharm International Ltd, Braunton, UK)
19189	Micropirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablet (Ratiopharm UK Ltd, London, UK)
19577	Nu-Seals aspirin
19674	Aspirin dispersible
19797	Nu-Seals aspirin
19813	Aspirin soluble
20206	Aspirin 50-mg sup
20840	Acetylsalicylic acid mix
21380	Aspirin 70-mg/isosorbide mononitrate 60-mg modified-release tablets
21382	Aspirin 150-mg/isosorbide mononitrate 60-mg modified-release tablets
21921	PostMI ec 300 mg gastro-resistant tablet (Ashbourne Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Northampton, UK)
22107	Aspirin disp 200-mg tablets
22138	Aspirin 324-mg modified-release tablets
22232	Disprin Direct 300-mg orodispersible tablets [Reckitt Benckiser Healthcare (UK) Ltd]
22618	Solprin 75-mg tablet [Reckitt Benckiser Healthcare (UK) Ltd]
22864	Aspirin paed mix
23488	Claradin 300-mg tablet (Nicholas Laboratories Ltd, Welwyn Garden City, UK)
23495	Aspirin
23593	PostMI 75-mg dispersible tablets (Ashbourne Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
23878	Nu-Seals cardio ec 75-mg gastro-resistant tablet (Genus Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Huddersfield, UK)

Product code	Product name
23932	Aspro Clear 300-mg effervescent tablets (Bayer plc)
24025	Caprin 300-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Pinewood Healthcare, Wrexham, UK)
24960	Aspirin 300 mg tablets (Vantage)
25335	PostMI 75-mg EC tablets (Ashbourne Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
25718	Angettes 75-mg tablets (Bristol-Myers Squibb Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Uxbridge, UK)
27467	Aspirin soluble 400-mg tablets
28707	Aspirin m/f 324-mg tablets
29515	Acetylsalicylic acid
29759	Aspro tablet (Roche Consumer Health)
29848	Aspirin 300-mg with glycine 150-mg chewable tablets
30920	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablet (M&A Pharmachem Ltd, Manchester, UK)
31210	Aspirin 300-mg tablet (Co-operative)
31211	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablet (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Coventry, UK)
31858	Caspac XL 162.5-mg capsule (Pharmacia Ltd, Sandwich, UK)
31870	Aspirin 320-mg tablets
31938	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Sandoz Ltd, Camberley, UK)
31953	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (IVAX Pharmaceuticals UK Ltd, Birmingham, UK)
31954	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Teva UK Ltd, Castleford, UK)
31956	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Kent Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Ashford, UK)
32036	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Actavis UK Ltd, Barnstaple, UK)
32210	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets (Actavis UK Ltd)
32992	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Mylan, Hatfield, UK)
33293	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Sterwin Medicines)
33320	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablet (Sovereign Medical Ltd, Stansted, UK)
33656	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
33662	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablet (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
33668	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablet (Rusco Ltd, Kibworth, UK)
33676	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Kent Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
34309	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
34385	Aspirin 75-mg soluble tablet (Co-operative)
34386	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (Actavis UK Ltd)
34434	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Thornton & Ross Ltd, Huddersfield, UK)
34485	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (IVAX Pharmaceuticals UK Ltd)
34611	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (C P Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Wrexham, UK)
34666	Aspirin ec 300-mg gastro-resistant tablet (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
34762	Aspirin 300-mg gastro-resistant tablet (Galen Ltd, Craigavon, UK)
34796	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablet (Galen Ltd)
34797	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Actavis UK Ltd)
34942	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablet (NuCare plc, Telford, UK)

Product code	Product name
36543	Aspirin 100-mg effervescent tablets
37541	Aspirin 227-mg medicated chewing gum
39738	Aspirin 162.5-mg modified-release capsules
40144	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablet (Thornton & Ross Ltd)
40381	Aspirin 75-mg soluble tablet (C P Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
41512	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Teva UK Ltd)
41569	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
41594	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablet (Teva UK Ltd)
42061	Aspirin 65 mg SUP
43060	Aspirin 300-mg soluble tablet (Celltech Pharma Europe Ltd, Slough, UK)
43434	Aspirin 300-mg gastro-resistant tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
43679	Flamasacard® 162.5-mg modified-release capsule (Abbey Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Maidenhead, UK)
43709	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Almus Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Weybridge, UK)
43806	Aspirin 300-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Sandoz Ltd)
44639	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablet (NuCare plc)
45643	Aspirin 75-mg soluble tablet (Celltech Pharma Europe Ltd)
45840	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablet (Numark Management Ltd, Runcorn, UK)
45851	Aspirin 300-mg soluble tablet [Ranbaxy (UK) Ltd, Uxbridge, UK]
47937	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
47992	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
48000	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (Sigma Pharmaceuticals plc, North Watford, UK)
48021	Aspirin 75-mg tablet (Hillcross Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Coventry, UK)
48165	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (Aspar Pharmaceuticals Ltd, St Albans, UK)
48974	Aspirin 75-mg tablets (Phoenix Healthcare Distribution Ltd, Runcorn, UK)
49060	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd, Chessington, UK]
49220	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (Kent Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
49685	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Sigma Pharmaceuticals plc)
50555	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets (DE Pharmaceuticals, Prudhoe, UK)
50926	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (The Boots Company plc, Beeston, UK)
50949	Aspirin 75-mg tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
51561	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Zanza Laboratories Ltd, Liverpool, UK)
52044	Aspirin 300-mg caplets (The Boots Company plc)
52280	Aspirin 300-mg tablet (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
52618	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Bristol Laboratories Ltd, Berkhamsted, UK)
52905	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (Lloyds Pharmacy Ltd, Coventry, UK)
53178	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
53622	Aspirin 300-mg tablet (M&A Pharmachem Ltd)
53711	Aspirin 300-mg tablet (NuCare plc)
53791	Aspirin 150-mg suppositories [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]

Product code	Product name
53804	Aspirin 300-mg gastro-resistant tablets [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]
53816	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]
54284	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Almus Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
54430	Aspirin 75-mg tablets [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]
54526	Aspirin 300-mg tablets [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]
54565	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Lloyds Pharmacy Ltd)
54734	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
54997	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Dowelhurst Ltd, Leeds, UK)
55230	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets (Kent Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
55579	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (Almus Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
56007	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets (Sigma Pharmaceuticals Plc)
56736	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (Waymade Healthcare plc, Basildon, UK)
56883	Aspirin 75-mg tablets (Waymade Healthcare plc)
56995	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Phoenix Healthcare Distribution Ltd)
56996	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Waymade Healthcare Plc)
57057	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
58331	Aspirin 300-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Mylan)
59021	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Bristol Laboratories Ltd)
59244	Aspirin 100-mg capsules
59253	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Waymade Healthcare plc)
59728	Aspirin 75-mg tablets (Alissa Healthcare Research Ltd, Fareham, UK)
59791	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Aspar Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
60127	Aspirin 75-mg tablets (DE Pharmaceuticals)
60278	Aspirin 300-mg tablets (DE Pharmaceuticals)
60693	Aspirin 15-mg/5-ml oral solution
60694	Aspirin 25-mg/5-ml oral solution
60777	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (DE Pharmaceuticals)
62334	Aspirin 300-mg caplets (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
62430	Aspirin 300-mg suppositories (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
63603	Laboprin tablet (Laboratories For Applied Biology Ltd, South Ruislip, UK)
64071	Aspirin powder (J M Loveridge Ltd, Andover, UK)
65027	Bisoprolol 5-mg/aspirin 100-mg capsules
66345	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (DE Pharmaceuticals)
66546	Aspirin 75-mg dispersible tablets (Numark Ltd)
66563	Aspirin 75-mg gastro-resistant tablets (Phoenix Healthcare Distribution Ltd)
66861	Aspirin 75-mg effervescent tablets
67124	Bisoprolol 10-mg/aspirin 75-mg capsules
67160	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets (Lloyds Pharmacy Ltd)
67362	Aspirin 300-mg suppositories [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]

Product code	Product name
67521	Aspirin 15-mg/5-ml oral suspension
67754	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets (Almus Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
67858	Aspirin 25-mg capsules
68051	Aspirin 150-mg suppositories (Colorama Pharmaceuticals Ltd, London, UK)
68752	Aspirin 75-mg tablets (Sigma Pharmaceuticals Plc)
70549	Danamep® 75-mg dispersible tablets (Ecogen Europe Ltd, Leicester, UK)
70841	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablet (Family Health)
71078	Aspirin 300-mg dispersible tablets (Mawdsley-Brooks & Company Ltd, Salford, UK)
71192	Aspirin 75-mg tablets (Kent Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
Clopidogrel	
489	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets
836	Plavix® 75-mg tablets (Sanofi SA, Paris, France)
17816	Plavix FC
17817	Clopidogrel FC
38349	Clopidogrel 300-mg tablets
38998	Plavix 300-mg tablets (Sanofi)
40913	Grepid® 75-mg tablets (Kent Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
42750	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Actavis UK Ltd)
45905	Clopidogrel 1-mg/ml oral suspension
46891	Clopidogrel 75-mg/5-ml oral suspension
52761	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets [Dr Reddy's Laboratories (UK) Ltd, Beverley, UK]
53751	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Phoenix Healthcare Distribution Ltd)
54700	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (A A H Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
55161	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
56807	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Teva UK Ltd)
57036	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Mylan)
58347	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (DE Pharmaceuticals)
58448	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Aspire Pharma Ltd, Godalming, UK)
59904	Clopidogrel 75-mg/5-ml oral solution
62855	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]
62978	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Sandoz Ltd)
63450	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Almus Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
65909	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Milpharm Ltd, South Ruislip, UK)
67037	Clopidogrel 75-mg tablets (Zentiva Group a.s., Prague, Czech Republic)
Prasugrel	
39932	Prasugrel 10-mg tablets
40114	Prasugrel 5-mg tablets
40591	Efient 5-mg tablets (Eli Lilly and Company Ltd)
41229	Efient 10-mg tablets (Eli Lilly and Company Ltd)

Product code	Product name
Ticagrelor	
45576	Ticagrelor 90-mg tablets
47895	Brilique 90-mg tablets (AstraZeneca UK Ltd)
66973	Ticagrelor 60-mg tablets
68710	Brilique 60-mg tablets (AstraZeneca UK Ltd)
70606	Ticagrelor 90-mg orodispersible tablets, sugar-free
Anticoagulants	
45	Warfarin 1-mg tablets
61	Warfarin 3-mg tablets
833	Warfarin 3-mg/5-ml oral solution
1781	Warfarin 5-mg tablets
2675	Fragmin® 10,000 IU/4-ml solution for injection ampoules (Pfizer Ltd, Sandwich, UK)
2676	Fragmin 5000 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Pfizer Ltd)
2677	Clexane® 100-mg/ml injection (Aventis Pharma, Reading, UK)
3744	Heparin 10-IU/ml flush solution
3895	Heparin sodium 1000-IU/ml injection
4446	Acenocoumarol 1-mg tablets
4888	Heplok 10-IU/ml oral solution (LEO Pharma A/S, Copenhagen, Denmark)
4995	Enoxaparin 100-mg/ml injection
5305	Sinthrome 1-mg tablets (Merus Labs Luxco II S.à.R.L., Luxembourg)
5526	Fragmin 2500 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Pfizer Ltd)
5747	Fragmin 25,000-IU/ml solution for injection (Pfizer Ltd)
5998	Fragmin 10,000-IU/ml solution for injection (Pfizer Ltd)
6262	Warfarin 500-µg tablets
6478	Enoxaparin sodium 20-mg/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
6695	Dalteparin sodium 2500 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
6822	Elmiron 100-mg capsules (Teva UK Ltd)
6860	Fragmin 15,000 IU/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Pfizer Ltd)
7154	Clexane Forte 120-mg/0.8-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Sanofi)
7199	Enoxaparin sodium 40-mg/0.4-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
7307	Clexane 40-mg/0.4-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Sanofi)
7371	Clexane 100-mg/1-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Sanofi)
8466	Marevan™ 1-mg tablets (AMCo)
8467	Marevan 3-mg tablets (AMCo)
8664	Heparin sodium 5000-IU/ml injection
9140	Dalteparin sodium 10,000 IU/4-ml solution for injection ampoules
9593	Dalteparin 25,000-IU/ml injection solution
9605	Dalteparin sodium 5000 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
9610	Tinzaparin 20,000-IU/ml injection

Product code	Product name
9640	Tinzaparin 10,000-IU/ml injection
10002	Dalteparin 10,000-IU/1-ml injection solution
10004	Clexane 80-mg/0.8-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Sanofi)
10044	Dalteparin sodium 10,000 IU/0.4-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
10072	Fragmin 10,000 IU/0.4-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Pfizer Ltd)
10170	Dalteparin sodium 15,000 IU/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
10194	Dalteparin sodium 12,500 IU/0.5-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
10240	Tinzaparin sodium 14,000 IU/0.7-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
10532	Minihep calcium 5000 IU/0.2-ml Injection (LEO Pharma)
10533	Calciparine® 25,000-IU/ml injection (Sanofi-Synthelabo Ltd, Reading, UK)
10560	Warfarin 10-mg tablets
11372	Heparin 100-IU/ml flush solution
12681	Heparin calcium 25,000-IU/ml injection
12974	Clexane 150-mg/ml injection (Aventis Pharma)
13058	Enoxaparin 150-mg/ml injection
13097	Clexane 20-mg/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Sanofi)
13210	Enoxaparin sodium 80-mg/0.8-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
13270	Enoxaparin sodium 120-mg/0.8-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
13348	Marevan 5-mg tablets (AMCo)
13501	Dindevan® 50-mg tablet (Goldshield Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Croyden, UK)
13502	Dindevan 10-mg tablet (Goldshield Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
13503	Phenindione 50-mg tablets
13504	Phenindione 25-mg tablets
13505	Phenindione 10-mg tablets
13568	Heparin sodium 25,000 IU/ml subcutaneous injection
13644	Dindevan 25-mg tablet (Goldshield Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
13663	Innohep® 20,000-IU/ml injection (LEO Pharma)
13716	Heparin sodium 25,000-IU/ml Injection
14099	Clexane Forte 150-mg/ml injection (Aventis Pharma)
14110	Tinzaparin sodium 10,000 IU/0.5-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
14138	Enoxaparin sodium 60-mg/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
14212	Tinzaparin sodium 3500 IU/0.35-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
14308	Tinzaparin sodium 18,000 IU/0.9-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
14341	Clexane Forte 150-mg/1-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Sanofi)
14788	Innohep 10,000 IU/0.5-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (LEO Pharma)
14794	Monoparin 1000-IU/ml injection (C P Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
14851	Tinzaparin sodium 4500 IU/0.45-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
14891	Dalteparin sodium 18,000 IU/0.72-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
15006	Sinthrome® 4-mg tablet (Alliance Pharmaceuticals Ltd)

Product code	Product name
15293	Heparin sodium 5000-IU/ml pre-filled injection
15376	Acenocoumarol 4-mg tablets
15709	Tinzaparin 3500-IU/0.3-ml sterile solution
16061	Innohep 3500 IU/0.35-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (LEO Pharma)
16476	Fragmin 18,000 IU/0.72-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Pfizer Ltd)
16530	Fragmin 12,500 IU/0.5-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Pfizer Ltd)
17004	Tinzaparin sodium 20,000 IU/2-ml solution for injection vials
17007	Tinzaparin sodium 2500 IU/0.25-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
17049	Innohep 18,000 IU/0.9-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (LEO Pharma)
17484	Innohep 10,000-IU/ml injection (LEO Pharma)
17592	Innohep 4500 IU/0.45-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (LEO Pharma)
17664	Clexane 60-mg/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Sanofi)
17791	Innohep 5000-IU/5-ml sterile solution (LEO Pharma)
17965	Marevan 500-µg tablets (AMCo)
18209	Fragmin 7500 IU/0.3-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Pfizer Ltd)
18732	Innohep 3500-IU/0.3-ml sterile solution (LEO Pharma)
19280	Innohep 14,000 IU/0.7-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (LEO Pharma)
19337	Multiparin 125,000 IU/5-ml solution for injection vials (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
19486	Dalteparin sodium 7500 IU/0.3-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
19989	Tinzaparin sodium 40,000 IU/2-ml solution for injection vials
20010	Uniparin calcium 25,000-IU/ml subcutaneous injection (C P Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
20024	Uniparin Forte 10,000-IU/0.4-ml subcutaneous injection (C P Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
20028	Multiparin 5000 IU/5-ml solution for injection vials (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
20029	Multiparin 25,000 IU/5-ml solution for injection vials (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
20153	Enoxaparin sodium 150-mg/1-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
20154	Enoxaparin sodium 100-mg/1-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
20411	Alphaparin 3000-IU/0.5-ml Injection (Grifols UK Ltd,Waterbeach, UK)
20754	Warfarin
21233	Innohep 20,000 IU/2-ml solution for injection vials (LEO Pharma)
21316	Innohep 40,000 IU/2-ml solution for injection vials (LEO Pharma)
21365	Uniparin 5000-IU/0.2-ml injection (C P Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
21490	Monoparin 5000-IU/ml injection (C P Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
21518	Monoparin 25,000-IU/ml injection (C P Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
22428	Dalteparin sodium 100,000 IU/4-ml solution for injection vials
23078	Warfarin 1-mg tablet (WB Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Leicester, UK)
23570	Fondaparinux sodium 7.5-mg/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
23573	Fondaparinux sodium 5-mg/0.4-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
23579	Fondaparinux sodium 2.5-mg/0.5-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
24896	Heparin low molecular weight 2500-IU/0.2-ml sterile solution

Product code	Product name
25155	Fragmin 100,000 IU/4-ml solution for injection vials (Pfizer Ltd)
25195	Heparin sodium 25,000-IU/ml pre-filled injection
25287	Unihep leo 1000 IU/ml injection (LEO Pharma)
26146	Heparin low molecular weight 10,000-IU/ml sterile solution
27035	Pump-hep 1000 IU/ml infusion (LEO Pharma)
27139	Pentosan polysulfate sodium 100-mg capsules
27325	Innohep 2500 IU/0.25-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (LEO Pharma)
28506	Heparin low molecular weight 3500-IU/0.3-ml sterile solution
28593	Heparin sodium 1000-IU/ml pre-filled injection
29043	Arixtra® 2.5-mg/0.5-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Aspen Pharma Trading Ltd, London, UK)
29207	Innohep 5000-IU/0.5-ml sterile solution (LEO Pharma)
29317	Tinzaparin 5000-IU/0.5-ml sterile solution
29318	Heparin low molecular weight 2500-IU/ml sterile solution
30108	Heparin calcium 5000-IU/0.2-ml injection
30202	Warfarin wbp 1-mg tablet (Boehringer Ingelheim Ltd, Bracknell, UK)
30203	Warfarin wbp 3-mg tablet (Boehringer Ingelheim Ltd)
30396	Unihep leo 5000-IU/ml injection (LEO Pharma)
31148	Flolan 500-µg powder and solvent (pH 10.5) for solution for infusion vials (GlaxoSmithKline UK Ltd, Brentford, UK)
31511	Warfarin 3-mg tablet (WB Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
31937	Warfarin 5-mg tablets (Teva UK Ltd)
32511	Tinzaparin 5000-IU/5-ml sterile solution
32645	Heparin sodium 25,000-IU/ml injection
33307	Heparin sodium 5000 IU/1-ml solution for injection ampoules
33558	Monoparin calcium 5000 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection ampoules (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
33711	Warfarin 5-mg tablet (WB Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
34019	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (IVAX Pharmaceuticals UK Ltd)
34086	Warfarin 3-mg tablet (Celltech Pharma Europe Ltd)
34087	Warfarin 1-mg tablet (Celltech Pharma Europe Ltd)
34088	Warfarin 5-mg tablet (Celltech Pharma Europe Ltd)
34095	Warfarin wbp 5-mg tablet (Boehringer Ingelheim Ltd)
34299	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (Teva UK Ltd)
34416	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (Kent Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
34417	Warfarin 3-mg tablets (Teva UK Ltd)
34418	Warfarin 5-mg tablets (Mylan)
34517	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (Mylan)
34526	Warfarin 3-mg tablets (Mylan)
34576	Warfarin 1-mg tablet (Lagap)
34691	Warfarin 5-mg tablet (Regent Laboratories Ltd, London, UK)
34758	Warfarin 3-mg tablets (IVAX Pharmaceuticals UK Ltd)

Product code	Product name
34864	Warfarin 5-mg tablets (IVAX Pharmaceuticals UK Ltd)
34918	Warfarin 5-mg tablets (Actavis UK Ltd)
35033	Heparin sodium 5000 IU/5-ml solution for injection vials
35941	Heparin sodium 5000 IU/5-ml solution for injection ampoules
36099	Warfarin 1-mg/5-ml oral suspension
36142	Heparin sodium 25,000 IU/1-ml solution for injection ampoules
36172	Clexane 300-mg/3-ml solution for injection multidose vials (Sanofi)
36196	Heparin sodium 1000 IU/1-ml solution for injection ampoules
36911	Fragmin 10,000 IU/1-ml solution for injection ampoules (Pfizer Ltd)
36989	Fragmin 10,000 IU/1-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Pfizer Ltd)
37086	Enoxaparin sodium 300-mg/3-ml solution for injection vials
37131	Heparin sodium 25,000 IU/5-ml solution for injection vials
37613	Heparin sodium 10,000 IU/10-ml solution for injection ampoules
37616	Heparin sodium 10 IU/ml solution
37678	Heparin sodium 5000 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection ampoules
37704	Minihep 25,000-IU/ml subcutaneous preparation (LEO Pharma)
38041	Warfarin sodium 5-mg/ml oral suspension
38044	Warfarin 5-mg/5-ml oral solution
38327	Arixtra 7.5-mg/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Aspen Pharma Trading Ltd)
38536	Fondaparinux sodium 1.5-mg/0.3-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
38839	Arixtra 5-mg/0.4-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Aspen Pharma Trading Ltd)
39119	Rivaroxaban 10-mg tablets
39444	Dabigatran etexilate 110-mg capsules
39503	Dabigatran etexilate 75-mg capsules
39639	Xarelto® 10-mg tablets (Bayer plc)
39755	Pradaxa® 110-mg capsules (Boehringer Ingelheim Ltd)
39866	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (Almus Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
40143	Warfarin 500-µg tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
40715	Heparin 100-IU/ml oral solution (LEO Pharma)
42106	Unihep leo 25,000-IU/ml injection (LEO Pharma)
42474	Pradaxa 75-mg capsules (Boehringer Ingelheim Ltd)
42853	Heparin calcium 25,000-IU/ml injection
43407	Warfarin 3-mg tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
43408	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
43409	Warfarin 5-mg tablets (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
43655	Warfarin sodium oral solution
44238	Heparin 50-IU/5-ml flush solution (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
44491	Heparin sodium 125,000 IU/5-ml solution for injection vials
44866	Warfarin sodium 1-mg/ml oral supension SF

Product code	Product name
45597	Lepirudin 50-mg powder for solution for injection vials
45911	Arixtra 1.5-mg/0.3-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Aspen Pharma Trading Ltd)
46632	Dabigatran etexilate 150-mg capsules
46678	Pradaxa 150-mg capsules (Boehringer Ingelheim Ltd)
46924	Phenindione 10-mg tablets (AMCo)
47207	Rivaroxaban 20-mg tablets
47353	Rivaroxaban 15-mg tablets
47397	Heparin sodium 25,000 IU/5-ml solution for injection ampoules
47566	Apixaban 2.5-mg tablets
47925	Xarelto 20-mg tablets (Bayer plc)
47944	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (Actavis UK Ltd)
48070	Warfarin sodium tablets
48134	Xarelto 15-mg tablets (Bayer plc)
48673	Dalteparin sodium 10,000 IU/1-ml solution for injection ampoules
48869	Warfarin 1-mg/ml oral suspension, sugar-free
48966	Rivaroxaban 15-mg tablets
49578	Dalteparin sodium 10,000 IU/1-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
50000	Warfarin 1-mg/ml oral suspension, sugar-free (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
50391	Fragmin 18,000 IU/0.72-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Waymade Healthcare plc)
50994	Heparin sodium 500 IU/500-ml infusion bags
51006	Clexane 80-mg/0.8-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (DE Pharmaceuticals)
51350	Fragmin 15,000 IU/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Waymade Healthcare plc)
51484	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (Bristol Laboratories Ltd)
51496	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (Phoenix Healthcare Distribution Ltd)
51509	Warfarin 1-mg tablets [APC Pharmaceuticals & Chemicals (Europe) Ltd, Market Harborough, UK]
51642	Clexane 100-mg/1-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes [Lexon (UK) Ltd, Redditch, UK]
52004	Fragmin 12,500 IU/0.5-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Waymade Healthcare plc)
52841	Heparin calcium 5000 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection ampoules
53350	Heparin sodium 1000 IU/500-ml infusion bags
53740	Eliquis® 2.5-mg tablets (Bristol-Myers Squibb Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
53745	Warfarin 3-mg tablets (Bristol Laboratories Ltd)
53752	Warfarin 1-mg tablets [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]
54066	Apixaban 5-mg tablets
54234	Heparin sodium 1000 IU/500-ml infusion Viaflex bags (Baxter Healthcare Ltd, Northampton, UK)
54451	Rivaroxaban 20-mg tablets
54892	Warfarin 1-mg/ml oral suspension, sugar-free [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]
54927	Heparin sodium 2000 IU/1-l infusion bags
54946	Warfarin 3-mg tablets (Actavis UK Ltd)
55096	Fragmin 5000 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Waymade Healthcare plc)

Product code	Product name
55316	Warfarin 3-mg/5-ml oral suspension
55490	Heparin sodium 10,000-IU/ml injection
55565	Clexane 100-mg/1-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (DE Pharmaceuticals)
55577	Sinthrome 1-mg tablets [Lexon (UK) Ltd]
55604	Orgaran® 750 IU/0.6-ml solution for injection ampoules (Aspen Pharma Trading Ltd)
56166	Heparin sodium 100 IU/1-ml solution for injection ampoules
56289	Xarelto 20-mg tablets (Bayer plc)
56314	Warfarin 3-mg tablets (Kent Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
56315	Anticoagulant citrate–dextrose solution formula A infusion 500-ml bags
56398	Fragmin 5000 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Mawdsley-Brooks & Company Ltd)
56640	Xarelto 15-mg tablets (Bayer plc)
57032	Warfarin 1-mg/ml oral suspension, sugar-free (Rosemont Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Leeds, UK)
58519	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (DE Pharmaceuticals)
58594	Eliquis 5-mg tablets (Bristol-Myers Squibb Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
58787	Warfarin 5-mg tablets [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]
58962	Warfarin 3-mg tablets (DE Pharmaceuticals)
59400	Warfarin 500-µg tablets (Sigma Pharmaceuticals plc)
59578	Warfarin 3-mg tablets (Phoenix Healthcare Distribution Ltd)
59761	Heparin sodium 1000 IU/1-ml solution for injection ampoules (Wockhardt UK Ltd)
60041	Danaparoid sodium 750 IU/0.6-ml solution for injection ampoules
60188	Heparin sodium 5000 IU/1-• infusion bags
60589	Warfarin 500-µg tablets (Actavis UK Ltd)
60949	Warfarin 5-mg/5-ml oral suspension
61949	Fondaparinux sodium 10-mg/0.8-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
62150	Rivaroxaban 2.5-mg tablets
62309	Warfarin 500-µg tablets (Kent Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
62310	Warfarin 500-µg tablets (AMCo)
62856	Tinzaparin sodium 12,000 IU/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
62902	Tinzaparin sodium 16,000 IU/0.8-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
62959	Heparin calcium 5000 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection ampoules (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
63071	Warfarin 4-mg tablets
63101	Tinzaparin sodium 8000 IU/0.4-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes
63146	Heparin sodium 20,000 IU/20-ml solution for injection ampoules
63169	Innohep 12,000 IU/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (LEO Pharma)
63297	Heparin sodium 5000 IU/5-ml solution for injection vials (LEO Pharma)
63440	Epoprostenol 500-µg powder and solvent (pH 10.5) for solution for infusion vials
63571	Innohep 16,000 IU/0.8-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (LEO Pharma)
64133	Heparin sodium 5000 IU/0.2-ml solution for injection ampoules (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
64315	Anticoagulant solution ACD-A 500-ml bags (Haemonetics® Ltd, Boston, MA, USA)

Product code	Product name
64500	Xarelto 2.5-mg tablets (Bayer plc)
64559	Heparin sodium 1000 IU/1-ml solution for injection ampoules (AAH Pharmaceuticals Ltd)
64581	Innohep 8000 IU/0.4-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (LEO Pharma)
64678	Edoxaban 60-mg tablets
64969	Clexane 20-mg/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Sigma Pharmaceuticals plc)
64998	Epoprostenol 1.5-mg powder and solvent (pH 10.5) for solution for infusion vials
65247	Edoxaban 30-mg tablets
65285	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (Crescent Pharma Ltd, Basingstoke, UK)
65496	Warfarin 500-µg tablets (Phoenix Healthcare Distribution Ltd)
65538	Elmiron® 100-mg capsules [imported (USA)]
65746	Warfarin 500-µg tablets (DE Pharmaceuticals)
65850	Lixiana® 60-mg tablets (Daiichi Sankyo UK Ltd, Uxbridge, UK)
65876	Edoxaban 15-mg tablets
66286	Warfarin 2.5-mg/5-ml oral solution
66529	Lixiana 30-mg tablets (Daiichi Sankyo UK Ltd)
66570	Warfarin 1-mg tablets (Waymade Healthcare plc)
68591	Warfarin 500-µg tablets [Alliance Healthcare (Distribution) Ltd]
68667	Warfarin 5-mg capsules
68795	Warfarin 1-mg capsules
69128	Warfarin 500-µg/5-ml oral solution
69194	Heparin low molecular weight 5000-IU/0.2-ml sterile solution
70831	Phenindione 50-mg tablets (AMCo)
70866	Inhixa 40-mg/0.4-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Techdow Pharma England Ltd, Guildford, UK)
71132	Clexane 20-mg/0.2-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (DE Pharmaceuticals)
71196	Warfarin 1.5-mg/5-ml oral solution
71274	Inhixa 60-mg/0.6-ml solution for injection pre-filled syringes (Techdow Pharma England Ltd)
71303	Rivaroxaban 15-mg tablets and rivaroxaban 20-mg tablets
71386	Warfarin 1-mg/5-ml oral solution (special order)

CAP, capsules; CV, cardiovascular; disp, dispersible; ec, enteric coated; FC, film coated; paed paediatric; SF, sugar free; sr, slow release; SUP, suppository.

Appendix 6 Clinical Practice Research Datalink and Hospital Episode Statistics bleeding codes

Medical code	Read code	Description	Type
501	R047.00	[D] Epistaxis	ENT
1557	R047.11	[D] Nosebleed	ENT
2634	2D85.00	O/E – blood in auditory canal	ENT
4594	1C62.00	Has nosebleeds – epistaxis	ENT
5382	2D25.00	O/E – epistaxis	ENT
5785	1C6..11	Epistaxis symptom	ENT
5793	1C6..00	Nosebleed symptom	ENT
6958	F586200	Otorrhagia	ENT
9395	1928.00	Bleeding gums	ENT
15540	1C6Z.00	Nosebleed symptom NOS	ENT
18281	SP21300	Primary post-tonsillectomy haemorrhage	ENT
19221	SP21400	Secondary post-tonsillectomy haemorrhage	ENT
26065	F501G00	Haemorrhagic otitis externa	ENT
29281	2556	O/E – bleeding gums	ENT
38184	7404	Surgical arrest of bleeding from internal nose	ENT
38851	R048.00	[D] Throat haemorrhage	ENT
42443	2D66.00	O/E – blood from ear	ENT
49563	2D65.00	O/E – bloodstained ear discha	ENT
51571	7405300	Insertion of Brighton epistaxis balloon	ENT
51717	H5y0000	Tracheostomy haemorrhage	ENT
55166	J017200	Teeth staining due to pulpal bleeding	ENT
62741	7404z00	Surgical arrest of bleeding from internal nose NOS	ENT
68624	7404y00	Surgical arrest of bleeding from internal nose OS	ENT
71829	2DE7.00	O/E – throat haemorrhage	ENT
621	J573011	Rectal bleeding	GI
1642	J68z.11	GIB – Gastrointestinal bleeding	GI
2044	J510900	Bleeding diverticulosis	GI
2150	J68z100	Intestinal haemorrhage NOS	GI
2814	J12y100	Unspec duodenal ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
2832	G848000	Bleeding haemorrhoids NOS	GI
3097	J68..00	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	GI
3600	SE23111	Perianal haematoma	GI
3872	J573.11	Bleeding PR	GI

Medical code	Read code	Description	Type
4354	J68z200	Upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage	GI
4636	J68zz00	Gastrointestinal tract haemorrhage NOS	GI
6554	J573012	PRB – rectal bleeding	GI
6574	J573000	Rectal haemorrhage	GI
7096	G844.11	Perianal haematoma	GI
9761	G842000	Internal bleeding haemorrhoids	GI
11124	J110111	Bleeding acute gastric ulcer	GI
11698	196C.00	Painless rectal bleeding	GI
11718	196B.00	Painful rectal bleeding	GI
12471	J68z.00	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage unspecified	GI
15257	G845000	External bleeding haemorrhoids	GI
15517	J68z000	Gastric haemorrhage NOS	GI
16114	J10y000	Haemorrhage of oesophagus	GI
18001	J120100	Acute duodenal ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
18625	J121111	Bleeding chronic duodenal ulcer	GI
19271	J573.00	Haemorrhage of rectum and anus	GI
23813	7619100	Gastrotomy and ligation of bleeding point of stomach	GI
24989	G850.00	Oesophageal varices with bleeding	GI
28366	J12yy00	Unspec duodenal ulcer; unspec haemorrhage and/or perforation	GI
29492	J150000	Acute haemorrhagic gastritis	GI
30054	J110100	Acute gastric ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
32446	J573100	Anal haemorrhage	GI
36583	J111111	Bleeding chronic gastric ulcer	GI
44637	J130100	Acute peptic ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
45304	J130300	Acute peptic ulcer with haemorrhage and perforation	GI
45981	761D500	Endoscopic injection haemostasis of duodenal ulcer	GI
46479	J573z00	Haemorrhage of rectum and anus NOS	GI
48730	J120300	Acute duodenal ulcer with haemorrhage and perforation	GI
48951	J121100	Chronic duodenal ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
53126	J131100	Chronic peptic ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
57958	J11y100	Unspecified gastric ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
60346	J14y100	Unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
63582	J111100	Chronic gastric ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
63718	761D600	Endoscopic injection haemostasis of gastric ulcer	GI
70456	J13y100	Unspecified peptic ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
62038	7609y11	Tanner devascularisation for bleeding varices	GI
71881	J121300	Chronic duodenal ulcer with haemorrhage and perforation	GI
71897	J111300	Chronic gastric ulcer with haemorrhage and perforation	GI
93436	J12y300	Unspecified duodenal ulcer with haemorrhage and perforation	GI

Medical code	Read code	Description	Type
94397	J11yy00	Unspec gastric ulcer; unspec haemorrhage and/or perforation	GI
96622	J13y300	Unspecified peptic ulcer with haemorrhage and perforation	GI
96628	J140100	Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with haemorrhage	GI
96756	G852000	Oesophageal varices with bleeding in diseases EC	GI
103474	S73A100	Perianal haematoma	GI
3122	7736000	Evacuation of perianal haematoma	GI
71403	J110300	Acute gastric ulcer with haemorrhage and perforation	GI
179	K59z.11	Breakthrough bleeding	GU
183	158..12	Vaginal bleeding	GU
1039	K59y300	Intermenstrual bleeding	GU
1583	K5A1.00	Postmenopausal bleeding	GU
1941	K597.00	Postcoital bleeding	GU
2283	K596.00	Metrorrhagia	GU
2384	K59yx11	Dysfunctional uterine bleeding	GU
3312	K5C2.00	Haematocolpos	GU
3487	K59y.11	Metropathia haemorrhagica	GU
3707	7D05200	Evacuation of haematoma of vulva	GU
5018	K286v00	Male genital haematoma NOS	GU
5779	K596.11	Intermenstrual bleeding – irregular	GU
5808	K5E..00	Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding	GU
6309	K56y111	Bleeding – vaginal NOS	GU
6931	7D1C000	Evacuation of haematoma from vagina	GU
7733	K19y411	Urethral bleeding	GU
9106	1584	Heavy episode of vaginal bleeding	GU
10118	K19y400	Bleeding from urethra	GU
10425	K59yx00	Dysfunctional uterine haemorrhage NOS	GU
11725	K599.00	Mid-cycle bleeding	GU
12426	K587.00	Contact bleeding of cervix	GU
15925	K56y100	Haemorrhage of vagina	GU
16419	K286w00	Male genital haemorrhage NOS	GU
16525	K575.00	Haematoma of vulva	GU
21946	K5E1.00	Abnormal uterine bleeding, unspecified	GU
23439	SP03216	Bleeding due to intrauterine contraceptive device	GU
24349	K286300	Testicular haematoma – non-traumatic cause	GU
25124	K56y112	BPV – vaginal bleeding	GU
28242	K5E2.00	Abnormal vaginal bleeding, unspecified	GU
29820	SP03217	Contraception IUCD causing bleeding	GU
29903	K59yy00	Functional uterine haemorrhage NOS	GU
31002	K544.00	Haematometra	GU

Medical code	Read code	Description	Type
31918	K5E0.00	Abnormal uterine bleeding unrelated to menstrual cycle	GU
33676	K5Ez.00	Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified	GU
34757	K566.00	Vaginal haematoma	GU
35767	K55y300	Haemorrhage of cervix	GU
36070	S760100	Kidney haematoma without mention of open wound into cavity	GU
36735	K53y600	Haematosalpinx	GU
46997	K59B.00	Postmenopausal postcoital bleeding	GU
47026	K59A.00	Premenopausal postcoital bleeding	GU
48181	K221100	Prostatic haemorrhage	GU
49111	66UI.00	Hormone replacement therapy bleed pattern – abnormal	GU
49162	K286400	Testicular haemorrhage	GU
49487	K537.00	Haematoma of the broad ligament	GU
50097	K167.00	Haemorrhage into bladder wall	GU
52186	K275200	Corpus cavernosum haemorrhage	GU
52215	S761100	Kidney haematoma with open wound into cavity	GU
52896	Kyu9D00	[X] Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding	GU
62410	7E0F500	Uterus operation haemostasis	GU
71564	7B37400	Open haemostasis of prostate	GU
108636	SP07R00	Bleeding due to intrauterine contraceptive device	GU
23601	K221.00	Prostatic congestion or haemorrhage	GU
37882	S760111	Renal haematoma without mention of open wound into cavity	GU
71783	K221z00	Prostatic congestion or haemorrhage NOS	GU
48086	K138100	Renal artery haemorrhage	GU
1786	G60..00	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	IC
3535	G61z.00	Intracerebral haemorrhage NOS	IC
4107	7032000	Evacuation of extradural haematoma	IC
4917	7017000	Evacuation of subdural haematoma	IC
5051	G61..00	Intracerebral haemorrhage	IC
5682	S62..00	Cerebral haemorrhage following injury	IC
6569	S62..13	Subdural haemorrhage following injury	IC
7017	7004300	Evacuation of intracerebral haematoma NEC	IC
7862	S629.00	Traumatic subdural haematoma	IC
8181	S628.00	Traumatic subdural haemorrhage	IC
9696	G604.00	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from posterior communicating artery	IC
13564	G613.00	Cerebellar haemorrhage	IC
17734	G622.00	Subdural haematoma – non-traumatic	IC
18411	S62 A.00	Traumatic extradural haematoma	IC
19201	G61X100	Right-sided intracerebral haemorrhage, unspecified	IC
19412	G602.00	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from middle cerebral artery	IC

Medical code	Read code	Description	Type
20284	G62z.00	Intracranial haemorrhage NOS	IC
23580	G60z.00	Subarachnoid haemorrhage NOS	IC
27661	S62..11	Extradural haemorrhage following injury	IC
28077	S62..14	Traumatic cerebral haemorrhage	IC
28314	G61X000	Left-sided intracerebral haemorrhage, unspecified	IC
28807	S62..12	Subarachnoid haemorrhage following injury	IC
28914	662o.00	Haemorrhagic stroke monitoring	IC
30045	G616.00	External capsule haemorrhage	IC
30202	G617.00	Intracerebral haemorrhage, intraventricular	IC
31060	G61X.00	Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified	IC
31500	7004100	Evacuation of haematoma from temporal lobe of brain	IC
31595	G610.00	Cortical haemorrhage	IC
31805	G62..00	Other and unspecified intracranial haemorrhage	IC
35867	S630.12	Intracranial haematoma following injury	IC
36178	G620.00	Extradural haemorrhage – non-traumatic	IC
38304	S620.00	Closed traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage	IC
39274	K138300	Intrarenal haematoma	IC
40338	G611.00	Internal capsule haemorrhage	IC
41910	G605.00	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from basilar artery	IC
42283	S63z.00	Other cerebral haemorrhage following injury NOS	IC
42331	G603.00	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from anterior communicating artery	IC
42581	25T0.00	Bleeding stoma	IC
43418	S624.11	Epidural haematoma following injury	IC
43682	7004200	Evacuation of haematoma from cerebellum	IC
45421	S624.00	Closed traumatic extradural haemorrhage	IC
45489	ZA13600	Drainage of subungual haematoma	IC
45670	K275100	Corpus cavernosum haematoma	IC
46152	7J01300	Reopen cranium re-exploration op site arrest post op bleeding	IC
46179	7008200	Aspiration of haematoma of brain tissue	IC
46316	G612.00	Basal nucleus haemorrhage	IC
46545	S62z.00	Cerebral haemorrhage following injury NOS	IC
51504	S626.00	Epidural haemorrhage	IC
52968	S63..00	Other cerebral haemorrhage following injury	IC
53810	Gyu6200	[X] Other intracerebral haemorrhage	IC
53980	S629000	Traumatic subdural haematoma without open intracranial wound	IC
56007	G601.00	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation	IC
57315	G618.00	Intracerebral haemorrhage, multiple localised	IC
58545	S627.00	Traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage	IC
60692	G606.00	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from vertebral artery	IC

Medical code	Read code	Description	Type
65745	Gyu6100	[X] Other subarachnoid haemorrhage	IC
73471	S625.00	Open traumatic extradural haemorrhage	IC
94351	S623.00	Open traumatic subdural haemorrhage	IC
96630	Gyu6F00	[X] Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified	IC
96717	S621.00	Open traumatic subarachnoid haemorrhage	IC
4273	G621.00	Subdural haemorrhage – non-traumatic	IC
6960	G61..11	Cerebrovascular accident due to intracerebral haemorrhage	IC
17326	G60X.00	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from intracranial artery, unspec	IC
37249	K13y800	Perirenal haematoma	IC
37250	K16y200	Bladder haemorrhage	IC
2883	S622.00	Closed traumatic subdural haemorrhage	IC
7912	G614.00	Pontine haemorrhage	IC
18604	G61..12	Stroke due to intracerebral haemorrhage	IC
18912	G623.00	Subdural haemorrhage NOS	IC
1819	G8y0.00	Haemorrhage NOS	NS
3020	7M0G400	Evacuation of haematoma NEC	NS
4028	SE4z.11	Haematoma NOS	NS
5422	SK02.12	Secondary and recurrent haemorrhage	NS
8775	SP21.11	Haematoma – post operative	NS
9571	SP21100	Post-operative haemorrhage	NS
16848	7H02200	Reopen chest, re-explore intra-abdominal operation site, surg arr post-operative bleed	NS
17825	SP21.12	Haemorrhage – post operative	NS
18677	SK02.00	Secondary and recurrent haemorrhage	NS
20828	7M0U400	Reexploration of organ and surgical arrest post-operative bleeding NOC	NS
20857	SP21.00	Perioperative haemorrhage or haematoma	NS
27956	TA0..11	Accidental haemorrhage during medical care	NS
28144	7H22600	Reopen abdo re-explore intra-abdominal operation site surg arr post-operative bleed	NS
28652	SP21000	Intraoperative haemorrhage	NS
31521	SP21200	Post-operative haematoma formation	NS
37772	851..00	Haemorrhage control by packing	NS
45372	7G2H400	Liposuction removal of haematoma	NS
49374	SK02.11	Secondary and recurrent haemorrhage	NS
53054	D305.00	Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants	NS
63620	D305000	Haemorrhagic disorder due to antithrombinaemia	NS
64687	D305100	Haemorrhagic disorder due to hyperheparinaemia	NS
87845	7L1L300	Haemostasis of unspecified organ	NS
94146	Ryu7300	[X] Haemorrhage, NEC	NS
712	F4C7100	Subconjunctival haemorrhage	O

Medical code	Read code	Description	Type
1105	F4C7200	Conjunctival haemorrhage NOS	O
1201	F4K2800	Vitreous haemorrhage	O
2629	F404500	Intraocular haemorrhage	O
3039	F42y500	Retinal haemorrhage NOS	O
3822	2BB8.00	O/E – vitreous haemorrhages	O
8742	2BB5.00	O/E – retinal haemorrhages	O
10779	F42y.11	Haemorrhage – retinal	O
12615	SE1..11	Bruise of eye	O
15464	F436000	Unspecified choroidal haemorrhage	O
28763	F436100	Expulsive choroidal haemorrhage	O
28765	F42y400	Subretinal haemorrhage	O
29702	FyuH400	[X] Vitreous haemorrhage in diseases EC	O
33360	F4G3200	Exophthalmos due to orbital haemorrhage	O
37550	F436.00	Choroidal haemorrhage and rupture	O
38180	F4H4100	Optic nerve sheath haemorrhage	O
46591	SE11.12	Bruise of periocular tissue	O
46938	F42y100	Superficial retinal haemorrhage	O
59812	F436z00	Choroidal haemorrhage or rupture NOS	O
69892	F424300	Retinal pigment epithelium haemorrhagic detachment	O
71197	F437200	Haemorrhagic choroidal detachment	O
71253	F42y300	Deep retinal haemorrhage	O
16510	22E9.00	O/E – subconjunctival haemorrhage	O
21799	F4K7.00	Retrobulbar haemorrhage	O
62342	G615.00	Bulbar haemorrhage	O
1155	SE...11	Haematoma with intact skin	SST
1372	16B3.00	Spontaneous bruising	SST
2400	SE10.00	Black eye NOS	SST
4702	K286000	Scrotal haematoma – non-traumatic cause	SST
5130	SE4..11	Leg bruise	SST
6070	16B..00	Bruising symptom	SST
6711	R027.11	[D] Spontaneous bruising	SST
7144	SE43.11	Toenail bruise	SST
7183	R09z000	[D] Umbilical bleeding	SST
7472	SE46.00	Traumatic haematoma	SST
8197	SE2..11	Bruise, trunk	SST
8845	SE3..11	Arm bruise	SST
9740	SE0..12	Bruise of head	SST
10764	SE42011	Heel bruise	SST
10984	SE22300	Haematoma of rectus sheath	SST

Medical code	Read code	Description	Type
12142	SE0..11	Bruise of face	SST
12729	SE30011	Shoulder bruise	SST
15444	K31y000	Breast haematoma – non-traumatic cause	SST
16949	F503100	Haematoma of pinna	SST
20946	SE24211	Bruise of scrotum	SST
21161	SE11.11	Bruise of eyelids	SST
21263	SE05.11	Bruise of ear	SST
22176	F4Ey000	Haemorrhage of eyelid	SST
22651	G77z000	Capillary haemorrhage	SST
23695	16BZ.00	Bruising symptom NOS	SST
24324	K286100	Scrotal haemorrhage	SST
27711	16B2.00	Bruises easily	SST
28511	SE4z.12	Intramuscular haematoma NOS	SST
34284	SE06.00	Bruise of mandibular joint area	SST
36873	7303000	Drainage of haematoma of external ear	SST
37853	ZA13700	Drainage of subungual haematoma with hot wire	SST
39516	ZA13800	Drainage of subungual haematoma with drill	SST
39775	SE05.12	Bruise of auricle	SST
87841	7303200	Drainage haematoma external ear control cavity c bolster suture	SST
97046	7G31400	Drainage of subungual haematoma	SST
3170	SE33011	Subungual haematoma	SST
4398	SE45.11	Haematoma of leg	SST
6191	2I15.00	O/E – bruising	SST
24981	16B4.00	Post-traumatic bruising	SST
7285	R063100	[D] Pulmonary haemorrhage NOS	Other
7290	7M0G000	Aspiration of haematoma of organ NOC	Other
8239	R063000	[D] Cough with haemorrhage	Other
9759	G718.00	Leaking abdominal aortic aneurysm	Other
15534	G530.00	Haemopericardium	Other
27337	J56y000	Haemoperitoneum – non-traumatic	Other
39108	S750100	Spleen haematoma without mention of open wound into cavity	Other
39575	C063000	Thyroid haemorrhage	Other
46267	S740100	Liver haematoma and contusion without open wound into cavity	Other
55153	C154200	Adrenal haemorrhage	Other
64982	S751100	Spleen haematoma with open wound into cavity	Other
65976	C12y100	Haemorrhage of parathyroid	Other
24126	G360.00	Haemopericardium/current comp following acute MI	Other

BPV, bleeding per vagina; D, diagnosis; EC, elsewhere classified; ENT, ear, nose or throat; GI, gastrointestinal; GU, genitourinary; IC, intracranial; IUCD, intrauterine contraceptive device; NEC, not elsewhere classified; NOS, not otherwise specified; NS, unspecified anatomical site; O, ocular; O/E, on examination; Other, other anatomical site; PR, per rectum; PRB, per rectum bleeding; SST, skin or soft tissue.

ICD-10[TM]	Description	Type
I85.0	Oesophageal varices with bleeding	GI
K25.0	Gastric ulcer, acute with haemorrhage	GI
K25.2	Gastric ulcer, acute with both haemorrhage and perforation	GI
K25.4	Gastric ulcer, chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage	GI
K25.6	Chronic or unspecified with both haemorrhage and perforation	GI
K26.0	Duodenal ulcer, acute with haemorrhage	GI
K26.2	Duodenal ulcer, acute with both haemorrhage and perforation	GI
K26.4	Duodenal ulcer, chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage	GI
K26.6	Chronic or unspecified with both haemorrhage and perforation	GI
K27.0	Peptic ulcer, acute with haemorrhage	GI
K27.2	Peptic ulcer, acute with both haemorrhage and perforation	GI
K27.4	Peptic ulcer, chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage	GI
K27.6	Chronic or unspecified with both haemorrhage and perforation	GI
K28.0	Gastrojejunal ulcer, acute with haemorrhage	GI
K28.2	Acute with both haemorrhage and perforation	GI
K28.4	Gastrojejunal ulcer, chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage	GI
K28.6	Chronic or unspecified with both haemorrhage and perforation	GI
K29.0	Acute haemorrhagic gastritis	GI
K62.5	Haemorrhage of anus and rectum	GI
K66.1	Haemoperitoneum	GI
K92.0	Haematemesis	GI
K92.1	Melaena	GI
K92.2	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage, unspecified	GI
I60	Subarachnoid haemorrhage	IC
I60.0	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation	IC
I60.1	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from middle cerebral artery	IC
I60.2	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from anterior communicating artery	IC
I60.3	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from posterior communicating artery	IC
I60.4	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from basilar artery	IC
I60.5	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from vertebral artery	IC
I60.6	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from other intracranial arteries	IC
I60.7	Subarachnoid haemorrhage from intracranial artery, unspecified	IC
I60.8	Other subarachnoid haemorrhage	IC
I60.9	Subarachnoid haemorrhage, unspecified	IC
I61	Intracerebral haemorrhage	IC
I61.0	Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical	IC
I61.1	Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical	IC
I61.2	Intracerebral haemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified	IC

ICD-10[78]	Description	Type
I61.3	Intracerebral haemorrhage in brain stem	IC
I61.4	Intracerebral haemorrhage in cerebellum	IC
I61.5	Intracerebral haemorrhage, intraventricular	IC
I61.6	Intracerebral haemorrhage, multiple localised	IC
I61.8	Other intracerebral haemorrhage	IC
I61.9	Intracerebral haemorrhage, unspecified	IC
I62	Other non-traumatic intracranial haemorrhage	IC
I62.0	Subdural haemorrhage (acute) (non-traumatic)	IC
I62.1	Non-traumatic extradural haemorrhage	IC
I62.9	Intracranial haemorrhage (non-traumatic), unspecified	IC
I69.0	Sequelae of subarachnoid haemorrhage	IC
I69.1	Sequelae of intracerebral haemorrhage	IC
I69.2	Sequelae of other non-traumatic intracranial haemorrhage	IC
S06.4	Epidural haemorrhage	IC
N93.8	Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding	GU
N93.9	Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified	GU
R04.0	Epistaxis	ENT
R04.1	Haemorrhage from throat	ENT
R04.2	Haemoptysis	Other
R04.8	Haemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages	Other
R04.9	Haemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified	Other
I23.0	Haemopericardium as current comp following acute MI	Other

ENT, ear, nose or throat; GI, gastrointestinal; GU, genitourinary; IC, intracranial.

Appendix 7 Code lists for confounders

Confounders	CPRD source	HES source
Bleeding outcomes		
Year of event		Date of PCI/CABG or date of start of first episode with record of ACS
Age	Patient details	–
Sex	Patient details	–
BMI	Height and weight in clinical details	–
Ethnic group	–	Patient data
Smoking	Clinical details	–
Previous MI	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Previous CABG or PCI	–	Procedures by episodes
Previous bleeding	Clinical details	–
Previous surgery	–	Procedures by episodes
IHD	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Diabetes	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Hypertension	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Hypercholesterolaemia	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Peripheral vascular disease	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Stroke	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Heart failure	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Peptic ulcer disease	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Chronic kidney disease	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Cancer	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Haematological disorder	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Anaemia	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Liver disease	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Valve disease (CABG only)	–	Diagnoses by episodes
NSAIDs	Therapy details	–
Steroids	Therapy details	–
PPIs	Therapy details	–
Anticoagulants	Therapy details	–

Confounders	CPRD source	HES source
MACE outcomes		
Year of event		Date of PCI/CABG or date of start of first episode with record of ACS
Age	Patient details	–
Sex	Patient details	–
BMI	Height and weight in clinical details	–
Ethnic group	–	Patient data
Smoking	Clinical details	–
Previous MI	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Previous CABG or PCI	–	Procedures by episodes
Previous bleeding	Clinical details	–
Previous surgery	–	Procedures by episodes
IHD	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Diabetes	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Hypertension	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Hypercholesterolaemia	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Peripheral vascular disease	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Stroke	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Heart failure	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Chronic kidney disease	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Cancer	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Haematological disorder	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Anaemia	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Liver disease	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes
Valve disease (CABG only)	–	Diagnoses by episodes
Mortality outcomes		
Year of event		Date of PCI/CABG or date of start of first episode with record of ACS
Age	Patient details	–
Sex	Patient details	–
BMI	Height and weight in clinical details	–
Ethnic group	–	Patient data
Smoking	Clinical details	–
Charlson Comorbidity Index	Clinical details	Diagnoses by episodes

Appendix 8 Search strategy for health economics literature review

Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINER(R)

Date range searched: 1946 to present.

Date searched: 18 November 2016.

1. atrial fibrillation/ or heart arrest/ or myocardial ischaemia/ or *acute coronary syndrome/ or coronary disease/ or coronary artery disease/ or *coronary thrombosis/ or *myocardial infarction/ or *thromboembolism/ or *thrombosis/ or "*coronary artery disease"/
2. acute coronary syndrome.ab,hw, kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
3. myocardial infarction.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
4. coronary artery disease.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
5. coronary thrombosis.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
6. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5
7. heart bypass, right/ or *angioplasty, balloon, coronary/ or *atherectomy, coronary/ or *coronary artery bypass/ or *angioplasty/ or *angioplasty, balloon/ or *percutaneous coronary intervention/
8. coronary artery bypass grafting.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
9. coronary stent.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
10. percutaneous coronary intervention.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
11. coronary interventions.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
12. heart bypass surgery.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
13. 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12
14. platelet aggregation inhibitors/ or aspirin/ or aspirin, dipyridamole drug combination/ or dipyridamole/ or prasugrel hydrochloride/ or exp ticlopidine/
15. antiplatelet therapy.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
16. dual antiplatelet therapy.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
17. aspirin.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,nm,tw.
18. clopidogrel.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,nm,tw.
19. prasugrel.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,nm,tw.
20. ticagrelor.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,nm,tw.
21. 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 or 20
22. anticoagulants/ or *warfarin/ or *dabigatran/ or *factor xa inhibitors/ or *rivaroxaban/
23. anticoagulant therapy.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
24. vitamin k antagonists.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
25. triple therapy.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
26. warfarin.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,nm,tw.
27. dabigatran.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,nm,tw.
28. rivaroxaban.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,nm,tw.
29. apixaban.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,nm,tw.
30. 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29
31. 21 and 30
32. exp "quality of life"/ or *comparative effectiveness research/ or *health status indicators/ or *self report/ or exp patient outcome assessment/
33. quality of life.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
34. health-related quality of life.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
35. health state utility$.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
36. multi-attribute utilit$.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.

37. preference-based measure.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
38. quality-adjusted life-years.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
39. EQ-5D.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
40. SF-6D.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
41. HUI-III.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
42. AQoL.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
43. 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 36 or 37 or 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42
44. hemorrhage/ or *ecchymosis/ or *epistaxis/ or *exsanguination/ or *gastrointestinal hemorrhage/ or *gingival hemorrhage/ or *uterine hemorrhage/
45. $bleeding$.ab,hw,kf,kw,ot,sh,ti,tw.
46. 44 or 45
47. 6 and 13 and 21 and 43 – total hits: 89

Update 21 November 2016 to 14 August 2017 – total hits: 3.

Update 21 August 2017 to 23 July 2018 – total hits: 0.

Total hits: 92.

PubMed

Date searched: 28 November 2016.

Date searched: 1996 to 28 November 2016.

1. ((((((((heart arrest[MeSH Terms]) OR myocardial ischaemia[MeSH Terms]) OR acute coronary syndrome[MeSH Terms]) OR coronary artery disease[MeSH Terms]) OR coronary thrombosis [MeSH Terms]) OR myocardial infarction[MeSH Terms]) OR thromboembolism[MeSH Terms]) OR coronary artery disease[MeSH Terms]) OR atrial fibrillation[MeSH Terms]) OR coronary disease[MeSH Terms]
2. acute coronary syndrome[Title/Abstract]
3. myocardial infarction[Title/Abstract]
4. coronary artery disease[Title/Abstract]
5. coronary thrombosis[Title/Abstract]
6. 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5
7. (((((((heart bypass, right[MeSH Terms]) OR heart bypass, left[MeSH Terms]) OR angioplasty, balloon, coronary[MeSH Terms]) OR atherectomy, coronary[MeSH Terms]) OR coronary artery bypass[MeSH Terms]) OR angioplasty[MeSH Terms]) OR angioplasty, balloon[MeSH Terms]) OR angioplasty, transluminal, percutaneous coronary[MeSH Terms]
8. coronary artery bypass grafting[Title/Abstract]
9. coronary stent[Title/Abstract]
10. percutaneous coronary intervention[Title/Abstract]
11. coronary intervention[Title/Abstract]
12. heart bypass surgery[Title/Abstract]
13. 7 or 8 or 9 or 10 or 11 or 12
14. ((((((blood platelet aggregation inhibitors[MeSH Terms]) OR platelet aggregation inhibitors[MeSH Terms]) OR aspirin[MeSH Terms]) OR dipyridamole[MeSH Terms]) OR ticlopidine[MeSH Terms]) OR antiplatelet agents[MeSH Terms]) OR antiplatelet drugs[MeSH Terms]
15. antiplatelet[Title/Abstract]
16. dual antiplatelet therapy[Title/Abstract]
17. aspirin[Title/Abstract]

18. clopidogrel[Title/Abstract]
19. prasugrel[Title/Abstract]
20. ticagrelor[Title/Abstract]
21. 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 or 20
22. ((anticoagulant agents[MeSH Terms]) OR anticoagulant drugs[MeSH Terms]) OR warfarin[MeSH Terms]
23. anticoagulant therapy[Title/Abstract]
24. vitamin k antagonists[Title/Abstract]
25. triple therapy[Title/Abstract]
26. warfarin[Title/Abstract]
27. dabigatran[Title/Abstract]
28. rivaroxaban[Title/Abstract]
29. apixaban[Title/Abstract]
30. 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26 or 27 or 28 or 29
31. 21 and 30
32. (((((quality of life[MeSH Terms]) OR comparative effectiveness research[MeSH Terms]) OR index, health status[MeSH Terms]) OR health status indicator[MeSH Terms]) OR assessment, patient outcome[MeSH Terms]) OR life year, quality adjusted[MeSH Terms]
33. quality of life[Title/Abstract]
34. health-related quality of life[Title/Abstract]
35. health state utilit*[Title/Abstract]
36. multi-attribute utilit*[Title/Abstract]
37. preference-based measure[Title/Abstract]
38. quality-adjusted life-year*[Title/Abstract]
39. EQ-5D*[Title/Abstract]
40. SF-6D[Title/Abstract]
41. HUI-III[Title/Abstract]
42. AQoL[Title/Abstract]
43. 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 36 or 37 or 38 or 39 or 40 or 41 or 42
44. (((((ecchymosis[MeSH Terms]) OR epistaxis[MeSH Terms]) OR exsanguination[MeSH Terms]) OR gastrointestinal hemorrhage[MeSH Terms]) OR gingival hemorrhage[MeSH Terms]) OR uterine hemorrhage[MeSH Terms]
45. *bleeding*[Title/Abstract]
46. 44 or 45
47. 6 and 13 and 21 and 43 – total hits: 321

Update 5 December 2016 to 14 August 2017 – total hits: 23.

Update 21 August 2017 to 23 July 2018 – total hits: 17.

Total hits: 361.

Appendix 9 Different sequences of the six EuroQol-5 Dimensions questionnaires for the patient elicitation exercise

	Order of the questionnaires					
Sequence Number	**First questionnaire**	**Second questionnaire**	**Third questionnaire**	**Fourth questionnaire**	**Fifth questionnaire**	**Sixth questionnaire**
1	EQ-5D-3L baseline	EQ-5D-5L baseline	EQ-5D-3L vignette A	EQ-5D-3L vignette B	EQ-5D-5L vignette A	EQ-5D-5L vignette B
2	EQ-5D-5L baseline	EQ-5D-3L baseline	EQ-5D-5L vignette A	EQ-5D-5L vignette B	EQ-5D-3L vignette A	EQ-5D-3L vignette B
3	EQ-5D-3L baseline	EQ-5D-5L baseline	EQ-5D-3L vignette B	EQ-5D-3L vignette A	EQ-5D-5L vignette B	EQ-5D-5L vignette A
4	EQ-5D-5L baseline	EQ-5D-3L baseline	EQ-5D-5L vignette B	EQ-5D-5L vignette A	EQ-5D-3L vignette B	EQ-5D-3L vignette A

Appendix 10 Example participant study booklet

The participant study booklet contains a demographics questionnaire followed by two baseline EQ-5D questionnaires (EQ-5D-3L and EQ-5D-5L) for assessing the participants' own health. Some participants completed the EQ-5D-3L first and some completed the EQ-5D-5L first, depending on the colour-coded study booklet randomly allocated to them at the beginning of the study. These questionnaires were completed before the focus group interviews commenced. On the subsequent pages, four more EQ-5D questionnaires were provided, each associated with one of two vignettes describing an individual experiencing either a minor or a major bleeding event while on antiplatelet therapy. Each EQ-5D questionnaire was prefaced with instructions on how the elicitation exercise should be completed, followed by one of the two vignettes. Vignette A described an individual experiencing a minor bleed, whereas vignette B described an individual experiencing a major bleed. At the bottom of each EQ-5D questionnaire, there was a supplementary question that asked the participant how long they would expect their HRQoL to be affected by the bleeding event described in the respective vignette. Each participant completed both a EQ-5D-3L and a EQ-5D-5L questionnaire for each of the two vignettes. The order in which they were completed depended on the colour-coded study booklet randomly allocated to them at the beginning of the study, in that some participants completed the EQ-5D for vignette A first and others completed it for vignette B first. The four EQ-5D questionnaires associated with the two vignettes were completed after the completion of the focus group interviews. It should be noted that the EuroQol Research Foundation approved the use of the modified EQ-5D questionnaires on 21 June 2017 for the conduct of this study.

Today's date ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐ **Study ID** ☐☐☐

About You

1. Are you male or female? ***Please Tick ✓One Box***

   Male ☐ Female ☐

2. What is your date of birth?

   ☐☐ / ☐☐ / ☐☐

3. What is the postcode of your main address?

   ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐

4. Which of the following best describes your ethnic origin? ***Please Tick ✓One Box***

White		**Asian or Asian British**	
British	☐	Bangladeshi	☐
Irish	☐	Indian	☐
Any other White background	☐	Pakistani	☐
		Any other Asian background	☐
Mixed		**Black or Black British**	
White and Asian	☐	African	☐
White and Black African	☐	Caribbean	☐
White and Black Caribbean	☐	Any other Black background	☐
Chinese		Any **other** ethnic background ***(Please say what in the box below)***	
Chinese	☐		

5. How many months have you been taking dual antiplatelet medication (aspirin plus clopidogrel; aspirin plus prasugrel; aspirin plus ticagrelor) for your heart?

   ☐☐ months ***(Answer should be between 0 and 12 months)***

By placing a tick in one box in each group below, please indicate which statements best describe your own health state today.

Mobility

I have no problems in walking about	☐
I have some problems in walking about	☐
I am confined to bed	☐

Self-Care

I have no problems with self-care	☐
I have some problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I am unable to wash or dress myself	☐

Usual Activities *(e.g. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)*

I have no problems with performing my usual activities	☐
I have some problems with performing my usual activities	☐
I am unable to perform my usual activities	☐

Pain/Discomfort

I have no pain or discomfort	☐
I have moderate pain or discomfort	☐
I have extreme pain or discomfort	☐

Anxiety/Depression

I am not anxious or depressed	☐
I am moderately anxious or depressed	☐
I am extremely anxious or depressed	☐

Under each heading, please tick the **ONE** box that best describes your health **TODAY**

Mobility

I have no problems in walking about	☐
I have slight problems in walking about	☐
I have moderate problems in walking about	☐
I have severe problems in walking about	☐
I am unable to walk about	☐

Self-Care

I have no problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I have slight problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I have moderate problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I have severe problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I am unable to wash or dress myself	☐

Usual Activities *(e.g. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)*

I have no problems doing my usual activities	☐
I have slight problems doing my usual activities	☐
I have moderate problems doing my usual activities	☐
I have severe problems doing my usual activities	☐
I am unable to do my usual activities	☐

Pain/Discomfort

I have no pain or discomfort	☐
I have slight pain or discomfort	☐
I have moderate pain or discomfort	☐
I have severe pain or discomfort	☐
I have extreme pain or discomfort	☐

Anxiety/Depression

I am not anxious or depressed	☐
I am slightly anxious or depressed	☐
I am moderately anxious or depressed	☐
I am severely anxious or depressed	☐
I am extremely anxious or depressed	☐

Please read the statement below. Try to imagine you are the patient and you have experienced the event described in the statement.

Now think about how this event may affect how you feel. On the next page please indicate which statements best describe how you would feel if you were the patient experiencing the event described in the statement below by placing a tick in one box for each of the five groups.

You are a patient currently receiving antiplatelet ('blood-thinning') treatment to reduce your risk of developing a blood clot and potentially experiencing another coronary event ('heart attack'). This morning you experienced a bleeding event (e.g., bleeding from a cut or scrape, bleeding from the nose or mouth/gums or bruising). This bleeding event did NOT cause you to seek advice and/or treatment from a healthcare professional or visit the hospital. The bleeding event did, however, make you consider not taking your antiplatelet therapy at your next schedule dose.

Mobility

I have no problems in walking about	☐
I have some problems in walking about	☐
I am confined to bed	☐

Self-Care

I have no problems with self-care	☐
I have some problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I am unable to wash or dress myself	☐

Usual Activities *(e.g. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)*

I have no problems with performing my usual activities	☐
I have some problems with performing my usual activities	☐
I am unable to perform my usual activities	☐

Pain/Discomfort

I have no pain or discomfort	☐
I have moderate pain or discomfort	☐
I have extreme pain or discomfort	☐

Anxiety/Depression

I am not anxious or depressed	☐
I am moderately anxious or depressed	☐
I am extremely anxious or depressed	☐

Supplementary question

Based on the description of the bleeding event in the statement on the previous page and your responses to the five questions above how long would you expect your quality of life to be affected by the bleeding event? Please assume that the bleeding event described in the statement only occurs once. ____ Years ____ Months ____ Days

Please read the statement below. Try to imagine you are the patient and you have experienced the event described in the statement.

Now think about how this event may affect how you feel. On the next page please indicate which statements best describe how you would feel if you were the patient experiencing the event described in the statement below by placing a tick in one box for each of the five groups.

You are a patient currently receiving antiplatelet ('blood-thinning') treatment to reduce your risk of developing a blood clot and potentially experiencing another coronary event ('heart attack'). This morning you experienced a bleeding event (e.g., persistent nose bleed, blood in your bowel movement or bleeding from your bottom, vomiting blood or bleeding in your eye). The bleeding event causes you concern and therefore you decide to seek advice and/or treatment from a healthcare professional or visit the hospital.

Mobility

I have no problems in walking about	☐
I have some problems in walking about	☐
I am confined to bed	☐

Self-Care

I have no problems with self-care	☐
I have some problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I am unable to wash or dress myself	☐

Usual Activities *(e.g. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)*

I have no problems with performing my usual activities	☐
I have some problems with performing my usual activities	☐
I am unable to perform my usual activities	☐

Pain/Discomfort

I have no pain or discomfort	☐
I have moderate pain or discomfort	☐
I have extreme pain or discomfort	☐

Anxiety/Depression

I am not anxious or depressed	☐
I am moderately anxious or depressed	☐
I am extremely anxious or depressed	☐

Supplementary question

Based on the description of the bleeding event in the statement on the previous page and your responses to the five questions above how long would you expect your quality of life to be affected by the bleeding event? Please assume that the bleeding event described in the statement only occurs once. ____ Years ____ Months ____ Days

Please read the statement below. Try to imagine you are the patient and you have experienced the event described in the statement.

Now think about how this event may affect how you feel. On the next page please indicate which statements best describe how you would feel if you were the patient experiencing the event described in the statement below by placing a tick in one box for each of the five groups.

You are a patient currently receiving antiplatelet ('blood-thinning') treatment to reduce your risk of developing a blood clot and potentially experiencing another coronary event ('heart attack'). This morning you experienced a bleeding event (e.g., bleeding from a cut or scrape, bleeding from the nose or mouth/gums or bruising). This bleeding event did NOT cause you to seek advice and/or treatment from a healthcare professional or visit the hospital. The bleeding event did, however, make you consider not taking your antiplatelet therapy at your next schedule dose.

Mobility

I have no problems in walking about	☐
I have slight problems in walking about	☐
I have moderate problems in walking about	☐
I have severe problems in walking about	☐
I am unable to walk about	☐

Self-Care

I have no problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I have slight problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I have moderate problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I have severe problems washing or dressing myself	☐
I am unable to wash or dress myself	☐

Usual Activities *(e.g. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)*

I have no problems doing my usual activities	☐
I have slight problems doing my usual activities	☐
I have moderate problems doing my usual activities	☐
I have severe problems doing my usual activities	☐
I am unable to do my usual activities	☐

Pain/Discomfort

I have no pain or discomfort	☐
I have slight pain or discomfort	☐
I have moderate pain or discomfort	☐
I have severe pain or discomfort	☐
I have extreme pain or discomfort	☐

Anxiety/Depression

I am not anxious or depressed	☐
I am slightly anxious or depressed	☐
I am moderately anxious or depressed	☐
I am severely anxious or depressed	☐
I am extremely anxious or depressed	☐

Supplementary question

Based on the description of the bleeding event in the statement on the previous page and your responses to the five questions above how long would you expect your quality of life to be affected by the bleeding event? Please assume that the bleeding event described in the statement only occurs once. ____ Years ____ Months ____ Days

Please read the statement below. Try to imagine you are the patient and you have experienced the event described in the statement.

Now think about how this event may affect how you feel. On the next page please indicate which statements best describe how you would feel if you were the patient experiencing the event described in the statement below by placing a tick in one box for each of the five groups.

You are a patient currently receiving antiplatelet ('blood-thinning') treatment to reduce your risk of developing a blood clot and potentially experiencing another coronary event ('heart attack'). This morning you experienced a bleeding event (e.g., persistent nose bleed, blood in your bowel movement or bleeding from your bottom, vomiting blood or bleeding in your eye). The bleeding event causes you concern and therefore you decide to seek advice and/or treatment from a healthcare professional or visit the hospital.

Mobility

I have no problems in walking about		☐
I have slight problems in walking about	☐	
I have moderate problems in walking about	☐	
I have severe problems in walking about	☐	
I am unable to walk about	☐	

Self-Care

I have no problems washing or dressing myself	☐	
I have slight problems washing or dressing myself	☐	
I have moderate problems washing or dressing myself	☐	
I have severe problems washing or dressing myself	☐	
I am unable to wash or dress myself		☐

Usual Activities *(e.g. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)*

I have no problems doing my usual activities	☐	
I have slight problems doing my usual activities	☐	
I have moderate problems doing my usual activities	☐	
I have severe problems doing my usual activities	☐	
I am unable to do my usual activities		☐

Pain/Discomfort

I have no pain or discomfort		☐
I have slight pain or discomfort	☐	
I have moderate pain or discomfort	☐	
I have severe pain or discomfort	☐	
I have extreme pain or discomfort	☐	

Anxiety/Depression

I am not anxious or depressed	☐	
I am slightly anxious or depressed	☐	
I am moderately anxious or depressed	☐	
I am severely anxious or depressed	☐	
I am extremely anxious or depressed		☐

Supplementary question

Based on the description of the bleeding event in the statement on the previous page and your responses to the five questions above how long would you expect your quality of life to be affected by the bleeding event? Please assume that the bleeding event described in the statement only occurs once. ____ Years ____ Months ____ Days

Appendix 11 Sources of utility decrements reported in the decision-analytic models

A summary of the sources of utility decrements reported in the decision-analytic model for DAPT is provided in *Table 52*. Only one study[106] directly stated the source of/methods used to derive the reported decrements. Utility decrements were mainly derived based on assumptions[101,105,107] or unpublished data from trial sponsors,[104] or were listed as being obtained from a compendium of values;[108,110] no utility decrements for bleeds were identified from these compendia. Three studies[102,103,109] cited multiple references as the sources of the reported decrements and included one reference in common, namely a decision-analytic model that used a utility decrement of −0.03 for bleeds that result in short-term morbidity.[162] This decrement was derived from a consensus of three medical internists who designated a health-state utility value of 0.75 for 1-month or a utility decrement of −0.0208 for short-term morbidity bleeds in elderly patients with AF.[111] Other sources cited, identified after retrieving multiple references, used standard gamble methods to elicit utility values for major bleeds (0.841) from elderly patients with AF,[112] an assumption of a utility value of 0.8 for 2 days or utility decrement of −0.00110 for a minor haemorrhage in patients with chronic AF[164] or methods indiscernible based on an inaccessible report[172] and utility values for bleeds not reported in the cited reference.[161]

TABLE 52 Utility decrements for bleeding events during DAPT from prior modelling studies

Study	Source one and values reported	Source two and values reported
Greenhalgh *et al.*[101]	Major bleed: • UK population norms derived from Kind *et al.*;[159] disutility for major bleed [25% decrement to UK population norms (free of disease) for 14 days; −0.007] based on assumption	NA
Garg *et al.*[102]	Minor bleed: • Shah and Gage[160] report a utility value of 0.8 for 2 days (−0.00110), which was used in a model comparing various antithrombotic therapies among patients with AF Extracranial major bleed: • Two references are listed, but no clear synthesis methods are described as to how the information from each of the two references was used to obtain a final estimate • Shah and Gage[160] report a utility value of 0.8 for 1 month (−0.0167), which was used in a model comparing various antithrombotic therapies among patients with AF • Augustovski *et al.*[162] report a utility value of 0.97 for a 1-year period (−0.03) after event (bleeds that result in only short-term morbidity or non-cerebral bleeding that required transfusion); equivalent to 1 week deducted from overall survival.Was used in a model comparing aspirin with no aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease	• Shah and Gage[160] estimates derived from Thomson *et al.*,[112] who used standard gamble method to elicit utility values for major bleeding [0.841 (SD 0.172)] from elderly patients with AF and Fryback *et al.*[161] who used the SF-36, Quality of Well-being Scale and time trade-off methods to obtain health-state utility values for 28 conditions, none of which was a bleeding event, from a random community-based sample of adults in the USA. Unclear how these two sources were combined to obtain final estimates • Augustovski *et al.*[162] estimates were derived from Naglie and Detsky,[111] who used the consensus of three internists to determine the utility value (0.75 for 1 month; −0.0208) for short-term morbidity bleeds in elderly patients with chronic non-valvular AF receiving warfarin, aspirin or no treatment. Not clear how Augustovski *et al.*[162] obtained a utility decrement of −0.03 from the information presented by Naglie and Detsky

continued

TABLE 52 Utility decrements for bleeding events during DAPT from prior modelling studies (*continued*)

Study	Source one and values reported	Source two and values reported
Kazi *et al.*[103]	A number of references are listed under the general heading of bleeding, but no attempt has been made to assign specific reference to the different types of bleeding considered (minor, extracranial and CABG-related). In addition, no clear synthesis methods are described as to how the information from each of the references was used to obtain the final estimates • Garg *et al.*[102] report a utility decrement of −0.002 for minor bleeds, which was used in a model comparing different durations of DAPT in an ACS with PCI population • Schleinitz *et al.*[165] report a utility decrement of −0.005 for GI bleeding based on assumption, which was used in a model comparing clopidogrel with aspirin for secondary prevention among patients with a prior MI, stroke or peripheral vascular disease • Freeman *et al.*[163] report a utility value of 0.8 for 2 weeks (utility decrement of −0.00769) for major haemorrhage other than ICH and 0.8 for 2 days (utility decrement of −0.00110) for minor haemorrhage, which were used in a model comparing dabigatran with warfarin for patients receiving either dabigatran or warfarin for stroke prevention in AF • Cohen *et al.*[166] report a utility decrement of −1 quality-adjusted week for short-term morbidity of vascular complications based on estimated duration of hospitalisation and recuperation of vascular complication event for patients with single-vessel coronary disease treated by stenting or conventional angioplasty.Was used in a model comparing stenting with angioplasty among patients with symptomatic, single-vessel coronary disease	• Garg *et al.*[102] estimates were derived from Shah and Gage[160] and Augustovski *et al.*;[162] see row 2 for more details • Freeman *et al.*[163] estimates for minor harmorrhage derived from O'Brien and Gage,[164] who assumed a utility value of 0.8 for 2 days (−0.00110) for a minor haemorrhage, which was used in a model comparing ximelagatran, warfarin and aspirin among patients with chronic AF • Freeman *et al.*[163] estimates for major haemorrhage other than ICH derived from Thomson *et al.*,[112] who used standard gamble method to elicit utility values for major bleeding [0.841 (SD 0.172)] from elderly patients with AF, and Fryback *et al.*,[161] who used the SF-36, Quality of Well-being Scale and time trade-off methods to obtain health-state utility values for 28 conditions, none of which was a bleeding event, from a random community-based sample of adults in the USA. Unclear how these two sources were combined to obtain final estimates
Liew *et al.*[104]	Minor and major bleeds: • Mean utility values were obtained from the study sponsors of the PLATO trial (comparison of ticagrelor and clopidogrel in ACS patients),[33] but no further details provided	NA
Gupta *et al.*[105]	GI haemorrhage: • Cohen *et al.*[166] reports utility decrement of −1 quality-adjusted week for short-term morbidity of vascular complications based on estimated duration of hospitalisation and recuperation of vascular complication event for patients with single-vessel coronary disease treated by stenting or conventional angioplasty.Was used in a model comparing stenting with angioplasty among patients with symptomatic, single-vessel coronary disease	NA
Schleinitz and Heidenreich[106]	GI bleed: • Reported utility decrement (−0.005) based on assumption	

TABLE 52 Utility decrements for bleeding events during DAPT from prior modelling studies (*continued*)

Study	Source one and values reported	Source two and values reported
Latour-Pérez *et al.*[107]	Serious haemorrhage: • Eckman *et al.*[167] report a utility value of 0.87 based on assumption relying on clinical experience of a bleeding event among patients with underlying heart disease receiving anticoagulant therapy.Was used in a model comparing anticoagulation therapy with no anticoagulation therapy among patients with heart disease	NA
Jiang and You[108]	Non-fatal bleeding: • Sullivan and Ghushchyan[113] report utility decrements for a number of chronic conditions based on ICD-9 codes using the EQ-5D-3L in a US population; not clear where utility decrement for non-fatal bleeding was obtained as no such value is reported by Sullivan and Ghushchyan[113]	NA
Wang *et al.*[109]	Major bleeding: • Coleman and Limone[168] report a utility decrement for major bleeding of 0.02 for 1 year, which was used in a model comparing universal antiplatelet therapy with platelet reactivity assay-driven antiplatelet therapy among patients with ACS. The estimate is supported by four references (Crespin *et al.*,[169] Pignone *et al.*,[170] Augustovski *et al.*[162] and Meenan *et al.*[171]), but no clear synthesis methods are described as to how the information from each of the references was used to obtain a final estimate	• Crespin *et al.*[169] report a utility toll during the month of a GI bleed of 0.75 (utility decrement of −0.0208), which was used in a model comparing ticagrelor with genotype-deriven antiplatelet therapy for secondary prevention after ACS. The estimate is supported by three references (Pignone *et al.*,[170] Augustovski *et al.*[162] and Meenan *et al.*[171]), but no clear synthesis methods are described as to how the information from each of the references was used to obtain a final estimate • Pignone *et al.*[170] report a utility value of 0.94 for 1 year (−0.06) for GI bleeding, which was used in a model comparing aspirin with no therapy for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. The estimate is supported by one reference: Augustovski *et al.*[162] • Augustovski *et al.*[162] estimates were derived from Naglie and Detsky,[111] who used the consensus of three internists to determine the utility value (0.75 for 1 month; −0.0208) for short-term morbidity bleeds among elderly patients with chronic non-valvular AF receiving warfarin, aspirin or no treatment. Not clear how Augustovski *et al.*[162] obtained a utility decrement of −0.03 from the information presented by Naglie and Detsky[111] • Meenan *et al.*[171] report a utility value of 0.997 for GI bleed, which was used in a model comparing echocardiography studies among newly diagnosed ischaemic stroke patients. This estimate is supported by one reference: Matcher and Samsa,[172] an Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality report of a simulation model for studying the costs and outcomes of the natural history of stroke. However, the report is not available online

continued

TABLE 52 Utility decrements for bleeding events during DAPT from prior modelling studies (*continued*)

Study	Source one and values reported	Source two and values reported
Jiang and You[110]	Non-fatal bleeding: Sullivan and Ghushchyan[113] report utility decrements for a number of chronic conditions based on ICD-9 codes using the EQ-5D-3L in a US population; not clear where utility decrement for non-fatal bleeding was obtained as no such value is reported by Sullivan and Ghushchyan[113]	NA

GI, gastrointestinal; ICD-9, International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Edition; ICH, intracranial haemorrhage; NA, not applicable; SD, standard deviation; SF-36, Short Form questionnaire-36 items.

Appendix 12 Quality assessment and relevance of utility decrements from the included studies

The results of the quality and relevance assessment is provided in *Table 53*. Only three studies[14,100,104] were judged to have patient characteristics very closely matched to our population of interest (i.e. post-coronary intervention on DAPT) and, therefore, were deemed to be of high relevance. The remaining studies used patients judged to be closely related (e.g. single-vessel disease treated with stenting or unstable angina on DAPT)[105,106] or not to be closely related (e.g. general population, elderly AF or stroke patients and heart disease patients on anticoagulant therapy)[101–103,107–110] and, therefore, were deemed to be of moderate and low relevance, respectively.

In terms of the quality/free-from-bias assessment, it was difficult to ascertain details concerning response rates, loss to follow-up and missing data for the majority of the studies. Even for studies that did report details for one or more of the characteristics,[14,100–103] reasons for deficiencies or how they were accounted for were not reported. There were additional difficulties assessing the risk of bias for three of the studies,[102,103,109] for which multiple sources were used in estimating the utility decrements and no details were provided concerning the synthesis methods used to combine the information. Three studies[105–107] obtained utility decrements for bleeds based on assumptions, which made the questions concerning response rates, loss to follow-up and missing data not applicable. Overall, the identified studies were judged to be at high risk of bias, given the lack of detailed reporting.

Most studies using a generic preference-based instrument provided adequate details of the version and tariff used, delivered the instrument as intended and applied it to its intended population.[14,100,101,104,108,110] The remaining studies using valuation methods to elicit utility decrements (e.g. time-trade-off, standard gamble)[102,103] or studies that based estimated utility decrements on assumptions/expert consensus[105–107,109] provided very little detail to judge whether or not the approaches were appropriate.

Finally, none of the included studies was completely in line with the requirements for health-state utility values outlined in the NICE reference case.[90] The two studies that were the closest to the requirements were Greenhalgh *et al.*,[101] who used EQ-5D-3L utility values age-matched from the UK general population and applied an assumed utility decrement from these values for a bleeding event, and Amin *et al.*,[100] who used responses to the EQ-5D-3L from post-PCI patients receiving DAPT who experienced either minor or major bleeds, but used the US EQ-5D-3L tariff to derive utility decrements.

TABLE 53 Quality assessment and relevance of utility decrements from the included studies

Category/ Questions	Study											
	Amin *et al.*[14]	Amin *et al.*[100]	Greenhalgh *et al.*[101]	Garg *et al.*[102]	Kazi *et al.*[103]	Liew *et al.*[104]	Gupta *et al.*[105]	Schleinitz and Heidenreich[106]	Latour-Pérez *et al.*[107]	Jiang and You[108]	Wang *et al.*[109]	Jiang and You[110]
Relevance to the decision problem												
How closely do the patient characteristics in the study match those described in the decision problem?	Very close; post-AMI on DAPT	Very close; post-PCI on DAPT	Not close; age-matched UK general population	Not close; elderly AF patients and US adults	Not close; elderly AF patients and US adults	Very close; post-ACS on DAPT	Close; single-vessel disease patientstreated by stenting	Close; unstable angina or non-Q-wave MI on DAPT	Not close; heart disease patients on anticoagulant therapy	Not close; general population with self-reported medical diagnoses	Not close; elderly AF patients and stroke patients	Not close; general population with self-reported medical diagnoses
Does respondent selection and recruitment result in a population comparable to that being modelled?	Yes	Yes	Somewhat	No	No	Yes	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	Unclear	NA; estimate based on expert consensus and unknown source	Unclear
Do the inclusion/exclusion criteria exclude any individuals?	Yes; if transferred from another facility > 25 hours after index event	Yes; those who died, missing baseline or 6-month data, incomplete or unvalidated hospital records	Yes; individuals in institutions, hostels, elderly homes or bed and breakfast accommodation	Yes; history of bleeds, falls and excessive alcohol intake	Yes; history of bleeds, falls and excessive alcohol intake	Yes; excluded if needed oral anticoagulation therapy or had risk of bradycardia	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimates based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	Not reported	NA; estimate based on expert consensus and unknown source	Not reported
How closely do the inclusion criteria match people who would receive the intervention in routine practice?	Very close	Very close	Not close	Not close	Not close	Very close	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	Unclear	NA; estimate based on expert consensus and unknown source	Unclear

Category/ Questions	Study											
	Amin *et al.*[14]	Amin *et al.*[100]	Greenhalgh *et al.*[101]	Garg *et al.*[102]	Kazi *et al.*[103]	Liew *et al.*[104]	Gupta *et al.*[105]	Schleinitz and Heidenreich[106]	Latour-Pérez *et al.*[107]	Jiang and You[108]	Wang *et al.*[109]	Jiang and You[110]
Quality assessment: free from bias												
Is the precision of the estimate reflected in the variance around any estimate used in the model?	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes; range noted for sensitivity analysis	No	No	Yes; range noted to create distribution	Yes; range noted for sensitivity analysis	Yes; range noted for sensitivity analysis	Yes; range noted for sensitivity analysis	Yes; range noted for sensitivity analysis
Are response rates reported and if so are the rates likely to be a threat to the validity of the estimated values?	No; potential threat to validity	No; potential threat to validity	Yes; 24% refused to take part; potential threat to validity	Yes; 23% of patients will not have AF diagnosis recorded in medical records; potential threat to validity; 11% refused participation	Yes; 23% of patients will not have AF diagnosis recorded in medical records; potential threat to validity; 11% refused participation	No; potential threat to validity	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	No; potential threat to validity	NA; estimate based on expert consensus and unknown source	No; potential threat to validity
How large is the loss to follow-up and are reasons given?	16% with missing follow-up; no reasons provided	16.5% with missing follow-up; no reasons provided	NA; no follow-up	NA; no follow-up	NA; no follow-up	Not reported	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	Not reported	NA; estimate based on expert consensus and unknown source	Not reported
Are any losses to follow-up reported likely to threaten the validity of the estimates?	Potential threat to validity	Potential threat to validity	NA; no follow-up	NA; no follow-up	NA; no follow-up	Not reported	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	Not reported	NA; estimate based on expert consensus and unknown source	Not reported
What are the levels of missing data and how are they dealt with?	Not reported	25% missing data; excluded from study	Very small number of missing data points for each domain; unclear how they were handled	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	Not reported	NA; estimate based on expert consensus and unknown source	Not reported

continued

TABLE 53 Quality assessment and relevance of utility decrements from the included studies (*continued*)

Category/ Questions	Study											
	Amin *et al.*[14]	Amin *et al.*[100]	Greenhalgh *et al.*[101]	Garg *et al.*[102]	Kazi *et al.*[103]	Liew *et al.*[104]	Gupta *et al.*[105]	Schleinitz and Heidenreich[106]	Latour-Pérez *et al.*[107]	Jiang and You[108]	Wang *et al.*[109]	Jiang and You[110]
Are there details on the causes of missing data?	No	Yes	No	Not reported	Not reported	Not reported	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	Not reported	NA; estimate based on expert consensus and unknown source	Not reported
Could any missing data reported threaten the validity of the estimates?	Potential threat to validity	Potential threat to validity	Unlikely threat to validity	Potential threat to validity	Potential threat to validity	Potential threat to validity	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	NA; estimate based on assumption	Potential threat to validity	NA; estimate based on expert consensus and unknown source	Potential threat to validity
Utility values are measured and valued appropriately												
If valuation methods are used, are they used appropriately?	NA	NA	NA	Unclear; details not reported	Unclear; details not reported	NA	No; assumption based on average duration of hospitalisation	No; assumption no details	No; assumption based on clinical experience	NA	No; expert consensus	NA
Does the valuation method provide preference-based values anchored at 1 as equivalent to full health and 0 as equivalent to dead?	NA	NA	NA	Yes	Yes	NA	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	NA	Unclear	NA
Are adequate details of the valuation method provided to allow judgement on appropriateness?	NA	NA	NA	No	No	NA	No	No	No	NA	No	NA

Category/ Questions	Study											
	Amin *et al.*[14]	Amin *et al.*[100]	Greenhalgh *et al.*[101]	Garg *et al.*[102]	Kazi *et al.*[103]	Liew *et al.*[104]	Gupta *et al.*[105]	Schleinitz and Heidenreich[106]	Latour-Pérez *et al.*[107]	Jiang and You[108]	Wang *et al.*[109]	Jiang and You[110]
Are adequate details of the preference-based method provided?	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	Somewhat; no details of the tariff used with the EQ-5D	NA	NA	NA	Yes	NA	Yes
Was the generic preference-based measure delivered as intended?	Somewhat; used only EQ-5D VAS	Yes	Yes	NA	NA	Yes	NA	NA	NA	Yes	NA	Yes
Is the measure used for the group for which it was intended?	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	NA				NA	Yes	NA	Yes
If a health state is valued using a vignette, can the appropriateness of the vignette be assessed?	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
In line with reimbursement agency requirements (i.e. align with the NICE reference case)												
Is the geographical area of recruitment relevant for the reimbursement agency?	USA; no	USA; no	UK; yes	UK and USA; somewhat	UK and USA; somewhat	USA; no	USA; no	USA; no	USA; no	USA; no	USA; no	USA; no
Does the measure used to collect utility values match the requirements of the decision problem and reimbursement agency?	Somewhat; used only EQ-5D VAS	Yes; EQ-5D-3L	Yes; EQ-5D-3L	No; combination of SG, Quality of Well-being Scale and TTO, and expert opinion	No; combination of SG, Quality of Well-being Scale and TTO, assumption and expert opinion	Yes; EQ-5D-3L	No; assumption	No; assumption	No; assumption	Yes; EQ-5D-3L	No; expert opinion and unknown source	Yes; EQ-5D-3L

continued

TABLE 53 Quality assessment and relevance of utility decrements from the included studies (*continued*)

Category/ Questions	Study											
	Amin *et al.*[14]	Amin *et al.*[100]	Greenhalgh *et al.*[101]	Garg *et al.*[102]	Kazi *et al.*[103]	Liew *et al.*[104]	Gupta *et al.*[105]	Schleinitz and Heidenreich[106]	Latour-Pérez *et al.*[107]	Jiang and You[108]	Wang *et al.*[109]	Jiang and You[110]
Who completes the measure and does it satisfy the requirements of the decision problem and reimbursement agency?	Patients; yes	Patients; yes	General population; no	Patients/clinical assumption; somewhat	Patients/clinical assumption; somewhat	Patients; yes	Clinical assumption; no	Clinical assumption; no	Clinical assumption; no	General population/ patients; somewhat	Clinical assumption; no	General population/ patients; somewhat
Was mode of administration standardised across participants and in line with reimbursement agency requirements?	Yes	Unclear; via patient interview	Yes	Yes	Yes	Unclear; mode not specified	NA	NA	NA	Yes	NA	Yes
Who values the health states and does this satisfy the requirements of the reimbursement authority of interest?	Patients with VAS; no	General population; yes	General population; yes	Patients/clinical assumption; no	Patients/clinical assumption; no	Unclear; not reported	Clinical assumption; no	Clinical assumption; no	Clinical assumption; no	General population; yes	Clinical assumption; no	General population; yes
What techniques are used to value the health state and does this satisfy the requirements of the reimbursement authority of interest?	VAS; no	TTO, but US tariff; somewhat	TTO, UK tariff; yes	Combination of SG, TTO and expert consensus; somewhat	Combination of SG, TTO, assumption and expert consensus; somewhat	Unclear; not reported	Assumption based on the average duration of hospitalisation; no	Assumption with no details; no	Assumption based on clinical experience; no	TTO, but US tariff; somewhat	Combination of expert consensus and unknown source; somewhat	TTO, but US tariff; somewhat

AMI, acute myocardial infarction; NA, not applicable; SG, standard gamble; TTO, time-trade-off; VAS, visual analogue scale.

Appendix 13 Full regression results

TABLE 54 Full regression model results for minor bleed using UK EQ-5D-3L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.120	−0.252 to 0.0121
Baseline health-state utility value	0.776	0.473 to 1.0800
Age	−0.00284	−0.00936 to 0.00369
Sex (male reference)		
Female	0.0327	−0.306 to 0.372
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	−0.0477	−0.210 to 0.115
Medical management	0.0153	−0.342 to 0.373
Days since started DAPT[a]	0.0000220	−0.000455 to 0.000499
Constant	0.364	−0.128 to 0.857

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

TABLE 55 Full regression model results for major bleed using UK EQ-5D-3L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.239	−0.384 to −0.0933
Baseline health-state utility value	0.541	0.206 to 0.876
Age	0.00403	−0.00316 to 0.0112
Sex (male reference)		
Female	−0.180	−0.553 to 0.194
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	−0.0741	−0.253 to 0.105
Medical management	−0.0848	−0.478 to 0.309
Days since started DAPT[a]	−0.000349	−0.000875 to 0.000177
Constant	0.197	−0.346 to 0.740

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

TABLE 56 Full regression model results for minor bleed using US EQ-5D-3L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.0863	−0.175 to 0.00203
Baseline health-state utility value	0.762	0.456 to 1.0680
Age	−0.00148	−0.00583 to 0.00287
Sex (male reference)		
Female	0.0489	−0.178 to 0.276
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	−0.0414	−0.150 to 0.0675
Medical management	0.0132	−0.225 to 0.000346
Days since started DAPT[a]	0.0000276	−0.000291 to 0.000346
Constant	0.294	−0.0853 to 0.674

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

TABLE 57 Full regression model results for major bleed using US EQ-5D-3L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.164	−0.260 to −0.0672
Baseline health-state utility value	0.536	0.202 to 0.869
Age	0.00308	−0.00166 to 0.00782
Sex (male reference)		
Female	−0.102	−0.349 to 0.146
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	−0.0532	−0.172 to 0.0655
Medical management	−0.0461	−0.306 to 0.214
Days since started DAPT[a]	−0.000234	−0.000581 to 0.000114
Constant	0.252	−0.162 to 0.666

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

TABLE 58 Full regression model results for minor bleed using cross-walk from EQ-5D-5L to UK EQ-5D-3L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.0514	−0.129 to 0.0262
Baseline health-state utility value	0.760	0.570 to 0.950
Age	−0.000527	−0.00456 to 0.00350
Sex (male reference)		
Female	−0.0199	−0.215 to 0.175
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	−0.0168	−0.115 to 0.0811
Medical management	−0.205	−0.408 to −0.00156
Days since started DAPT[a]	−0.000109	−0.000389 to 0.000171
Constant	0.259	−0.0247 to 0.542

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

TABLE 59 Full regression model results for major bleed using cross-walk from EQ-5D-5L to UK EQ-5D-3L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.193	−0.315 to −0.0713
Baseline health-state utility value	0.508	0.204 to 0.812
Age	0.00111	−0.00509 to 0.00732
Sex (male reference)		
Female	0.0217	−0.288 to 0.331
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	0.000178	−0.149 to 0.149
Medical management	−0.178	−0.503 to 0.147
Days since started DAPT[a]	−0.000101	−0.000546 to 0.000344
Constant	0.331	−0.107 to 0.769

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

TABLE 60 Full regression model results for minor bleed using cross-walk from EQ-5D-5L to US EQ-5D-3L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.0505	−0.102 to 0.00105
Baseline health-state utility value	0.758	0.578 to 0.938
Age	−0.000313	−0.00300
Sex (male reference)		
Female	0.00758	−0.122 to 0.137
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	−0.0135	−0.0786 to 0.0515
Medical management	−0.115	−0.249 to 0.0197
Days since started DAPT[a]	−0.0000605	−0.000246 to 0.000125
Constant	0.242	0.0313 to 0.452

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

TABLE 61 Full regression model results for major bleed using cross-walk from EQ-5D-5L to US EQ-5D-3L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.140	−0.222 to −0.0584
Baseline health-state utility value	0.501	0.211 to 0.791
Age	0.000839	−0.00327 to 0.00495
Sex (male reference)		
Female	0.0216	−0.186 to 0.229
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	−0.00152	−0.102 to 0.0985
Medical management	−0.113	−0.329 to 0.104
Days since started DAPT[a]	−0.0000486	−0.000346 to 0.000248
Constant	0.368	0.0357 to 0.700

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

TABLE 62 Full regression model results for minor bleed using UK EQ-5D-5L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.0312	−0.0992 to 0.0369
Baseline health-state utility value	0.708	0.516 to 0.901
Age	−0.0000328	−0.00356 to 0.00349
Sex (male reference)		
Female	0.0259	−0.144 to 0.196
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	−0.0364	−0.124 to 0.0509
Medical management	−0.125	−0.304 to 0.0531
Days since started DAPT[a]	−0.0000942	−0.000336 to 0.000147
Constant	0.280	0.0234 to 0.536

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

TABLE 63 Full regression model results for major bleed using UK EQ-5D-5L health-state utility value

Variable	Coefficient	95% CI
Bleeding event identifier	−0.166	−0.278 to −0.0549
Baseline health-state utility value	0.459	0.139 to 0.779
Age	0.00130	−0.00435 to 0.00694
Sex (male reference)		
Female	0.0131	−0.269 to 0.295
Intervention (PCI reference)		
CABG	0.0128	−0.126 to 0.151
Medical management	−0.159	−0.456 to 0.138
Days since started DAPT[a]	−0.0000126	−0.000413 to 0.000387
Constant	0.366	−0.0489 to 0.780

a Days between the date of the focus group and the date that the participant commenced DAPT. The date that the participant commenced DAPT was derived from the screening questionnaire used during recruitment.

EME
HSDR
HTA
PGfAR
PHR

Part of the NIHR Journals Library
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Published by the NIHR Journals Library